

JOURNAL

Of the One Hundred and Twenty-Sixth
Annual Council of the

Protestant Episcopal Church

In the Diocese of South Carolina

HELD IN
TRINITY CHURCH
COLUMBIA

May 16th, 17th, 18th, 1916



PUBLISHED FOR
THE COUNCIL BY THE SECRETARY



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

(See Parochial Reports.)

Advent	Marion	St. James', Santee..	McClellanville
Advent	Spartanburg	St. John's, Shandon....	Columbia
All Saints'	Waccamaw	St. John's, Berkeley,	
Calvary	Glenn Springs	Monck's Corner	
Christ	Charleston	St. John's, Colleton..	Johns Island
Christ	Greenville	St. John's, Fairfield....	Winnsboro
Christ	Mt. Pleasant	St. John's.....	Florence
Christ, Wilton.....	Adams Run	St. John's, Richland....	Congaree
Epiphany	Laurens	St. Jude's.....	Walterboro
Epiphany, Upper St. John's,		St. Luke's.....	Charleston
Eutawville		St. Luke's.....	Columbia
Good Shepherd.....	Columbia	St. Luke's.....	Newberry
Good Shepherd	York	St. Mark's.....	Charleston
Grace	Anderson	St. Mark's, Clarendon....	Fulton
Grace	Camden	St. Matthew's.....	Darlington
Grace	Charleston	St. Matthew's.....	Fort Motte
Holy Apostles.....	Barnwell	St. Michael's.....	Charleston
Holy Comforter	Sumter	St. Paul's.....	Bennettsville
Holy Communion.....	Charleston	St. Paul's.....	Charleston
Holy Cross.....	Stateburg	St. Paul's.....	Pendleton
Holy Trinity.....	Grahamville	St. Paul's.....	Summerville
Nativity	Union	St. Philip's.....	Bradford Springs
Our Saviour	Rock Hill	St. Philip's.....	Charleston
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee,		St. Stephen's.....	Ridgeway
Plantersville		St. Thaddæus'.....	Aiken
Prince George, Winyah,		St. Thomas' and St. Dennis,'	
Georgetown		Wando	
Redeemer	Orangeburg	Trinity	Abbeville
Resurrection	Greenwood	Trinity, Black Oak.....	Pinopolis
Sheldon Church, Prince Williams		Trinity	Columbia
Parish	McPhersonville	Trinity	Edgefield
St. Bartholomew's.....	Hartsville	Trinity	Edisto
St. David's.....	Cheraw	Trinity	Society Hill
St. Helena	Beaufort	Zion, Richland.....	Eastover
St. James'.....	James Island		

Organized Missions

All Saints'	Manning	St. Andrew's.....	Greenville
Ascension	Hagood	St. James'.....	Greenville
Atonement	Blacksburg	St. James'.....	Ninety-Six
Christ Church.....	Lancaster	St. John's.....	Charleston
Christ Church.....	Mar's Bluff	St. Mark's.....	Chester
Christ	Mullins	St. Matthias'.....	Summerton
Grace	Ridge Spring	St. Paul's.....	Conway
Heavenly Rest.....	Shirley	St. Paul's.....	Batesburg
Holy Communion.....	Allendale	St. Paul's.....	Graniteville
Holy Cross.....	Sullivan's Island	St. Stephen's.....	Pineville
Holy Trinity.....	Clemson College	St. Stephen's.....	St. Stephens
Mission of the Cross.....	Bluffton	St. Stephen's.....	Willington
Our Savior	Trenton	St. Timothy's.....	Columbia
St. Alban's.....	Kingstree		

Unorganized Missions

All Saints'.....Calhoun Falls	Mission .....Oketee
Ascension .....Seneca	Mission .....St. George
Chapel of the Cross..Richland Co.	Our Saviour.....Rion
Good Shepherd.....Greer	St. Alban's.....Blackville
Hampton .....Lykesland	St. Barnabas'.....Dillon
Incarnation .....Gaffney	St. Barnabas'.....Summerville
Malvern Chapel....Malvern Hill	St. Edmund's.....Hardeeville
Mission .....Bath	St. John's.....Walhalla
Mission .....Clairwater	St. Paul's.....Bamberg
Mission .....Clinton	St. Peter's-by-the-Sea...Charleston
Mission .....Langley	St. Peter's.....Plantersville
Mission .....Lake City	Trinity Chapel.....Columbia

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

(With Postoffice Address.)

Rt. Rev. William Alexander Guerry, D. D.....	Charleston
Ambler, Francis Willis.....	Summerville
Bagnall, Robert.....	Spartanburg
Baker, Thomas P.....	Bennettsville
Barnwell, Robert W.....	Florence
Barnwell, William Habersham.....	Sumter
*Bascom, C. H.....	Charleston
Baskervill, Erasmus L., B. D.....	Charleston
Beckwith, S. Cary.....	Charleston
Bennett, Albert Branwell.....	Shandon, Columbia
Boyd, Charles William.....	Beaufort
Bull, Henry DeSaussure.....	Kingstree
Chesley, J. Harry.....	Union
*Cornish, Andrew Ernest.....	Charleston
DuBose, William Porcher, S. T. D.....	Monteagle, Tenn.
Elliott, John B.....	Columbia
Evison, Albert Edward.....	Barnwell
Finlay, Kirkman G.....	Columbia
Galbraith, J. E. H.....	Waverley Mills
Gibbony, J. Haller, Jr.....	Anderson
Gordon, William Baker.....	Camden
Grice, Samuel W.....	Petersburg, Va.
Guignard, Sanders R.....	Mt. Pleasant
Harding, F. Harriman.....	Camden
Hartzell, Jacob S.....	Cheraw
Hay, Peronneau Dawes.....	Summerville
Holmes, W. S.....	Marion
Howell, George E.....	Summerville
Jackson, William M., D. D.....	833 Bryan Station Pike, Lexington, Ky.
Jeter, Richard Cullen.....	Aiken
Johnston, George Harbaugh, D. D.....	Georgetown
Jones, Jacob R.....	Peak
Jordan, Clarence H.....	Greenwood
Kershaw, John, D. D.....	Charleston
LaRoche, Charles L.....	Martin's Point

N. B.—For Mission Stations amongst the Colored People, see list. *Appendix VII.*

*Not canonically transferred at time of Council.

Logan, Mercer P., D. D.....	Charleston
London, John, B. D.....	Orangeburg
Marshall, R. Maynard.....	Clemson College
Matthews, Nathan	Rock Hill
Mazyck, Henry C.....	Eutawville
Mitchell, Alexander Robert.....	Charleston
Mitchell, Walter, B. D.....	Charleston
Motte, John Ward.....	Savannah, Ga.
Pendleton, W. H. K.....	Spartanburg
Penick, Edwin Anderson, Jr.....	Columbia
Porcher, Octavius Theodore.....	Darlington
Porter, Theodore Atkinson.....	Camden
Robottom, Percy J.....	Columbia
Schroeter, Herbert F.....	Walterboro
Shannonhouse, Royal Graham.....	Edgefield
Skinner, Fred. Nash, B. D.....	Ridgeway
Simpkins, St. Julian A.....	Aiken
Sparks, James W.....	Columbus, Ga.
Starr, Homer Worthington, Ph. D.....	Charleston
Taylor, John Hanckel.....	Graniteville
Thomas, Albert Sidney, B. D.....	Cheraw
Thomas, Harold	Florence
Tillinghast, John Huske.....	Eastover
Walker, Jos. Bentham.....	Sumter
Walsh, Thomas Tracy.....	York
Way, William	Charleston
Willett, Edward S.....	Columbia
Williams, George Croft.....	Charleston
Wilson, Robert, D. D.....	181 Queen Street, Charleston
Wood, Louis George.....	Charleston
Woodward, J. Herbert.....	Savannah, Ga.

Deaconesses

Gadsdèn, Mary Trapier.....	Yorkville
Sands, Anna E.....	Graniteville

LIST OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES AND MISSION STATIONS

I. Parishes and Missions in Union With the Council, A. D. 1916

A. COLONIAL PARISHES (14).

A. D.	A. D.
St. Philip's, Charleston (the Church built 1680-1690)....	1670
St. James,' Santee, established.	1706
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis', established	1706
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant, established	1706
St. John's, Berkeley, established	1706
St. Helena, Beaufort, established	1712
Prince George's, Winyah, established	1721
Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee, established	1734
St. John's, Colleton, established	1734
St. Michael's, Charleston, established	1751
St. Mark's, Clarendon, established	1757
All Saints', Waccamaw, established	1767
St. Matthew's, established....	1768
St. David's, Cheraw.....	1768

B. CHURCHES INCORPORATED OR ORGANIZED SINCE THE REVOLUTION OF
1775-1783 (47).

A. D.	A. D.
Church on Edisto Island.....1788	Good Shepherd, York.....1856
Claremont, Stateburg.....1788	St. John's, Richland.....1858
St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro.....1806	Holy Comforter, Sumter.....1858
Trinity, Columbia.....1813	Nativity, Union.....1859
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....1823	Epiphany, Upper St. John's..1864
Christ, Greenville.....1829	St. Paul's, Summerville.....1866
Grace, Camden.....1830	St. John's, Florence.....1866
Trinity, Society Hill.....1834	Advent, Marion .....1868
Holy Trinity, Grahamville...1835	Our Savior, Rock Hill.....1870
Christ, Wilton .....1836	Good Shepherd, Columbia...1888
Trinity, Edgefield.....1836	St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....1889
St. John's, Fairfield.....1843	Epiphany, Laurens .....1846
Trinity, Abbeville.....1843	(Revived 1898.)
St. Thaddæus', Aiken.....1844	St. Matthew's, Darlington...1902
Zion, Richland.....1846	St. Luke's, Charleston.....1858
Grace, Charleston.....1846	(Revived 1905.)
St. Philip's, Bradford Spgs...1847	Sheldon Church, Prince Wil-
St. Luke's, Newberry.....1848	liam's Par., McPhersonville.1745
Advent, Spartanburg.....1848	(Revived 1906.)
Holy Apostles, Barnwell....1850	Resurrection, Greenwood....1907
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....1850	St. James', James Island.....
Redeemer, Orangeburg.....1851	(Revived 1913.)
Grace, Anderson.....1851	St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....1914
Holy Communion, Charleston.1851	St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville.1914
Christ, Charleston.....1855	St. John's, Shandon, Colum-
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....1856	bia .....1914
Trinity, Black Oak.....1856	

II. Churches Not in Union With the Council (2)

A. D.	A. D.
St. Mark's, Charleston.....1866	St. Luke's, Columbia.....1874

III. Dormant Parishes (9)

A. D.	A. D.
St. Andrew's .....1706	St. Peter's, Charleston.....1834
St. James', Goose Creek.....1706	Christ Church, Mar's Bluff...1856
St. Stephen's.....1754	St. Mark's, Chester.....1857
St. Luke's, Church of the	Messiah, North Santee.....1843
Cross, Bluffton.....1767	All Saints', Hampton.....1883

IV. Extinct Parishes (10)

A. D.	A. D.
St. Bartholomew's Parish....1706	Grace, Sullivan's Island.....1818
St. Paul's Parish.....1706	Emanuel, Chester.....1814
St. George's, Dorchester.....1717	Ascension, Guillisonville....1847
St. Peter's Parish.....1774	Christ, Columbia.....1856
St. Helena, St. Helena Is-	Ascension, Combahee.....1857
land .....1812	

V. Missions**

(1) ORGANIZED (27).

All Saints*.....	Manning	St. Andrew's*	Greenville
Ascension	Hagood	St. James'	Greenville
Atonement	Blacksburg	St. James'	Ninety-Six
Christ	Lancaster	St. John's* (1839).....	Charleston
Christ*	Mar's Bluff	St. Mark's*	Chester
Christ	Mullins	St. Matthias*	Summerton
Grace*	Ridge Spring	St. Paul's*	Batesburg
Heavenly Rest.....	Shirley	St. Paul's	Conway
Holy Communion*.....	Allendale	St. Paul's*	Graniteville
Holy Cross*.....	Sullivan's Island	St. Stephen's	Pineville
Holy Trinity.....	Clemson College	St. Stephen's*	St. Stephens
Mission of the Cross*.....	Bluffton	St. Stephen's*	Willington
Our Savior*	Trenton	St. Timothy's*	Columbia
St. Alban's*	Kingstree		

(2) UNORGANIZED (24).

All Saints'	Calhoun	Mission	Oketee
Ascension	Seneca	Mission	St. George
Chapel of the Cross.....	Richland	Our Savior	Rion
Good Shepherd	Greer	St. Alban's	Blackville
Hampton	Lykesland	St. Barnabas'	Dillon
Incarnation	Gaffney	St. Barnabas'	Summerville
Malvern Chapel.....	Malvern Hill	St. Edmund's	Hardeeville
Mission	Bath	St. John's	Walhalla
Mission	Clairwater	St. Peter's-by-the-Sea...	Charleston
Mission	Clinton	St. Peter's	Plantersville
Mission	Langley	St. Paul's	Bamberg
Mission	Lake City	Trinity Chapel	Columbia

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS

Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina:

President—The Bishop, *ex officio*.

Secretary and Treasurer—John P. Thomas, Jr.

“Society for the Relief of the Windows and Orphans of the Clergy”
and “Association for the Relief of Aged and Infirm Clergy”
of the P. E. Church in the Diocese of South Carolina (same
officers):

President—H. A. M. Smith.

Vice President—H. E. Young.

Secretary—A. R. Young.

Treasurer—W. W. Shackelford.

**For Mission Stations amongst the Colored People, see Appendix VII.

*Admitted into Council.

**Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity
in South Carolina:**

President—The Bishop.

Vice President—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Corresponding Secretary—Rev. William Way.

Recording Secretary—Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

Treasurer—W. H. Prioleau.

Church Home:

President—The Bishop of the Diocese, *ex officio*.

Chaplain—Rev. T. T. Walsh.

Secretary—M. C. Willis.

Treasurer—W. B. Moore.

Matron of Home, Charleston—

Superintendent of Orphanage, York—Miss Mary Trapier Gadsden,
Deaconess.

The Porter Military Academy:

Rector—Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D.

Chairman of Board of Trustees—The Bishop of the Diocese.

Treasurer—Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D.

Secretary—Frank R. Frost.

St. Mary's School for Girls, Raleigh, N. C.:

Rector—Rev. G. W. Lay.

Chairman of the Executive Committee—Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D.

Secretary—Dr. K. P. Battle, Jr., Raleigh.

**The Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions—Diocesan
Branch:**

President—Miss Katie Lee, Charleston.

Vice President Charleston Convocation—Mrs. J. J. Miles, Charleston.

Vice President Greenville Convocation—Mrs. J. K. Alston, York.

Vice President Columbia Convocation—Mrs. W. P. Breeden, Bennetts-
ville.

Secretary—Miss Maud Darrell, Charleston.

Box Secretary—Miss Leila Barnwell, Charleston.

Treasurer—Mrs. Paul Kennedy, Spartanburg.

Educational Society—Miss V. T. Singleton, York.

Secretary Junior Department—Mrs. C. T. Lundgren, Spartanburg.

U. O. Custodian—Miss F. B. Duvall, Cheraw.

Episcopal Bible, Prayer Book and Tract Society of South Carolina:

Secretary and Treasurer—Mrs. J. A. Finger, Charleston.

PAROCHIAL INSTITUTIONS

St. Philip's Church Home:

Rector—The Rev. S. Cary Beckwith.

Treasurer—W. H. Prioleau, M. D.

Caroline Wilkinson Home, Charleston:

Chaplain—Rev. H. W. Starr.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, COMMITTEES, ETC.

RT. REV. WILLIAM ALEXANDER GUERRY, D. D., Bishop,
ex officio President of the Council.

Secretary—Rev. Albert S. Thomas, B. D., Cheraw.

Assistant Secretary—Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Jr., Columbia.

Treasurer—Mr. William Godfrey, Cheraw.

Registrar—Mr. Joseph I. Waring, 86 Warren Street, Charleston.

Historiographer—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., Charleston.

Chancellor—Frank R. Frost, Esq., Charleston.

Standing Committee:

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., *President*, Camden, S. C.

Mr. William C. Bissell, *Secretary*, Charleston, S. C.

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. A. S. Thomas.

Mr. T. W. Bacot.

Rev. S. C. Beckwith.

Mr. H. P. Duvall.

Rev. K. G. Finlay.

Mr. J. Alwyn Ball.

Deputies to the General Convention of 1916 at St. Louis, Mo.:

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Mr. T. W. Bacot.

Rev. A. S. Thomas.

Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. K. G. Finlay.

Mr. J. P. Thomas, Jr.

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

Mr. H. P. Duvall.

Substitute Deputies to the General Convention of 1916 at St. Louis, Mo.:

Rev. William Way.

Mr. J. N. Frierson.

Rev. O. T. Porcher.

Mr. W. C. Bissell.

Rev. L. G. Wood.

Mr. P. T. Hayne.

Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.

Mr. Walter Hazard.

Diocesan Board of Missions:

Rt. Rev. William A. Guerry, D. D., *President, ex officio.*

Rev. Alex. R. Mitchell, *Secretary and Treasurer.*

Rev. T. T. Walsh.

Mr. E. P. Long.

Rev. W. B. Gordon.

Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Mr. W. R. Dehon.

Deans:*First Missionary District*—Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.*Second Missionary District*—Rev. K. G. Finlay.*Third Missionary District*—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.**Bishop's Examining Chaplains:**

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D.

Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D.

Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.

Trustees of the Diocese:The Bishop of the Diocese, *President, ex officio.*John P. Thomas, Jr., *Secretary and Treasurer.*

Rev. William Way.

Mr. F. H. Weston.

Rev. K. G. Finlay.

Mr. W. S. Manning.

Rev. F. N. Skinner.

Mr. A. S. Gaillard.

Mr. H. M. Dibble.

Trustees of the Church Home:

Rev. O. T. Porcher.

Mr. H. P. Duvall.

Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.

Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. C. H. Jordon.

Mr. W. B. Moore.

Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr.

Mr. G. A. Guignard.

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Mr. J. D. Cleveland.

Mr. P. T. Hayne.

Mr. J. F. Barnwell.

Members of the Church Building Fund Commission:

Rev. A. S. Thomas.

Trustees of the University of the South, 1916-1919:

Rev. O. T. Porcher.

Mr. G. W. Duvall.

Mr. J. Swinton Whaley.

Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., 1914-1917:

Rev. T. T. Walsh.

Mr. P. T. Hayne.

Rev. L. G. Wood.

Mr. T. W. Bacot.

Trustees of Mrs. Clarkson's Legacy to Zion Church:

Mr. A. G. Clarkson.

Mr. Edward M. Clarkson.

Mr. G. C. Stuart.

Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Cemetery, Charleston:

Mr. H. E. Young.

Mr. W. H. Prioleau.

Mr. J. E. Smith.

STANDING COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL, 1916

On Admission of New Parishes:

Rev. C. I. LaRoche.	Mr. S. M. Ward.
	Mr. W. H. Sinkler.

On Constitution and Canons:

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.	Rev. F. W. Ambler.
Rev. F. H. Harding.	Mr. R. A. Meares.
	Mr. Mark Reynolds.

On the State of the Church:

Rev. William Way.	Mr. J. Alwyn Ball.
Rev. K. G. Finlay.	Mr. J. S. Middleton.
Rev. C. H. Jordan.	Mr. W. M. Barnwell.

On Unfinished Business:

Rev. John London.	Mr. W. F. Robertson.
	Mr. W. W. Anderson.

On Finance:

Mr. H. P. Duvall.	Mr. J. P. Thomas, Jr.
Mr. R. I. Manning.	Mr. Walter Hazard.
	Mr. J. Campbell Bissell.

COMMISSIONS

Board of Religious Education:

The Bishop, <i>ex officio</i> .	Rev. Mercer P. Logan, D. D.
Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.	Mr. H. L. Powe.
Rev. L. G. Wood.	Mr. J. W. Howard.
Rev. K. G. Finlay.	Mr. Carroll H. Jones.
Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr.	Mr. W. H. Grimbail.
Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D.	

On Missions:

Rev. Nathan Matthews.	Mr. H. V. R. Schrader.
Rev. R. M. Marshall.	Mr. Nardin Webb.
Rev. J. H. Taylor.	Mr. John T. Seibels.
Rev. F. N. Skinner.	William Eggleston, M. D.
Rev. Walter Mitchell.	Mr. C. D. Schirmer.
Rev. L. G. Wood.	Mr. J. C. Bissell.

On Social Service:

Rev. C. W. Boyd.	Mr. Allen Jones, Jr.
Rev. O. T. Porcher.	Miss Caroline Preston.
	Mrs. Annie Rembert.

On Increase of the Ministry:

Rev. A. S. Thomas.	Mr. J. I. Waring.
Rev. William Way.	Mr. P. M. Buckingham.
Rev. Harold Thomas.	T. G. Simmons, M. D.

COMMITTEES TO REPORT TO THE NEXT COUNCIL

On the State of the Church:

Rev. William Way.	Mr. J. S. Claghorn.
Rev. J. H. Gibbony.	Mr. Horace Tilghman.
Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse.	Mr. J. W. S. Hart.

On Episcopal Endowment:

Mr. R. I. Manning.	Mr. A. W. Smith.
	Mr. G. L. Baker.

On Girls' School:

Rev. T. T. Walsh.	Rev. C. H. Jordan.
Rev. A. R. Mitchell.	Mr. G. L. Baker.
Rev. A. S. Thomas.	Mr. J. N. Frierson.
	Mr. W. R. Dehon.

On Parish Reports:

Rev. William Way.	Rev. R. C. Jeter.
Rev. A. S. Thomas.	Mr. William Godfrey.
	Mr. J. D. Evans.

On Division or Episcopal Assistance:

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.	Mr. J. Alwyn Ball.
Rev. A. S. Thomas.	Mr. R. I. Manning.
Rev. T. T. Walsh.	Mr. W. B. Moore.

On Endowment of Orphanage:

Mr. G. L. Baker.	Mr. G. A. Guignard.
	Mr. J. K. McDowell.

LIST OF THE CLERGY CANONICALLY RESIDENT

(FURNISHED BY THE BISHOP, MAY 16, A. D. 1916.)

*GUERRY, WILLIAM ALEXANDER, D. D., Bishop.

*AMBLER, F. W., Rector of St. Paul's, Summerville, and Missionary in charge of St. Barnabas'.

‡BAGNALL, ROBERT, Missionary in charge of Epiphany, Spartanburg, and St. Philip's, Greenville.

*BAKER, T. P., Rector of St. Paul's, Bennettsville, and Dillon.

†BARNWELL, ROBERT W., residing in Florence county; address, Florence, S. C.

*BARNWELL, W. H., Rector Holy Cross, Stateburg; St. Mark's, Clarendon, and Missionary to Hagood and Pinewood.

*Entitled to all privileges.

†Entitled to seat and voice.

‡Not member of Council.

‡BASKERVILL, ERASMUS L., Archdeacon, and in charge of Calvary, Charleston, and Associate Missions.

*BECKWITH, S. C., Rector St. Philip's Church, Charleston.

*BENNETT, ALBERT BRANWELL, St. John's, Shandon, Columbia.

*BOYD, C. W., Rector St. Helena's, Beaufort, Port Royal Marine School.

*BULL, HENRY DESAUSSURE, residing at Kingstree and assisting Rev. Harold Thomas.

*CHESLEY, J. HARRY, Rector Nativity, Union, Glenn Springs and Gaffney.

‡DUBOSE, W. P., S. T. D., Dean Emeritus, Theological Department, Sewanee, Tenn.

‡ELLIOTT, JOHN B., St. Anna's, Liberty Hill, Columbia.

*EVISON, A. E., Rector Holy Apostles, Barnwell, and Missionary to Blackville, Allendale, and Bamberg.

*FINLAY, K. G., Rector Trinity Church, Columbia.

*GALBRAITH, J. E. H., Rector All Saints', Waccamaw, and Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee.

*GIBBONY, J. HALLER, JR., Rector Grace Church, Anderson.

*GORDON, W. B., Rector Emeritus of Grace Church, Camden, and Missionary in charge of Malvern Hill, and Bradford Springs.

‡GRICE, SAMUEL W., Warden and Instructor, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.

*GUIGNARD, SANDERS R., Rector Christ Church and St. Andrew's, Mt. Pleasant, and in charge of Holy Cross, Moultrieville.

*HARDING, F. H., Rector Grace Church, Camden.

‡HARTZELL, J. S., residing in Cheraw.

*HAY, P. D., residing at Summerville, S. C.

*HOLMES, W. S., Rector Advent, Marion, Christ, Mullins, and St. Paul's, Conway.

‡HOWELL, G. E., Minister in charge of Epiphany, Summerville.

‡JACKSON, W. M., teacher "Kentucky Houses of Reform," Greendale, Ky., residing in Lexington, Ky.

*JETER, R. C., Rector St. Thaddæus' Church, Aiken.

*JOHNSTON, G. H., D. D., Rector Emeritus, Prince George, Winyah, Georgetown.

‡JONES, J. R., in charge Colored Missions at New Brookland and Peak and Eastover.

*JORDAN, C. H., Rector Resurrection, Greenwood, Willington and Calhoun Falls.

*KERSHAW, JOHN, D. D., Rector St. Michael's, Charleston.

*LAROCHE, CHARLES I., in charge of churches at Rockville, John's Island and Edisto.

*LOGAN, MERCER P., Ph. D., Rector St. Paul's, Charleston.

*LONDON, JOHN, Rector Redeemer, Orangeburg, and St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.

*MARSHALL, R. M., in charge of Clemson and Pendleton.

*MATTHEWS, NATHAN, Rector Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill, and St. John's, Winnsboro.

*MAZYCK, H. C., Rector St. John's, Eutawville, and Pineville.

*MITCHELL, A. R., Archdeacon of Charleston Convocation.

*MITCHELL, WALTER, Rector Porter Academy, Charleston.

*MOTTE, J. W., residing in Savannah, Ga.

*PENDLETON, W. H. K., Rector Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.

*PENICK, EDWIN A., JR., Rector Good Shepherd, Columbia.

*PORCHER, O. T., Rector of Darlington and Missionary to Hartsville.

*PORTER, T. A., residing in Camden.

*ROBOTOM, PERCY J., Missionary in charge of St. Timothy's and Trinity Mission, Columbia.

*SCHROETER, HERBERT F., Rector St. Jude's, Walterboro and Christ Church, Adam's Run.

*SHANNONHOUSE, R. G., Rector Trinity, Edgefield, and Missionary to Trenton, Batesburg and Ridge Spring.

*SKINNER, FRED. N., Rector St. Stephen's Ridgeway.

‡SIMPKINS, S. JULIAN A., Deacon, St. Augustine's Mission, Aiken.

†SPARKS, J. W., residing in Columbus, Ga.

†STARR, HOMER WORTHINGTON, Rector Holy Communion, Charleston.

*TAYLOR, JOHN HANKEL, in charge of Graniteville and Associate Missions.

*THOMAS, A. S., Rector of St. David's, Cheraw.

*THOMAS, HAROLD, Rector St. John's, Florence; Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.

*TILLINGHAST, J. H., Rector Zion, Eastover; St. John's, Richland, and in charge of Holy Cross Mission.

†WALKER, JOS. BENTHAM, Rector Holy Comforter, Sumter.

*WALSH, T. T., Rector Good Shepherd, Yorkville; Missionary to Chester, Blacksburg; Chaplain of the Orphanage.

*WAY, WILLIAM, Rector of Grace Church, Charleston.

‡WILLETT, EDWARD S., St. Mary's Church and School, Columbia.

*WILLIAMS, GEORGE CROFT, Missionary in charge of St. John's, Charleston.

*WILSON, ROBERT, D. D., Missionary in charge Pinopolis and McClellanville.

*WOOD, L. G., Rector S. Luke's Church, Charleston.

*WOODWARD, J. HERBERT, Missionary in charge of McPhersonville, Bluffton, Hardeeville and Heavenly Rest.

Clergy Canonically Resident

Bishops, 1; Priests, 62; Deacons, 1—total, 64.

Postulants (5)

Mortimer Worth Glover.

Andrew P. Magwood.

Joseph R. Walker.

William Shannon Stoney.

Charles W. Webb.

Candidates for Holy Orders (2)

Julian Clyde Perry (colored).

Oliver James Hart.

Deaconesses (2)

Mary Trapier Gadsden.

Anna E. Sands.

Deacon Ordained (1)

St. Julian A. Simpkins (colored).

Priest Ordained (1)

Rev. Henry DeSaussure Bull.

ROLL OF CLERGY, COUNCIL, 1916

Entitled to Seat and Vote (49)

Rt. Rev. William Alexander Guerry, D. D.*	
Rev. F. W. Ambler.*	Rev. R. M. Marshall.*
Rev. T. P. Baker.	Rev. Nathan Matthews.*
Rev. W. H. Barnwell.*	Rev. H. C. Mazyck.
Rev. S. C. Beckwith.*	Rev. A. R. Mitchell.*
Rev. A. B. Bennett.*	Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D.*
Rev. C. W. Boyd.*	Rev. J. W. Motte.
Rev. H. D. Bull.*	Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.*
Rev. J. H. Chesley.*	Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr.*
Rev. A. E. Evison.*	Rev. O. T. Porcher.*
Rev. K. G. Finlay.*	Rev. T. A. Porter.*
Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith.*	Rev. P. J. Robottom.*
Rev. J. H. Gibbony, Jr.	Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse.*
Rev. W. B. Gordon.	Rev. F. N. Skinner.*
Rev. S. R. Guignard.*	Rev. H. F. Schroeter.*
Rev. F. H. Harding.*	Rev. J. H. Taylor.*
Rev. P. D. Hay.	Rev. A. S. Thomas.*
Rev. W. S. Holmes.*	Rev. Harold Thomas.*
Rev. R. C. Jeter.*	Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.*
Rev. G. H. Johnston, D. D.	Rev. T. T. Walsh.*
Rev. C. H. Jordan.*	Rev. William Way.*
Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.*	Rev. G. C. Williams.*
Rev. C. I. LaRoche.*	Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D.
Rev. M. P. Logan.*	Rev. L. G. Wood.*
Rev. John London.*	Rev. J. H. Woodward.

Entitled to Seat and Voice (6)

Rev. R. W. Barnwell.	Rev. J. W. Sparks.
Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D.	Rev. H. W. Starr.*
Rev. J. S. Hartzell.	Rev. J. B. Walker.*

Entitled to Neither Seat Nor Voice (9)

Rev. Robert Bagnall.	Rev. G. E. Howell.
Rev. E. L. Baskervill.	Rev. W. M. Jackson, D. D.
Rev. J. B. Elliott.	Rev. J. R. Jones.
Rev. S. W. Grice.	Rev. St. Julian A. Simpkins.
Rev. E. S. Willett.	

Non-Parochial Clergy (10)

- Rev. Robert W. Barnwell, residing at Florence, S. C.
 Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D., Dean Emeritus, Theological Seminary,
 Swanee, Tenn.
 Rev. S. W. Grice, Warden and Instructor Bishop Payne Divinity
 School, Petersburg, Va.
 Rev. J. S. Hartzell, Cheraw, S. C.
 Rev. P. D. Hay, residing at Summerville, S. C.
 Rev. W. M. Jackson, teacher, Greendale, Ky., residing in Lexing-
 ton, Ky.

*Number present at Council first day, *forty-one*.

Rev. Walter Mitchell, Rector Porter Military Academy.

Rev. J. W. Motte, residing at Savannah, Ga.

Rev. T. A. Porter, Camden, S. C.

Rev. J. W. Sparks, residing at Columbus, Ga.

LIST OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES

In Union With and Entitled to the Privileges of the Council, A. D.
1916, and of Deputies to the Council

ST. PHILIP'S, CHARLESTON—Thomas W. Bacot,* W. H. Prioleau, Huger Sinkler,† Huger FitzSimons.

ST. JAMES', SANTEE—S. D. Doar, M. D., H. T. Morrison.

ST. THOMAS' AND ST. DENNIS'—John E. Gibbs, J. E. Ball.

CHRIST CHURCH, MT. PLEASANT—W. M. Moore,† H. H. McCarley, P. G. Porcher, J. J. Finlay.†

ST. JOHN'S, BERKELEY—Isaac Ball, H. H. Ficken, J. W. Heyward, J. St. Clair White.

ST. HELENA, BEAUFORT—J. M. Lawton, F. P. Colcock, H. M. Stuart, J. S. Claghorn.*

PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH—S. M. Ward,* Walter Hazard, F. D. Rosa,* H. W. Fraser.*

PRINCE FREDERICK'S, PEE DEE—

ST. JOHN'S, COLLETON—R. H. Hart, H. S. Whaley.*

ST. MICHAEL'S, CHARLESTON—Arthur R. Young, C. F. Middleton, Frank R. Frost,* H. W. Conner.†

ST. MARK'S, CLARENDON—R. C. Richardson, Jr.,† Walter D. Epperson.*

ALL SAINTS', WACCAMAW—Ralph Nesbit, J. T. Rosa.

ST. MATTHEW'S, FORT MOTTE—W. C. Hane, Sr.,* A. S. Trezevant.

ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW—W. R. Godfrey,* H. P. Duvall,* W. E. Duvall,* William Godfrey.*

TRINITY, EDISTO ISLAND—A. M. Whaley,* E. J. Jenkins, W. W. Anderson,* R. T. LaRoche.

HOLY CROSS, STATEBURG—W. L. Saunders,* R. C. Richardson, Jr., J. L. Frierson, W. J. Rees.*

ST. PAUL'S, CHARLESTON—T. Grange Simons, M. D., T. R. Waring, T. W. Bethea,* O. J. Bond.

TRINITY, COLUMBIA—J. Nelson Frierson,* Carroll H. Jones,* John P. Thomas, Jr.,* C. S. Dwight.*

ST. PAUL'S, PENDLETON—

CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE—P. T. Hayne,* W. F. Robertson,* Vivian Manning, Percy Long.*

GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN—C. J. Shannon, Sr., A. M. Brailsford,* B. H. Boykin,* F. D. Campbell, Jr.†

TRINITY, SOCIETY HILL—J. L. McIntosh, W. M. Hickson, Jr., T. S. Lucas, D. G. McIntosh.

HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE—

Number of Deputies present in Council, 92; representing 46 Parishes and Missions.

*Deputies present first day, 76; representing 38 Parishes and 4 Missions.

†Deputies present subsequent days, 16; representing 3 additional Parishes and one Mission.

CHRIST CHURCH, WILTON—M. W. Simmons.*

TRINITY, EDGEFIELD—S. McG. Simkins,* David Strother.*

ST. JOHN'S, WINNSBORO—F. A. DesPortes, U. G. DesPortes, S. D. Ellison, T. R. Ellison.

TRINITY, ABBEVILLE—W. M. Barnwell,* J. F. Barnwell, Lewis Perrin, E. B. Gary.

ST. THADDEUS', AIKEN—G. W. E. Thorpe, W. Rothrock,* John Laird,* L. E. Croft.

ZION, RICHLAND—W. J. Rivers, M. D., G. C. Stuart, M. D., J. S. H. Clarkson,* A. G. Clarkson.*

GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON—J. E. Smith,* W. H. Johnson, M. D.,† Wm. Schirmer,* J. Alwyn Ball.*

ST. PHILIP'S, BRADFORD SPRINGS—Stanyarne Burrows, W. B. Colclough.

ST. LUKE'S, NEWBERRY—

ADVENT, SPARTANBURG—Theo. Dehon, W. S. Manning,* A. W. Smith, W. M. Fisher.*

HOLY APOSTLES, BARNWELL—P. M. Buckingham,* C. C. Simmes,* C. F. Molair, W. C. Jennings.

CALVARY, GLENN SPRINGS—C. W. Zimmerman,† H. P. Boggs, M. W. Smith, Keith Smith.

REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG—N. H. Bull, F. A. Schiffley, A. Coward,* T. O. S. Dibble.

GRACE CHURCH, ANDERSON—G. C. Sullivan, R. J. Ramer.

HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON—Reid Whitford, T. H. Hazelhurst,* J. I. Waring, J. H. Haskell.*

CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON—C. D. Schirmer, W. H. Holl.*

ST. JUDE'S, WALTERBORO—M. C. Fishburne, Paul Sanders.

TRINITY, BLACK OAK—R. Y. Dwight, M. D., Charles Stevens.

GOOD SHEPHERD, YORK—Geo. W. S. Hart,* O. E. Wilkins, Jos. E. Hart, M. C. Willis.†

ST. JOHN'S, RICHLAND—H. V. Knight, English Hopkins,* H. Claytor, M. D., Francis Smith.

HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER—R. I. Manning,* Mark Reynolds,* Ernest Field, Geo. D. Shore.*

NATIVITY, UNION—J. W. Mixson, W. S. McLure, B. F. Alston, Jr., W. W. Johnson.

EPIPHANY, UPPER ST. JOHN'S—W. H. Sinkler,* E. F. Couturier,* C. St. G. Sinkler, P. C. Gaillard.*

ST. PAUL'S, SUMMERVILLE—D. Van Noy Smith,* W. R. Dehon,* E. W. Simons, M. D., E. D. Tupper, M. D.

ST. JOHN'S, FLORENCE—H. M. Ayer, J. D. Evans,* Robert F. Jenkins,* J. W. Howard.†

ADVENT, MARION—T. J. Moore, H. L. Tilghman,* H. S. McCandlish,† J. N. Glover.

OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL—

GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA—W. C. Thomas,* LeGrande Guerri, M. D., J. N. Spann,* W. M. Perry.*

ST. STEPHEN'S, RIDGEWAY—R. A. Meares,* S. P. Thomas, D. W. Ruff, Jr., R. C. Thomas.

EPIPHANY, LAURENS—

ST. MATTHEW'S, DARLINGTON—G. T. Patton,* P. J. Boatwright,* W. B. Brunson, J. S. McInnes.*

ST. LUKE'S, CHARLESTON—J. B. Reeves,† Walter Williman,* W. C. Bissell, E. S. Fishburne.†

- SHELDON CHURCH, McPHERSONVILLE—
 RESURRECTION, GREENWOOD—J. L. Davis, V. B. Barnett, T. E. Rivers,
 O. M. Tully.
 ST. JAMES', JAMES' ISLAND—W. G. Hinson, John Rivers,* St. J. A.
 Lawton, W. H. Mikell.
 ST. PAUL'S, BENNETTSVILLE—
 ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S, HARTSVILLE—William Egleston, M. D.,† Joe Gantt,
 Alexander Harrall, H. T. Hopkins.
 ST. JOHN'S, SHANDON—Allen Jones, Jr.,* J. H. Mallory,* E. R. Hey-
 ward,* F. D. Marshall.*

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

- ALL SAINTS', MANNING—
 CHRIST, MAR'S BLUFF—J. S. Rogers, J. W. Wallace.
 GRACE, RIDGE SPRING—W. H. Stuckey, F. F. Carwile.*
 HOLY COMMUNION, ALLENDALE—J. R. Boyleston, C. B. Farmer.
 HOLY CROSS, SULLIVAN'S ISLAND—W. G. Mazyck.
 THE CROSS, BLUFFTON—
 OUR SAVIOUR, RION—
 OUR SAVIOUR, TRENTON—
 ST. ALBAN'S, KINGTREE—P. O. Arrowsmith,† W. F. Tolley.
 ST. ANDREW'S, GREENVILLE—
 ST. BARNABAS', SUMMERVILLE—
 ST. JOHN'S, CHARLESTON—Wm. Bunch,† Charles Church.*
 ST. MARK'S, CHESTER—John Peters,* Alex. Frazer.
 ST. MATTHIAS', SUMMERTON—
 ST. PAUL'S, BATESBURG—
 ST. PAUL'S, CONWAY—
 ST. PAUL'S, GRANITEVILLE—W. D. Glover, Elijah Gardner.
 ST. STEPHEN'S, ST. STEPHEN'S—
 ST. STEPHEN'S, WILLINGTON—W. M. McIntosh,* L. L. Hester.
 ST. TIMOTHY'S, COLUMBIA—

JOURNAL OF THE COUNCIL

TRINITY CHURCH,

COLUMBIA, S. C., Tuesday, May 16, A. D. 1916.

The One Hundred and Twenty-sixth Annual Council of the Church in the Diocese of South Carolina was called to order by the Right Reverend the Bishop of the Diocese, after the celebration of the Holy Communion by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Kershaw, the Rev. A. R. Mitchell, Archdeacon of the third Convocation, and the Rector of the Parish, Rev. K. G. Finlay.

The roll of the clergy as presented by the Bishop was called by the Secretary of the last Council. There were found present *thirty-nine* clergymen entitled to all privileges of Council, and *two* entitled to seat and voice but not to vote—*forty-one* in all.

The Secretary called the roll of churches and deputies. *Seventy-six* deputies, representing *thirty-eight* parishes and *four* missions, were found present.

A constitutional quorum in both orders being present, Council was declared duly organized.

Mr. J. P. Thomas, Jr., of Trinity Church, Columbia, extended a welcome to the Council. The welcome was responded to by the Bishop on behalf of the Council.

The Bishop appointed as a Committee on the Roll of the Clergy: Revs. W. S. Holmes, J. E. H. Galbraith, and J. H. Taylor; and as a Committee on the Credentials of Lay Deputies: Messrs. J. Alwyn Ball, M. W. Simmons, J. H. Mallory—to whom the rolls were referred.

The election of a Secretary being in order, Rev. A. S. Thomas was nominated. There being no further nominations, on motion, the chair cast the unanimous vote of Council for the nominee.

Mr. William Godfrey was nominated as Treasurer. On motion, there being no further nominations, the chair cast the unanimous vote of Council for the nominee.

Rev. Robert W. Patton, Secretary of the Province of Sewanee and representative of the American Church Institute for Negroes, addressed the Council on the missionary work of the Church and especially upon the work of the Institute for Negroes.

The hours of Council were, on motion, fixed as follows: From 10 a. m. with service at 9:30 until 1:30 p. m.; from 3:30 p. m. until 6:00 p. m. and at 8:30 p. m.

The Secretary announced the appointment of Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr., as Assistant Secretary.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following Standing Committees of Council:

On Admission of New Parishes.—Rev. C. I. LaRoche and Messrs. S. M. Ward and W. H. Sinkler.

On Unfinished Business.—Rev. John London, Messrs. W. F. Robertson and W. W. Anderson.

The Bishop read his Annual Address. (*Vide Appendix I.*)

Council took a recess until 3:30 p. m.

3:30 P. M.

Council reassembled at the appointed time, the Bishop in the chair.

Mr. J. Alwyn Ball submitted the report of the Committee on Credentials of Lay Deputies:

The Committee to whom (according to the provision of Section 3, Canon VIII) was referred the Roll of Lay Delegates to the One Hundred and Twenty-sixth (126th) Annual Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the Diocese of South Carolina, together with the certificates of their appointment and the list of the Treasurer, as required by Canon X, Section 2, report as follows:

That all of the Parishes and Organized Missions mentioned in the said Roll of Lay Delegates are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, excepting the Parishes of Christ Church, Greenville, and the Mission of St. Andrew's, Greenville, which have failed to pay their Diocesan dues, as appears by the list of the Treasurer; also Parish of St. Paul's, Bennettsville, as to which the Certificate presented is unsigned by Rector, Warden or Secretary, and is therefore invalid.

Respectfully submitted,

J. ALWYN BALL,
MORTON W. SIMMONS,
J. HALSEY MALLORY.

The report was received and adopted, except that the recommendation as to Christ Church, Greenville, be held in abeyance and that the dues of St. Andrew's Church, Greenville, be remitted.

On motion, it was resolved that the Bishop's Address be received and ordered printed in the Journal and that that part referring to the Division of the Diocese or additional Episcopal supervision be referred to a committee of six, consisting of one clergyman and one layman from each Convocation to report to the next Annual Council.

Upon nomination by the Bishop, Rev. John Kenshaw, D. D., was elected Historiographer of the Diocese.

The Chancellor of the Diocese, F. R. Frost, Esq., submitted the following report, which was received and referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons:

CHANCELLOR'S REPORT.

At the One Hundred and Twenty-fifth Annual Council the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Chancellor of the Diocese be and he is hereby requested to advise Council for what objects and purposes the Council has the authority under its Constitution and Canons, to levy assessments upon the Parishes, the nonpayment of which will deprive a Parish of its Lay Vote in Council. Of these: Missions, Foreign and General, Domestic, Diocesan, to Deaf Mutes? For Work among the mill people? Work among the Negroes? To increase the Episcopal Endowment, looking to a division of the Diocese? For St. Mary's School in North Carolina? The University of the South in Tennessee? For Church Home? Church Home Orphanage? Building Cathedrals? Building Churches? Earthquake Sufferers? Famine Sufferers? Clergy Relief, General or Diocesan? What other objects?

Second, What limitations, if any, is there upon the authority of the Council to levy *assessments* upon the Parishes, the nonpayment of which will deprive the Parish of its Lay Vote in Council? And what objects are included in the phrase "Diocesan Expenses," as used in Canon XVII?

An answer to these questions requires a construction of Article III, Section 7 of the Constitution, and Canon XVII.

ARTICLE III, SECTION 7 OF CONSTITUTION.

Section 7. "No lay vote shall be received from any Parish or Church which has not paid, on or before April 30th, preceding the Council in which such vote is offered, all assessments laid by the previous Council or Councils, and due therefrom, except by unanimous consent: *Provided, however*, That no Church or Parish shall be deprived of a seat or seats of its Deputy or Deputies in any Council by reason of any nonpayment of assessments or dues."

CANON XVII—OF EXPENSES AND ASSESSMENTS.

"The Council at every meeting shall have power to levy upon each Church in union therewith an assessment sufficient to defray such appropriations as Council may make, and also an assessment on all Churches and Missions, whether in union with the Council or not, for the support of the Episcopate. These assessments shall not exceed the sum of fifty cents for each communicant, for Diocesan Expenses, nor fifty cents for each communicant for the Bishop's Fund. The amount of said assessment shall be determined by each Annual Council, and upon the Report of the Finance Committee. For these assessments the Parish shall be responsible."

The word "Assessments" as used in Article III, Section 7 of the Constitution, is not limited in any way, and therefore, reading this provision alone, its meaning would be, that a Parish or Church failing to pay any assessments laid by a previous Council for any purpose whatever, would be deprived of its lay vote in Council. On the other hand, the Canon defines and limits the character and amount of the assessments which a Council may make which shall be binding upon Parishes and Churches, by providing that such assessments shall not exceed the sum of fifty cents for each communicant for Diocesan Expenses, nor fifty cents for each communicant for the Bishop's Fund. Therefore, reading the Constitutional provision and the Canon together, I construe their meaning to be that a Parish or Church is deprived of its Lay Vote only where it fails to pay assessments laid by the previous Council for Diocesan expenses not to exceed fifty cents for each communicant, and for the Bishop's Fund not to exceed fifty cents for each communicant.

The Council, however, still retains the power to vote appropriations for any other purposes it may deem advisable and these appropriations may be apportioned among the different Churches; but for these the Churches and Parishes are not responsible. Their nonpayment is not attended with any penalty.

The construction which I have placed upon these provisions of the Constitution and Canon, requires a definition of what constitutes a Diocesan expense.

It is perhaps impossible to make a definition of "Diocesan Expenses" which will afford a certain test of every case that might arise. In my opinion, a Diocesan expense is one which is necessarily incurred for the maintenance and support of the Church, its Episcopate and its Missions within the Diocese, including the expenses of Council and all other dues and financial obligations of the Diocese.

Applying this test to the specific objects mentioned in the resolution, my opinion is, that charges for the following objects are included in the term "Diocesan Expenses."

Missions within the Diocese. This includes Church Extension within the Diocese, and all work authorized by Council, among whites, blacks, or other persons in the Diocese.

Charges for the following objects are not included within the term "Diocesan Expenses:"

Missions—General—that is, without the Diocese.

For Episcopal Endowment looking to a division of the Diocese.

For St. Mary's School in North Carolina.

For University of the South in Tennessee.

For the Church Home Orphanage.

For Building Cathedrals.

For Earthquake Sufferers.

For Famine Sufferers.

For Clergy Relief—General and Diocesan.

The second portion of the resolution is substantially answered by what has already been said. The authority of the Council to levy assessments upon Parishes, the nonpayment of which will deprive the Parish of its Lay Vote in Council, is limited by the provision that these assessments shall not exceed the sum of fifty cents for each communicant, nor fifty cents for each communicant for the Bishop's Fund.

I am aware that the provisions of the Constitution and Canon may be reasonably construed to have a different meaning from that which I have placed upon them. As this opinion is not binding upon the Council or any member of it, and as it is important that these provisions of the Constitution and Canon should express a clear and definite meaning, I advise that the said provisions be referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons to be revised, so as to express clearly their meaning, as explained in this opinion, or such other meaning as the Committee may deem advisable.

On motion of Rev. K. G. Finlay, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That we, the members of the Diocesan Council of South Carolina, have heard with much interest of the plans for the enlargement and improvement of St. Mary's colored school of this city and for the development of industrial features at St. Anna school, New Brookland, as presented by Rev. R. W. Patton. And, further, that we pledge our earnest co-operation to the American Church Institute for Negroes, represented by Mr. Patton, in raising of the funds necessary for the carrying forward of the work along the lines suggested.

The Bishop appointed the following *Committee on Constitution and Canons*: Revs. John Kershaw, D. D., F. H. Harding, F. W. Ambler, Messrs. R. A. Meares, Mark Reynolds.

The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee, read by Dr. Kershaw, was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix III.*)

Mr. John P. Thomas, Jr., Secretary and Treasurer, read the report of the Trustees of the Diocese. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix IV.*)

The report of the Treasurer of the Council was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix V.*)

The following report was adopted:

The Committee on Credentials of the Clergy find the roll of the clergy correct with the exception of Rev. R. W. Barnwell, who is entitled to seat and voice but not vote in Council.

W. S. HOLMES,
J. E. H. GALBRAITH,
J. H. TAYLOR.

On motion of Mr. T. W. Bacot, it was

Resolved, That this Diocese do approve the proposed plan of the Church Pension Fund and that the Diocese do enter and support the fund and that it be referred to the Committee on Finance to consider and report to this Council the most feasible way of this Diocese's co-operation.

Resolved, further, That the unselfish and remarkably efficient services of the Bishop of Massachusetts in this important matter be recognized and commended by this Diocese with the utmost appreciation.

Dr. John Kershaw submitted the report of the Committee on the Revision of the Prayer Book, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON REVISION OF THE PRAYER BOOK.

Your Committee met and organized prior to their leaving Florence in May last. It was decided to postpone action in the hope and expectation that the Commission of the General Convention of 1913 would make at least a tentative report of the proposed changes in the Prayer Book in sufficient time for this Committee to avail itself of their work, but our expectation in this respect has been disappointed and your Committee begs leave to submit the following report:

In February last the Chairman, with the approval of the Committee, sent out a circular letter to all the clergy of the Diocese requesting them to make known to the Committee the changes they desired to see made in the Prayer Book, and to call in the laymen in their respective Parishes to make suggestions of such changes as they might desire.

Through this letter replies were received from a number of the clergy and one layman. The changes therein suggested may be thus epitomized:

1. To remove all tables of lessons and other prefatory matter from their present position to the back of the Prayer Book.

2. To eliminate the thirty-nine articles from the Prayer Book.

The Committee recommends that these suggestions be not adopted.

3. To make provision in both morning prayer and evening prayer for the use of more "selection of psalms."

The Committee recommends the adoption of this suggestion.

4. To allow the substitution of hymns for the chants in evening prayer and to authorize the use of one lesson instead of two in the same office.

The Committee recommends this suggestion.

5. To change the word "hell" in the Apostle's Creed to the words "the place of departed spirits."

6. To substitute for the words "rose again" the word "arose."

The Committee recommends these alterations.

7. To strike out in the General Confession the words "and there is no health in us."

The Committee recommends that this be not adopted.

8. In the Fifth Petition in the Litany, to strike out the sentences "neither take thou vengeance of our sins" and "be not angry with us forever." In the Sixth Petition strike out "from thy wrath and everlasting damnation." In the Ninth Petition change "sudden" to "unprepared."

The Committee recommends the change in the Ninth Petition unless some other more satisfactory word can be found, and disapproves of the other suggestions.

9. To altar the order of the responses to the invocations, "O Lamb of God, etc.," so as to make "Grant us thy Peace" be the second instead of the first.

The Committee recommends this change.

10. The Committee recommends that special prayers be provided for (a) the Sunday School; (b) Social Service; (c) Missions; (d) for the sick when recovery is probable; (e) for Church Societies and Guilds; (f) for the consecration of Articles of Church furniture; (g) for the increase of the ministry; (h) for peace; (i) before and after a journey; (j) for days of voting; (k) for the burial of a child, or else that a special form be provided for the burial of a child.

11. The Committee recommends that the lectionary be revised and many of the lessons shortened.

12. That permission be granted the minister to use original (extempore) prayers before and after sermons at evening prayer and in conducting Parochial Missions.

13. They disapprove the suggestion that modern words be substituted for archaic wherever they occur.

14. They recommend that in the burial office and in the psalter the words "O teach" be changed to "so teach."

15. They disapprove of the suggestion to provide a new gospel for Ascension day.

16. They recommend that the spurious passage beginning "and there are three that bear witness, etc.," in the Epistle for the First Sunday after Easter be stricken out.

17. That the Rubric in the Communion office and others elsewhere in the Book of Common Prayer be so amended as to provide that wherever the Lord's Prayer is to be said the people shall unite with the minister in repeating.

18. They recommend that the prayer of humble access be restored to its place after the prayer of Consecration, in the Communion office. Also to provide proper Prefaces for Advent, Epiphany and All Saints' Day.

19. They disapprove the suggestion to eliminate the words "Priest," "altar" and "catholic" wherever they occur and substitute the words "minister," "table" and "universal."

20. They disapprove the substitution in the Committal for the words "take out of this world the soul, etc.," the words "receive out of this world."

21. They recommend the suggestion to provide an additional office for the burial of a child.

22. To provide an office for the burial of the excommunicate, those who have laid violent hands on themselves, and unbaptized adults or else abolish or modify the existing Rubric.

23. Also to provide for a general revision of Rubrics to divest them of all ambiguity.

24. Also to affix the proper date to the title of All Saints' days and Holy days.

25. Also to affix in the "table of contents" the number of the page in the book where severally they are to be found.

26. Also to provide a form of service for Sunday schools.

27. Also to revise the last collect for Good Friday so as not to link God's ancient people together with Turks, infidels and heretics.

28. They recommend that the suggestion to revise and shorten the form of family morning and evening prayer be not adopted.

Your Committee has also had the advantage of suggestions from writers in the Church papers, some of which have impressed us favorably, viz.: In the prayer for those in civil authority in the morning prayer, to include the Governor of the State as in the corresponding

prayer in the evening service. (2) To strike out the word "militant" in the bidding to the prayer for the whole State of Christ's Church because, in fact, it is intended to include the faithful departed. (3) To add to the present Summary after the Ten Commandments these words of our Lord, "A new commandment give I unto you; that ye love one another as I have loved you." (4) That an office be provided for the anointing of the sick when desired by them. (5) That the shortened form of the Ten Commandments be made permissive, not obligatory. (6) That in the direction "concerning the service" a clause be inserted permitting the congregation to unite with the minister in the use of General Thanksgiving. (7) That the Communion Service and the Litany and Suffrages now printed with the Ordinal be omitted in that place and that the special Suffrage be printed at the end of the Rubric in the form for ordaining Deacons and Priests directing that the Litany be said.

The Committee recommend that this report be sent to the next General Convention as a Memorial from the Diocese of South Carolina.

It was moved that two hundred copies of this report be printed and that a discussion of it, limited to one hour, be made the special order of the day at 3:30 tomorrow.

The Treasurer reported that Christ Church, Greenville, had paid all assessments. Thereupon it was moved that this parish be accorded all privileges of Council.

The request for an appropriation to defray the expenses of at least one trustee of the University of the South from this Diocese in attending the annual meeting of the trustees was referred to the Committee on Finance, as also the request for an appropriation for the General Board of Religious Education.

The Bishop appointed the following *Committee on the State of the Church* for the next Council: Revs. William Way, J. H. Gibbony, R. G. Shannonhouse, Messrs. J. S. Claghorn, Horace Tilghman, G. W. S. Hart.

The Committee on Unfinished Business submitted a report. The same was referred back to the Committee for completion.

Council took a recess until 8:30 p. m.

8:30 P. M.

After preliminary service at the appointed time the special order of the hour, the report and consideration of the report of the Social Service Commission, was entered upon. The Bishop introduced the subject in its wider bearing, then

the Chairman of the Commission, Rev. C. W. Boyd, made the report.

REPORT OF SOCIAL SERVICE COMMISSION.

The Social Service Commission respectfully reports as follows:

Our Commission has held two meetings during the current year, at each of which four of our five members were present. Miss Caroline H. Preston, of Charleston, was appointed Secretary. Our Commission has investigated several phases of social service work, but decided to concentrate specially on prison reform in South Carolina, in regard to which some conclusions and recommendations will appear further on.

Through our Secretary we petitioned the Governor and the Legislature in behalf of the bill for a girls' reformatory pending before its last session. In this we were co-operating with the State Board of Charities and Corrections, and many other clubs and societies throughout the State who are interested in public welfare. The bill failed to pass, we understand, through motives of economy, and as a substitute for such a measure the Board of Charities is now advocating a home for delinquents. We heartily endorse this later movement, and think it should have the organized support of all the churches in the State, and as our first recommendation, we ask that this Council endorse this proposal. Some little time ago the Commission, through its Secretary, addressed an inquiry to every clergyman in the Diocese. We sent out, the Secretary informs me, some sixty circular letters of the following tenor:

"Have you any social service work in your Parish? If so, its character, and scope; its results?"

We received twenty-two replies as follows: Two were doing some work that partook somewhat of the nature of social service, but was more to be classed as ordinary activity of the Parish. Eleven replied that they had no social service work of any kind, and nine gave a description of various activities which can be classed as social service work.

To these must be added St. Michael's, Charleston, which, though not heard from directly, we understand has recently organized a Social Service Committee, and St. Helena's, Beaufort, in charge of the Chairman of this Commission.

Those other Parishes having more or less organized social service activities were: Trinity, Columbia; Grace, Camden; St. Paul's, Summerville; St. David's, Cheraw; St. Paul's, Graniteville; St. John's Charleston; Hampton Mission of St. John's, Shandon; St. Luke's, Charleston, and St. Mary's (colored), Columbia.

Every Parish should be organized for social service work. We feel that we cannot over-emphasize this matter. Social service is not a new fad taken up by the Churches, and destined to be quickly superseded by something else, it is an effort to get back to the essential spirit of Christianity. Like Modern missions it is a movement which has found the Churches delinquent, and languishing, and brings the promise of revival and new life. This work should especially concern itself with the cause of the poor and oppressed, the prisoners and outcasts. According to our Lord's parable, we are to be judged, not by the temples we have reared to his worship, the reduplication of services, and elaboration of ritual, but by what we have done to serve humanity.

The general organizations cannot do much more than map out the work, and arrange a program, the actual work of social service must be done in the Parishes. To quote from the "Year Book of the Church and Social Service" for 1915:

"Social service, so far as the Church is concerned, is a layman's job. Until it has been generally accepted, the leadership and a large propor-

tion of the active work must be assumed by the clergy. But the Church's entire endeavor in relation to the solution of vital human problems of today and tomorrow must eventually fall to the ground unless the layman is brought to recognize his social opportunities, and to assume his social obligations."

In our own State, where the social conscience is just beginning to awake, the clergy must arouse themselves, and act. We refrain from suggesting an actual program, as all the information necessary will be found in the books, and bulletins which have been published, and which are easily obtainable. Each must study principles and methods for himself, and work out the scheme best adapted for the particular conditions with which he has to deal.

We recommend the "Year Book of the Church and Social Service" compiled by Harry F. Ward, price 40 cents, and the pamphlets bearing on the organization of such work in the Parish, which may be obtained at small cost from the Rev. F. M. Crouch, Secretary of the General Commission, 281 Fourth Ave., New York.

We pass to the matter of prison reform in South Carolina. This can only be brought about by adequate laws rigidly enforced. But this cannot be done until public opinion is educated and aroused. Most wrongs, and neglect of this nature come about from ignorance of conditions, and from the inertia of conscience, which we all share more or less in the face of long-standing abuses. No conscientious layman, and certainly no clergyman is justified in not knowing something of the condition of his local prison, and the way the prisoners are treated. The several committees of the Parishes should inform themselves of these conditions, and endeavor to arouse public interest. We have a State Board of Charities and Corrections which is doing excellent work along this and other lines of welfare work, and whose first annual report furnishes most of the general information in regard to prison conditions in South Carolina on which our recommendations are based. This information has been supplemented, and confirmed, however, so far as was practicable, on the part of the Chairman of this Commission by personal inspection. The agent of the Board bases his report on twenty-six county jails visited and inspected by him in the months of August, September, October, and November of last year. We summarize from this report as to general conditions: In the first place the jail buildings were found for the most part to be ancient rattletrap affairs, sometimes "genuine fire traps," lacking in light, air, and sanitary arrangements, and with not sufficient room for the proper separation of sexes, races, and character of prisoners. In but very few jails is there even the most elementary provision for the care of the sick, or the proper segregation of those suffering from contagious diseases. The rules of the State Board of Health, promulgated August 12, 1912, for better sanitary conditions in the jails are pretty generally ignored.

Insane patients, pending their committal to the asylum, for want of a better place are kept in the county jails, to their own hurt, and the great discomfort of the other prisoners.

No adequate records are kept.

The antiquated and barbarous punishment of whipping is still resorted to in about one-third of the jails, and on practically all of the chain gangs.

The food of the prisoners is monotonous, needlessly so, and when we consider the almost total lack of adequate exercise in jail, unhealthful.

It seems to this Commission, without going into details, that we need a uniform system administering punishment, and for this purpose all punishments should be administered by the State, and not left to inex-

perienced, and often careless, county officers. The county jails would be then merely places of temporary detention for those awaiting trial. This could best be done by an adequate number of penal farms, and workhouses conveniently located in different parts of the State, so as to minimize the trouble and expense of transportation. New jails should be erected, where they are needed, with adequate room for segregation. A wise and comprehensive system of laws for the management of jails and prisoners should be enacted, and enforced under severe penalties.

These things would entail expense, of course, but in the end we believe the State would be the gainer financially, as well as in many other ways; and certainly we have no right to call ourselves a civilized, much less a Christian, community as long as we remain quiescent in the face of present conditions. We should also, in addition to the above, make provisions for probation officers for the younger delinquents, and for the suspended sentence.

These are some of the things which we desire to emphasize at present, but indeed the phases and needs of social service work are almost limitless, and we believe the Church is concerned with them all. Not only do we need to send missionaries to heathen lands, the so-called Christian nations stand in need of evangelization. There is a crying need for economic, social and international righteousness. To bring this about and nothing less is the Church's task. No thoughtful observer can fail to be struck with the deadness of most of our Churches, the futility of many of their activities. In seeking too much to serve its own interests the Church has lost spiritual vitality, has become a school for pride, Pharaseism, and inertia. If it is to regain the spirit of its Lord, it must serve the world, must strive with greater earnestness to save it. It must be in touch with the world's problems, and must provide their solution. That solution, if on the one hand it appears complex and baffling, is fundamentally simple. It is the promulgation and application in every sphere of the principles of the Kingdom of God.

C. W. BOYD, Chairman.

The report was received and ordered printed in the Journal. Action upon it being deferred until tomorrow.

The Council was addressed upon a home for delinquents, and by Rev. O. T. Porcher and by Dr. M. P. Logan on the subject of the Juvenile Courts. W. P. Etchison, Judge of the Juvenile Court of Columbia, gave an account of the work of this court.

On motion, the Commission on Social Service was requested to append to its report some recommendation inaugurating a movement looking to the establishment of Juvenile Courts in this State.

Council adjourned until 10 a. m. tomorrow.

A. S. THOMAS,
Secretary.

SECOND DAY.

WEDNESDAY, May 17, A. D. 1916, 10:00 A. M.

Council was called to order by the Bishop after divine service at 9:30 a. m.

The minutes of the previous day's session were read and approved after correction.

The roll of clergy on the first day was called.

The roll of parishes and deputies was called, and *sixteen* additional deputies, representing *three* additional parishes and *one* mission were found present.

The Bishop appointed the following Committee on the Division of the Diocese or Increased Episcopal Supervision: From the Charleston Convocation—Rev. A. R. Mitchell, Archdeacon, Mr. J. Alwyn Ball; from the Columbia Convocation—Rev. A. S. Thomas and Mr. R. I. Manning; from the Greenville Convocation—Rev. T. T. Walsh, W. B. Moore.

Rev. William Way reported for the Committee on the State of the Church:

The Committee on the State of the Church beg leave to submit the following report:

According to the report of the census of the U. S. government there appears to be a marked increase in religious work among all Churches. This report also points out the fact that South Carolina has the largest per cent. of church members of any State in the Union, the per cent. being over 45 per cent. out of each hundred. We observe with a sense of alarm a noticeable decrease in the number of baptisms and also a decrease in the number of pupils in the Sunday Schools. On the other hand, the increase in number of confirmations is most encouraging. The number being largest for more than 10 years. It is the opinion of your Committee that this material increase is largely due to the preaching missions held throughout our Diocese during the present year.

It is encouraging to note the fact that a large number of the persons confirmed during the past year were from sources outside of our own Church.

The increased activity of the Church in the mill districts is worthy of careful consideration. We especially desire to call to the notice of the Council the conspicuous work of the Rev. Jno. Hanckel Taylor, who during the past year has baptized 20 adults and 53 infants and who has prepared and presented 46 candidates for confirmation. It is with regret that we note the large number of vacancies in Parishes and Missions in the Diocese, there being seven such vacancies in the Greenville Convocation.

We recommend that the Columbia and Greenville Convocation follow the excellent plan of the Charleston Convocation in the appointment of an Archdeacon.

It is the opinion of your Committee that the semiannual meetings of the respective Convocations are not as prolific of good results as they might be. We suggest that the Convocations hold annual meetings and that these meetings be periods of instruction. That each Convocation convene for a period of three days, including a Sunday. That one day be given to the Woman's Auxiliary, one day to instruction in social service and missions and one day to instruction in modern Sunday School methods.

We recommend that the annual reports of Parishes and Missions include an estimate of the spiritual condition as well as other facts of interest.

Respectfully submitted,

WM. WAY,
K. G. FINLAY,
C. H. JORDAN,
J. ALWYN BALL,
J. S. MIDDLETON,
W. M. BARNWELL.

The first recommendation of the Committee as to Archdeacons was laid on the table. The second recommendation in reference to parochial missions was amended so that the repetition of the general preaching mission in the Diocese be at the discretion of the Bishop and the Deans of Convocation. The third recommendation as to Convocational meetings was referred to the several Convocations. The fourth recommendation was adopted and referred to a special Committee on Revision of the Parochial Report.

Council entered upon the election of the Standing Committee. Nominations were made, tellers appointed and a vote by ballot taken resulting in the election of the following: Revs. John Kershaw, D. D., A. R. Mitchell, A. S. Thomas, S. C. Beckwith, K. G. Finlay, Messrs. R. I. Manning, T. W. Bacot, H. P. Duvall, J. A. Ball, W. C. Bissell.

Nominations were made for deputies to the General Convention, tellers were appointed, and a ballot taken resulting in the election of the following full delegation: Revs. John Kershaw, D. D., A. R. Mitchell, A. S. Thomas, K. G. Findlay, Messrs. R. I. Manning, T. W. Bacot, J. P. Thomas, Jr., H. P. Duvall.

A ballot was then taken for the election of eight substitute deputies resulting in the election of the following by vote against each name: Revs. William Way, 61; O. T. Porcher, 59; L. G. Wood, 57; W. H. K. Pendleton, 55. Messrs. J. N.

Frierson, 65; W. C. Bissell, 60; P. T. Hayne, 60; Walter Hazard, 57.

The proposed Canon on Social Service received final adoption.

The Secretary read the following telegram:

Cleveland, Ohio, May 15, 1916.

Rev. Albert S. Thomas, Secretary Diocesan Convention, Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C.:

The Bishops, Clergymen and Brotherhood men of Ohio extend to the churchmen of the Diocese of South Carolina a cordial invitation to attend the thirty-first annual Convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, which will meet in Cleveland October 4th to 8th, 1916.

WM. E. LEONARD, Bishop of Ohio.

FRANK DuMOULIN, Bishop Coadjutor.

The Secretary was directed to send an appropriate reply expressing the appreciation of Council. The Bishop read the following telegram:

New York, N. Y., May 15, 1916.

Right Rev. William A. Guerry, D. D., Bishop of South Carolina, Columbia, S. C.:

Bishop Lawrence will announce Wednesday morning that one-half of five million dollar reserve is already subscribed. Information confidential until Tuesday evening. Over fifty Dioceses have entered system of fund which is practically certain to start operations next March. We earnestly hope that Diocese of South Carolina will enter system at this Council.

MONELL SAYRE.

The Secretary was directed to send a reply to this telegram announcing the entrance of this Diocese into the Pension Fund, and expressing appreciation of the work of the Commission and of Bishop Lawrence, its president.

The following report was received:

The Committee on Constitution and Canons, to whom was referred the opinion of the Chancellor, construing Article III, Section 7 of the Constitution, and Canon XVII, beg leave to report that they have carefully considered the opinion and do approve of and concur in the same, and in the construction given the said Article of the Constitution and Canon XVII by the Chancellor.

JOHN KERSHAW,

R. A. MEARES,

MARK REYNOLDS,

Committee.

On motion of Mr. F. R. Frost, it was

Resolved, That Article III, Section 7 of the Constitution, and Canon XVII, be referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons to be redrafted so that these provisions shall express clearly the meaning that has been placed on them by the Chancellor in his opinion submitted at this Council, and that said Committee report this revision at the next Council.

The Chairman of the Committee on Constitution and Canons called the attention of Council to a number of amendments to the Constitution and Canons that were deferred from last year. (See p. 31 of the Journal of 1915.)

These were taken up in order and disposed of as follows:

The Council adopted by a majority vote the amendment to substitute the word "Minister" for "Presbyter" in line 3 of Section 2 of Art. III of the Constitution. This, therefore, lies over for ratification next year.

The Council rejected the amendment proposing to strike out the words (line 2 of said section), "the Archdeacon, when there is one."

The Council adopted by majority vote the amendment to strike out the entire proviso in same section beginning with the words, "*Provided that the Clergyman*," to the end of the section. This action remains to be ratified next year.

The Council adopted by majority vote the following in lieu of the present Section 4 of Canon XXI (which disposed of the proposed amendment to Canon XII, Sec. 3, also to Canon XXI, Sec. 4), this action remaining for ratification next year:

"The last regular meeting of the Committee in each fiscal year shall be held on the Tuesday after the first Sunday in April, at which meeting it shall prepare its annual report to Council. It shall submit to Council a table of assessments upon the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese, for the purpose of providing for the support of the Episcopate and defraying the expenses of the Council for the ensuing fiscal year as provided by Canon XVII. It shall also, in conference with the Board of Missions of the Diocese, make provision for the necessary funds to carry on the Missionary work of the Diocese. Immediately after this meeting notice shall be given by the Secretary of the Committee to each Parish and Mission of the amount of its apportionment and that such apportionment shall be recommended to Council for adoption."

The Council adopted the recommendation of the Committee to amend Canon XX, Sec. 2, providing for an annual report to Council from the Board of Trustees, "both as to the Home for Aged Women in Charleston and the Orphanage in Yorkville." This also goes over to the next Council.

The proposed amendment to Art. III of the Constitution, proposed by the late Rev. F. A. DeRosset, and the proposed amendment to Canon XII, Sec. 10, proposed by Mr. Walter Hazard, were laid on the table.

The Council finally adopted by constitutional vote by orders the amendment to Art. VI, Sec. 1 of the Constitution, passed last year providing for a Historiographer.

The following resolutions recommended by the Commission on Social Service, submitted by Rev. O. T. Porcher, were severally adopted:

Resolved, That this Council urge upon every one of its members the need and duty of active effort on their part and inform himself concerning the conditions of his county jail, the chain gang, the treatment of criminals, and also concerning the county poorhouse, and to use all his influence to arouse such interest in his community as will compel the bringing about of such improvements as are necessary.

Resolved, That this Council memorialize the Governor and the Legislature to provide as soon as possible an institution for the feeble-minded, so that this helpless class of our fellow human beings may be cared for, and segregated, both for their own protection and for that of the communities from which they come.

Resolved, That this Council earnestly approve and heartily support the movement to provide for Juvenile Courts in our several cities and counties, and that a bill be drafted by the commission and submitted to the General Assembly of this State at its next session, to provide for the establishment of Juvenile Courts in this State.

Council took a recess until 3:30 p. m.

3:30 P. M.

Council reassembled at the appointed time, the special order being the consideration of the report of the Committee on the Revision of the Prayer Book.

It was moved that the report be received and referred to the delegation of this Diocese to the General Convention, and that the special order be discharged. The motion was adopted.

The Committee on Unfinished Business submitted the following report, which was received:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Committee on Unfinished Business beg leave to report that the following matters await action of this Council:

The reports of the following Committees appointed at last meeting of Council, as follows:

On State of the Church.

On Episcopal Endowment.

On Girls' School.

On General Clergy Relief Fund.

On Pension Fund.

On Parish Reports.

On Revision of Prayer Book.

On Endowment of Orphanage.

All of Report of Committee on Constitution and Canons made to last Council, except part referring to Section 2 of Article III, which was then acted upon.

Consideration and adoption of Canon on Social Service.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN LONDON,
W. W. ANDERSON,
WM. F. ROBERTSON.

The Finance Committee reported upon the matter referred to them, recommending that the Treasurer be directed to pay the railroad expenses of two trustees—one clerical and one lay—to the annual meeting of the Trustees of the University of the South. On motion, this recommendation was adopted.

The following report of the Committee on Finance was received:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

In presenting our report, your Committee would like to call the attention of Council to Canon XXI, creating this Committee. Section 3 says the Committee shall hold quarterly meetings for the purpose of receiving quarterly reports from the Treasurer of Council, Treasurer of Board of Missions, and from such other persons as shall be charged with the receipt and custody of funds for any Diocesan purposes. This is absolutely necessary for the intelligent oversight of the finances of the Diocese and to enable your Committee to make full reports as to the financial condition of the Diocese to this body. And if each Treasurer and other persons handling funds for Diocesan purposes would either meet with our Committee with their reports in person or would send them quarterly to the Chairman of the Committee with any recommendations they may wish to make, it would very much strengthen the Committee and be of great service to the whole Diocese. Your Committee wants co-operation, suggestions, and advice that it may be able in its report to Council to make such recommendations as will be beneficial, improving, and enlightening.

REPORT OF TREASURER OF COUNCIL.

William Godfrey, Treasurer, in Account With Finance Committee.

1916.

Dr.

To balance as per last Journal.....	\$1,613 00
To received Treasurer Council, Church Extension.....	1,000 00
To received Treasurer Council, Mill Work.....	1,000 00

\$3,613 00

CREDITS—

Paid appropriations:

Assistant Rector, Florence.....	\$ 100 00
Rector, Bennettsville	150 00
Missionary, Dillon	112 50
Rector, Ridgeway	200 00
Dunnean Mills Sunday School.....	100 00
Emergency Rector, Florence.....	100 00
Church Building, Dillon	150 00

Archdeacon, Lower Convocation.....	100 00
St. Timothy, Church debt.....	100 00
Missionary, Sullivan's Island.....	100 00
Missionary, Clemson College	100 00
Barnwell Rectory	200 00
Welfare Work	50 00

Total Church Extension Fund.....\$1,562 50

MILL WORK—

Graniteville	\$ 375 00
Spartanburg	300 00
Columbia	345 00

\$1,020 00

Church Extension	\$1,562 50
Mill Work	1,020 00

Total Disbursements\$2,582 50

Total Receipts\$3,613 00

Total Disbursements2,582 50

On hand, but appropriated\$1,030 50

Balance on hand to credit of Bishop's Fund is \$2,999.90. This is sufficient to pay his salary, traveling expenses and clerical help for seven months.

Total amount of assessment for Council dues was.....\$3,810 26

Collected3,564 41

Balance uncollected\$ 245 85

TREASURER OF ADVANCEMENT SOCIETY.

Has \$36,000 invested, bringing yearly interest of.....\$2,818 01

Received from present yearly dues.....68 00

Making a total of\$2,886 01

Paid Board of Missions.....\$2,710 36

Treasurer Commissions and incidental expenses.....154 33

Making a total of.....\$2,864 69

Balance on hand\$ 22 32

TREASURER OF "THE DIOCESE."

Received from all sources, subscriptions and advertisements..\$ 715 75

Balance from last year.....42 16

Making a total of.....\$ 757 91

Paid for printing "The Diocese".....\$ 716 69

Sundry incidental expenses.....74 43

Making a total of.....\$ 791 12

Leaving a deficit of.....\$ 33 21

This small deficit will soon be paid up and the paper is in good, healthy condition, much improved in every way after its troublous jour-

neys and change of printing; to Yorkville, from Yorkville to Cheraw and then from Cheraw to Columbia. All is now satisfactory and working smoothly.

TREASURER OF ORPHANAGE.

Total receipts for the year.....	\$11,092 12
Brought over from last year.....	1,856 02

Total	\$12,948 14
Paid out	10,356 49

Leaving balance on hand April 1, 1916.....	\$ 2,591 65
--	-------------

Showing \$700.00 more on hand April 1, 1916, for maintenance fund than the preceding year.

Receipts were:

From Sunday Schools.....	\$ 547 66
Orphanage Clubs (men).....	732 20
Women's Guilds	1,047 50
Thanksgiving Offerings	2,575 08
Memorial Day Funds.....	394 46
Fraternal Orders	150 00
Sundry Contributions during the year.....	3,696 50
Dividend Cotton Mill Stock.....	750 00
Interest on Investments	1,198 53

Total	\$11,092 12
-------------	-------------

The investments are almost entirely in real estate mortgages, amounting to \$15,512.05.

Number of children, 117.

CHURCH HOME FOR OLD LADIES.

Receipts:

Good Friday Collections.....	\$ 472 39
From other sources.....	195 00

Total	\$ 667 39
-------------	-----------

Expenditure	704 67
-------------------	--------

Leaving a deficit of.....	37 28
---------------------------	-------

Twelve inmates.

REPORT OF TREASURER OF TRUSTEES.

Invested Funds and Cash on Hand.....	\$100,264 06
Interest Received from Investments, 1915.....	5,782 68
Balance Carried Forward, May, 1915.....	878 97

Total	\$ 6,661 65
-------------	-------------

Paid for Theological Education.....	\$ 632 44
-------------------------------------	-----------

Paid for Bishop's Fund	4,060 05
------------------------------	----------

Paid for Missionary, Charleston.....	70 00
--------------------------------------	-------

Episcopal Residence Fund, Transferred to Principal.....	554 00
---	--------

Bishop, Candidates Holy Orders.....	126 00
-------------------------------------	--------

Transferred, Shuler Fund to Principal Account.....	45 00
--	-------

Paid for Repairs Church, Gaffney.....	194 50
---------------------------------------	--------

Interest for Bishop's Permanent Fund now averages.....	7.6%
--	------

With no part of interest due.

Your Committee respectfully makes the following recommendations:

1. That Canon XVII be changed, after the word "Episcopate," to read: "These assessments shall not exceed the sum of 10% on current expenses, for both Diocesan expenses and Bishop's Fund."

2. That the apportionment on this Diocese by the Board of General Missions be raised by apportionments on per cent. basis of current expenses of all Churches.

3. That Council Dues for 1915 of St. Andrew's, Greenville (\$29.70) be remitted.

4. Answering Council's question as to what constitutes current expenses, we answer: "All salaries, including Rector and all employees, expenses of choir, fuel, light, water, insurance on Church and Rectory, and incidentals connected with services in the Church."

5. That a sum equivalent to 5½% of current expenses of each Church and Parish in union with Council be levied on each Church and Parish for the following items:

Church Extension and Mill Work.....	\$2,500 00
General Convention Dues.....	200 00
Fifty Dollars Towards Expense of Each Delegate Who Attends	

General Convention	400 00
Expenses of Council	750 00
Committee Expenses	200 00
Editor "The Diocese"	200 00
Registrar	25 00
Pro Synod Dues	167 00
General Board Religious Education.....	178 00

Total	\$4,620 00
-------------	------------

No assessment is necessary for Bishop's salary, traveling expenses and clerical help, total \$4,500.00, as income from vested funds with what we have on hand will be sufficient to meet it.

The recommendation of the Committee in reference to the amendment to Canon XVII was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

The recommendation as to the apportionment for general missions was adopted.

The recommendation as to the levy of 5½ per cent. was adopted.

The election of Trustees of the University of the South being in order a vote by ballot was taken after nominations, the rule requiring the calling of the rolls being, on motion, suspended. The ballot resulted in the election of Rev. O. T. Porcher, Messrs. J. S. Whaley and G. W. Duvall.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following *Committee on Finance*: Messrs. H. P. Duvall, R. I. Manning, J. P. Thomas, Jr., Walter Hazard, J. C. Bissell.

Rev. A. S. Thomas gave notice that on tomorrow he would move to amend the Rule of Order II by inserting after Section

6, "7. The election of Trustees of the Church Home," and that the subsequent sections be numbered accordingly.

The election of one clerical and one lay trustee of the Diocese being in order nominations were made. There being but one clergyman nominated, Rev. William Way, the Secretary was, on motion, directed to cast the ballot of Council for Mr. Way. This being done, he was declared elected.

The second ballot for one lay trustee resulted in the election of Mr. F. H. Weston.

The following were by acclamation elected Trustees of the Church Home: Revs. O. T. Porcher, W. H. K. Pendleton, C. H. Jordan, E. A. Penick, Jr., John Kershaw, D. D., Messrs. P. T. Hayne, H. P. Duvall, R. I. Manning, W. B. Moore, G. A. Guignard, J. F. Cleveland, J. F. Barnwell.

Rev. A. S. Thomas gave notice that on tomorrow he would move to eliminate from Sec. 9 of Rule II of the Rules of Order the words "Trustees of the General Theological Seminary."

The following were elected as the Commission on Social Service: Revs. C. W. Boyd, O. T. Porcher, Mr. Allen Jones, Jr., Miss Caroline Preston, Mrs. Annie Rembert.

The Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton read the report of the Board of Religious Education. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal, the request for financial assistance being referred to the Finance Committee:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

The Board is able to report progress in the work committed to it and to note indubitable signs of encouragement in the field of endeavor, which is so vital to the Church's life.

This Board, however, faces a larger task than before.

REORGANIZATION.

At the last Council the name of this organization was changed from the "Sunday School Commission" to the "Board of Religious Education." With this change of name have come, or ought to come, a wider field of activity and a deeper responsibility, and for this purpose we recommend certain changes in the organization of the Board. In conference with Rev. Dr. W. E. Gardner, Secretary of the General Board of Religious Education, the Vice Chairman was almost taken off his feet by the scope of this work, as suggested by Dr. Gardner. It is nothing less than, as far as an organization can do this, to become responsible for the young

life of the Church in South Carolina—to follow the boys and girls of the Church, not only into the Sunday School, but into the public schools of our cities and country, into the boarding schools and colleges, and to undertake to see that the Church never forgets nor loses sight of her children, especially in this character-forming period so potent in opportunities of service to State and Church. It will be within the province of this Board first of all to know where the boys and girls of the Church and her young men and young women are receiving their education, and under what conditions. This knowledge is essential to the action of the Board. It must be able to speak with authority when it raises its voice in behalf of the Church's children and calls for improvement of conditions and opportunities for the highest development for the students who are members of this Church. As Dr. Gardner said, when certain concessions were asked for the Episcopal students of the University of Wisconsin, there was hesitation, and the inquiry as to how many there were. When the authorities were told that the Secretary spoke for nearly five hundred students, respectful attention was immediately secured; and this is but a single illustration of the activities of this Board. This Board goes also into the home environment of the children of the Church, and in a sister Diocese an investigation was not long ago conducted among one hundred vestrymen taken at random to find what percentage of them lived in the "daily exercise" of family prayer. The results went far to answer the question why the ministry is not recruited more rapidly. For this large work which we are to undertake, if we follow the plans laid down by the General Board, there must be subdivision of the work. Without wishing to suggest to the Bishop his appointments for this Board, we would nevertheless mention the names of Dr. Mercer P. Logan and Dr. Walter Mitchell—two gentlemen eminently fitted by their connection with the wider work of the Province for membership in this Board in order that in a subdivision of the work they may be among those who will follow the collegiate, school and home departments. The work of this Board, if it be not egotism on our part to say so, seems to us to be one of the largest undertakings placed upon any commission by the authorities of the Diocese. We are deeply impressed with its wonderful opportunities and its great responsibilities.

SUNDAY SCHOOL WORK.

Since the last report, we have followed along the lines there laid down in our efforts to improve the character of the Sunday School work of the Diocese. A Convention was held at the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, February 22-24, which seemed to us to reach high-watermark of such work in our Diocese. In addition to Mrs. Loman, of Philadelphia, who has been with us now three times and renders conspicuously successful service on every occasion, we were able to secure the services of Dr. Stewart U. Mitman, Secretary of the Third Province, and Commander C. T. Jewell, a young naval officer who has revolutionized Sunday School work as Superintendent of St. Margaret's Church, Washington, while, through the Woman's Auxiliary, Miss Tillotson, of New York, and Mrs. Pancoast, of Philadelphia, added the inspiration of their presence to the gathering. These speakers and lecturers, ably seconded by a large number of our own people, conspicuous among them being the Bishop of the Diocese, produced a Convention that, for instruction and inspiration, has not been equalled in the past. Mrs. Loman, here for her third visit, testified to the great advance in the work which she was able to note. The number of delegates at the Convention was small; even some of the schools from near-by towns were unrepresented. But of those who attended an unusually large number went away on fire. This is the

justification of a somewhat costly Convention that is often overlooked. You might even take a Sunday School specialist of high ability into a man's own Church or school and yet not find the atmosphere and the environment that would make that man take fire. Conversation with Sunday School leaders who have been most useful in the State and Nation has almost invariably brought out the fact that he received his inspiration in a Convention where the combination of inspiration and instruction and the accumulation of the Sunday School spirit produced results that cannot be attained otherwise. Both in our own Church and in similar Conventions of a general character a new group of leaders is produced every year, and one of them would be worth more than the Convention would cost. These results have been conspicuous since the Convention in Spartanburg, especially in connection with the Easter offering, of which we speak later. The delegate from the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, went back to turn things over in that Sunday School, and the results show that he has done so. Delegates returning to Calvary Church, Glenn Springs, have made the Sunday School over in a few months and more than trebled the Easter Offering. Indeed, the number of delegates who went away determining to do something worth while and who have succeeded in doing so is the largest, proportionately, that we have known. We are encouraged to plan a bigger and greater Convention still for another year, which we hope may be held in a more central location and in the fall of the year. In addition to this, we shall strive, through the co-operation of different members of the Board, to carry institutes to different centers in the State in order to reach with at least some degree of help those who will not or cannot avail themselves of the great opportunities presented by the annual Convention. We recommend that the Convocational meeting give more and more attention to this phase of our work. It is impossible to overestimate the value of this work. It is not only the nursery of the Church; the Sunday School is the Church itself in another attitude. It is the Church at study, whereas the great services of the sanctuary show us the same Church engaged in worship and enjoying its sacramental life, for which the work of the Church school has prepared it. The Sunday School is the weapon ready to our hand to win the world for Christ. We are continually forming new organizations—sometimes unwisely and forgetting this which has been with us and needs only reinvigorating to do its marvelous work. By concentration upon the Sunday School the greatest Churches in Christendom have been built up, and it is scarcely an exaggeration to say that the Church without adequate Sunday School facilities and competent instruction has closed the door of its own future. There ought not to be, except under the extremest circumstances, a Church without a Sunday School. If there are but two members, organize them into a Bible Class and go out to bring others. It is marvelous how a Sunday School can be built up when men and women will really make the sacrifices and pay the price. You cannot conscientiously go forth and herd men into the membership of the Church. That is a spiritual question to whose solution you may only contribute. But you can bring anyone who will come into the Sunday School, give him work suited to his capacity and thus line him up for future membership in the Church. A boy was saved to the Church by being asked to come to the Sunday School and stand by a certain window and raise it when the air became heavy in the room. A little thing—but it filled his need of action and saved that boy. The Sunday School offers numberless opportunities for work like this. We call upon the Churches of the Diocese not to neglect this primal necessity of the life and growth of the Church and the proper training of her children, and we urge that modern methods, which have proved effective, be introduced

into the schools of the Diocese. It is a good thing to set a goal and aim at something. The hunter who does not aim at any bird in particular rarely brings down the game. We recommend as a goal for the schools of the Diocese the attainment of the following points which shall constitute the standard school:

1. Open throughout the year.
2. Graded.
3. Good records.
4. Adult or secondary classes organized and enrolled.
5. Cradle or Font roll.
6. Home department. (For those unable to attend Sunday School.)
7. A workers' meeting (regular).
8. A systematic plan for substitute teachers.
9. Teacher training class.
10. Co-operation with the Diocesan Sunday School work.

If a school has all of these points, it is a one hundred per cent. school. We know officially of a very few one hundred per cent. schools of any communion in the State. If a school has eight of these points, it is an eighty per cent. school, and so on. Most of these points are attainable for the small school just as well as for the large school. We urge that the workers of the Diocese strive to bring their schools up to this standard, point by point, not aiming carelessly at the whole, but definitely at one thing after another.

MR. LUMPKIN, OUR MISSIONARY.

The Convention in Spartanburg reaffirmed the desire of the Sunday Schools of the Diocese to undertake the support of our missionary, Reverend H. H. Lumpkin, in Alaska, but having failed last year to increase the offering from the schools of the Diocese more than a few hundred dollars, the Convention hesitated to attempt to raise his whole support. A resolution was finally adopted, calling upon the Diocese to raise twenty-five hundred dollars this year, which will be an increase of nearly six hundred dollars over last year's offering. In order to do this, a committee was appointed to communicate this plan to the Rectors and officers of the Sunday Schools. A letter was prepared, setting forth these plans, and was sent out broadcast to something like two hundred and fifty persons in the State, Rectors, Superintendents, Wardens, and Secretaries where their names and addresses could be secured. Most of the schools that were represented at the Convention at Spartanburg have met the requirement of a 33 1-3 per cent. increase and some have gone far beyond it. The Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, has doubled its Easter offering; Calvary, Glenn Springs, as already noted, has more than trebled its offering; Church of the Resurrection, Greenwood; Christ Church, Greenville; Grace Church, Ridge Spring; Grace Church, Charleston; St. Paul's Church, Charleston, and a few others from which we have heard have met or passed the requirements, while Grace Church, Anderson, has set a new record for South Carolina with an Easter offering of \$91.95 from thirty-two students in Sunday School. The Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, having nearly doubled her offering the year before, was asked to make her offering this year \$300.00 as opposed to \$150.00 year before last. This has been reached. We have been unable to hear from enough of the schools to know whether the amount asked for has been reached. Reply postal cards have been sent out recently, from which we hope to gain this information and other information which has been requested. We have great hope that the \$2,500.00 may be raised, since two Sunday Schools of the Diocese has together contributed about one-fourth of the whole amount.

We take this opportunity to urge the members of the Council to give their personal attention to this matter upon their return to their homes. By resolution of the Convention if the amount has not been raised the committee in charge is appointed to devise further means for raising it. Therefore, brethren, you can escape much correspondence by helping us now to secure the information needed, and, if your school has not done her part, to have special missionary Sundays with offerings for missions until you have met or passed the suggested contribution. We have until October 1st to reach this goal. We are sorry that we cannot report more fully from the schools of the Diocese, many of which we feel sure have done their part.

Before leaving this subject, allow us to repeat that, having asked Mr. Lumpkin's support as a boon from St. James' Church, Wilmington, which had undertaken to support him, along with four or five other missionaries, we are in honor bound, either to carry out our own suggestion or to relinquish our own missionary—the only one the Diocese has sent out in half a century—a course which would fill us with shame and regret. We are convinced that a little co-operation on the part of the Sunday School workers of the Diocese will make it easy and delightful to raise this offering this year and to increase it \$500.00 more another year, which is contemplated in the resolutions adopted at the Convention.

FINANCIAL BASIS.

Again we must call attention of the Council to the necessity of placing this important work upon a sound financial basis. We have been heretofore dependent upon the voluntary contribution of schools or congregations. We have no authority in the matter except that conferred by a resolution of Council recommending that an offering be taken in each Church for the work. This resolution was complied with by certain of the Churches, but many have disregarded it entirely, and it is scarcely reasonable to ask some of the Churches to do this. It is contrary to the best business principles to charge the person who does not feel the need of your help for the assistance you offer him. A letter received from an esteemed brother minister brings out this point. He writes in effect that while greatly regretting that he must fail to answer such an appeal, his Sunday School is small, and he does not think it would reap any great benefit from the work of the Sunday School Convention; that he, therefore, does not send delegates, and, consequently, does not think he should be called upon to pay any part of the expense connected with a work from which his Church will receive no benefit. This letter has stated with beautiful courtesy the attitude of many of those who most need the assistance that the Sunday School work can give them, and illustrates the point that this method of raising our funds creates a prejudice in the minds of those whom we are most anxious to help. Questions with regard to Sunday School work and methods are already beginning to pour in upon the Vice Chairman far beyond his ability to answer without the employment of a secretary at least occasionally, and in the awakened state of mind of many Sunday School workers these requests will increase in volume, and unless some relief is offered one already burdened with other work, the Board must fail in one of its most important avenues of help. In addition to this, the work of the collegiate and school department will require more correspondence still and some provision must be made for this. It is the work of the Diocese, and we believe the most important work the Diocese has. We ask that provision be made by this Council for a fund not to exceed \$300.00 for the work of the Board. The correspondence work up to this time has been very much limited for the reasons above stated. It should be steady and increasing. The Board of Religious Education of the Diocese of Virginia asked for

and received \$700.00 last year. It seems to us that our request is modest. The expenses of the Convention at Charleston and the subsequent correspondence were not met in full until the opening day of the Convention in Spartanburg; a deficit had been cared for by the Vice Chairman at Spartanburg, and by the Treasurer, Mr. Schirmer, in Charleston. Both of these deficits, we are glad to report, were met on the eve of the Convention in Spartanburg, and we entered that Convention with a few dollars balance in hand. The most rigorous economy was practiced in working up the Convention at Spartanburg, and we are glad to report that all expenses are paid and a sum of about \$35.00 is available for the work. The exact figures, we regret to state, have been left behind. They will be furnished the Secretary of the Council in time to be printed with this report, if that be allowable.

Appreciating the privilege of serving in this important field of Christian work, the Board renews its declaration of loyalty to the work and calls upon all delegates here present, if not already enlisted, to add their strength to the cause in their own home Churches and in the work of the State at large. It is a mighty undertaking, but a task inspiring through its very greatness. "Faithful is he who hath promised, who also will do it."

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. K. PENDLETON,
J. W. HOWARD,
E. A. PENICK, JR.,
K. G. FINLAY,
LOUIS G. WOOD,

Board of Religious Education.

The report of the Treasurer of the Religious Education Fund, Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D., was received, the recommendation being referred to the Committee on Finance:

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE RELIGIOUS EDUCATION FUND.

By way of introduction, I may say that I did not personally favor the plan adopted at Florence, but that I have done my best to secure the levy which was made. I felt that it was too radical a departure, but as is generally the case, my fears were mocked by the loyalty of the Church. More congregations paid the levy than I believed would do so, and but for the injection of the Sewanee Debt Campaign, I feel certain most of the others would have done so also. They were asked to give towards the Sewanee Debt, in most cases, ten times more than for the 5% levy, and where they did not attempt both, they concentrated upon the larger call.

Below is attached a list of those congregations which have made remittances; the total amounts to \$1,953.62. I have no doubt but that others have remitted since, but which I have not yet received.

One or two Parishes wished to contribute to Sewanee only. The resolution under which I was appointed explicitly defined my duties, namely, "That in case the total be not paid that what is paid be apportioned" on the basis named in the resolution. I, therefore, declined to accept special contributions to Sewanee as payments on the 5% levy, but received them as special or designated contributions for the University and have indicated their receipt at the bottom of the tabulated statement below. It was intimated to me that if I were willing to adopt the other

policy and accept such offerings for any one of the three institutions there would be no trouble whatever in securing the \$2,000.00 for the Porter Academy, which was doubtless true. But I understood that what Council did was to endorse the principle of education under the Church, to stand by Religious Education as such, and that the three institutions referred to were mentioned only because they were the channels through which this religious education was expressing itself. I feel sure that this was the case. I know I am not interested in Porter because it is Porter, but because it is a Church school.

It seems to me that such a levy as this should become a permanent part of our work, and that the view that it is religious education, *per se*, in which we are interested may be clearly set forth, that there should be included in the levy the budget of the Diocesan Board of Religious Education also. This would consolidate our religious educational interests and put us in line with the policy adopted by the Provincial Board of Religious Education. I, therefore, beg to offer the following resolution:

That the Finance Committee be instructed to draft a resolution providing for a levy to be based upon the current expenses of the several congregations in union with Council, which will (1) give to the University of the South \$1,000.00; to the Porter Academy, for scholarships only, \$2,000.00; to St. Mary's School, Raleigh, \$750.00; and (2) to the Diocesan Board of Religious Education, \$300.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary for the proper carrying on of its work.

Respectfully submitted,

WALTER MITCHELL,
Treasurer.

The following report was received:

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON MISSIONS.

Your Commission begs leave to make the following report:

As in our last Annual Report, we wish to lay down as the foundation of all forward movement in the Diocese, the principle that the responsibility for inaugurating and leading the work depends upon the clergy. If the clergy lead properly the people will follow. Until the clergy lead it cannot be expected that the people will follow.

There was held in this city last February a Convention under the auspices of the Laymen's Missionary Movement organization. In connection therewith your Commission held a sectional conference, for which the Parishes of Columbia gave a luncheon. It was our plan to have a thorough discussion of the several phases of missionary work within the Diocese, but through causes out of our control most of those who had agreed to speak were unavoidably detained. However, the Conference endorsed the Diocesan-wide Every Member Canvass. The Laymen's Missionary League, formed at the preceding Missionary Convention held by your Commission, was able to make a gratifying report of work done, especially in the Columbia Convocation, particularly as to the work done through the lay readers of the Convocation.

The Diocese again met its apportionment and a little over; it is to be hoped that we shall do better this year. We would point out that the apportionment is the minimum expected of us and that it is very unfortunate for any congregation to make it the maximum it is to strive for, especially in view of the Rev. Mr. Patton's statement of the decision of the Board to cut the amount asked for by the Missionary Bishops \$125,000.00. There is this other consideration which we are apt to overlook, namely, that as long as we receive large sums from the Board for our Diocesan Mission work, we cannot consider our condition a satisfac-

tory one. It is surely a reproach to us that a Diocese, as old and as strong as ours, should still look to the General Church for aid to do its work. It is to be hoped that we may soon be able to join the Diocese of Virginia, which carries all of its own missionary work and in addition gives some \$10,000.00 towards the apportionment.

To meet the condition referred to above as reported by Mr. Patton the Board is again asking for one day's income, which we heartily commend, and offer the resolution attached hereto on the subject.

It is a pleasure to be able to report the more general adoption by the congregations of the Diocese of the Every Member Canvass and Duplex Envelope System. We have yet to hear of a single one which has ever abandoned it after once adopting it. As an illustration the Good Shepherd Parish of this city increased its contributions to Missions by \$750.00, and the increase to Parish support was over \$100.00 per month, or over \$1,200.00 per year. An even more satisfactory evidence of what this plan will do, when properly introduced, was that the next Communion Service was more largely attended than any in the history of the Parish and 103 women were members of the next mission study class. This is not exceptional—where the work is properly handled.

It is a very great disappointment to us not to be able to report that we have conducted the Diocesan-wide Every Member Canvass authorized by the last Council. We gave the Preaching Mission the right of way, but hoped that the renewed interest which grew out of that Mission, would make it easier for us to carry out our program. Through the Diocese, and by letter, we have notified every Rector that this Commission was prepared to introduce the System, in some cases we offered to do it with no cost for expenses, to the Parish in question, but our offer was in every instance declined. We recall one instance in which the vestry is right now at its wit's end to raise the funds required, and yet they refuse to accept the Rector's suggestion to permit us to visit the Parish; notwithstanding the almost universal experience has been that where properly introduced and carefully managed afterwards, not only are the financial problems almost invariably solved, but what is very much more important, the spiritual life of the congregation is greatly enriched. We again ask Council to authorize a Diocesan-wide Canvass and pledge our best efforts to secure its acceptance by the congregations not already using the System.

In view of the need for funds for the work among the colored people of the Diocese we again urge upon those congregations which have not already done so, the adoption of the plan endorsed by Council of giving the Easter Offering to missions, one-half to this work and the other to that of the General Board.

The resolutions are as follows:

Resolved, That this Council designate one Sunday in the year, preferably the first Sunday in November, on which an Offering will be taken for the One Day's Income Fund, and that the clerical and lay members of Council be earnestly urged to do all in their power to have every member of their respective congregations to give in that offering at least one day's income over and above his usual contribution for Missions.

Resolved, That the Commission on Missions be authorized to conduct a Diocesan-wide campaign for the introduction of the Every Member Canvass and the Duplex Envelope System; the expenses of which shall be borne by the congregations that go into it, except the initial expenditure for charts, etc., which shall be paid for by Council, and not more than \$100.00 be appropriated for this purpose.

Respectfully submitted for the Commission,

WALTER MITCHELL,
Chairman.

The first resolution above recommended was laid on the table. The second was referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Bishop appointed the following Committee on Revision of the Parochial Report: Revs. William Way, A. S. Thomas, R. C. Jeter, Messrs. William Godfrey, and J. D. Evans.

The time for adjournment was extended 10 minutes.

Council took a recess until 8:30 p. m.

MISSIONARY SESSION, 8:30 P. M.

Council was called to order at the appointed time, the Bishop presiding.

After preliminary service, the report of the Board of Missions was read by its Secretary and Treasurer, the Rev. A. R. Mitchell. On motion, the report was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

The Deans of Convocation read their reports.

The Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions read the apportionments upon the various Parishes and Missions of the Diocese for Diocesan Missions. With some changes these were accepted and adopted as the apportionments for the ensuing year. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

The Archdeacon of the third Convocation, Rev. A. R. Mitchell, made a report.

It was ordered that the reports of the Deans of Convocation and the Archdeacon be printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

Nominations were called for from the Missionary Districts for members of the Board of Missions, and the following nominations were made:

From the First District.—Rev. T. T. Walsh and Mr. E. P. Long.

From the Second District.—Rev. W. B. Gordon and Mr. R. I. Manning.

From the Third District.—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., and Mr. W. R. Dehon.

The nominations were confirmed.

On motion, the making of an apportionment for General Missions was referred to a committee to be appointed for the purpose.

The Bishop appointed on the committee: Rev. A. S. Thomas, Mr. H. P. Duvall, and Mr. William Godfrey.

Nominations were called for from the Missionary Districts for members of the Commission on Missions, and the following nominations were made:

From the First District.—Revs. Nathan Matthews, R. M. Marshall, and Messrs. H. V. R. Schrader, Nordin Webb.

From the Second District.—Revs. J. H. Taylor, F. N. Skinner, and Messrs. John T. Seibels, William Egleston, M. D.

From the Third District.—Revs. Walter Mitchell, D. D., L. G. Wood, and Messrs. C. D. Schirmer, J. C. Bissell.

The nominations were confirmed.

Council adjourned until 9:30 a. m. tomorrow.

A. S. THOMAS,
Secretary.

THIRD DAY.

THURSDAY, May 18, A. D. 1916, 10:00 A. M.

Council was called to order by the Bishop, after divine service at 9:30 o'clock.

The minutes of the previous day's session were read and adopted.

The following report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was submitted:

The Committee on Constitution and Canons, to whom was referred the amendment to Canon XVII proposed by the Committee on Finance, viz.: That after the word "Episcopate," in line 5 of said Canon, shall be substituted for what now follows in the first paragraph to the end thereof, the following: These assessments shall not exceed ten per cent. of the reported current expenses of each Church and Mission, so that it shall read:

"The Council at each annual meeting shall have power to levy upon each Church and Mission in union therewith an assessment sufficient to defray such appropriations as Council may make, and also an assessment upon all Churches and Missions, whether in union with the Council or not, for the support of the Episcopate, provided that these assessments shall not exceed ten per cent. of the reported current expenses of each Church and Mission."

They beg leave to report that they have considered the same and recommend the adoption thereof.

They also recommend that paragraph third of said Canon be amended by adding thereto the words: "But the Parish shall not be responsible for appropriations not specifically designated as assessments, nor in any case where the appropriations exceed ten per cent."

They also recommend that Art. III, Sec. 7 of the Constitution, be amended by inserting, after the words, "all assessments laid by the previous Council or Councils and due therefrom," in line 3, these words: "for which the Parish is canonically responsible," so that it shall read:

"No lay vote shall be received from any Parish or Church which has not paid, on or before April 30 preceding the Council in which said vote is offered, all assessments laid by the previous Council or Councils, and due therefrom for which the Parish or Church is canonically responsible, except by unanimous consent: *Provided, however,* That no Church or Parish shall be deprived of a seat or seats of its deputy or deputies in any Council by reason of any nonpayment of any assessments or dues."

The Committee also calls the attention of the Council to the fact that the adoption of this amendment renders unnecessary the consideration by this committee of the resolution offered by the Chancellor in regard to the revision of Art. III, Sec. 7 of the Constitution, and of Canon XVII, and the committee asks that it be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

JOHN KERSHAW, Chairman.

The amendments to Canon XVII were adopted by majority vote and so await final confirmation next year.

Amendment of Section 7, Art. III of the Constitution, also passed by majority vote and so also awaits confirmation next year.

Rev. O. T. Porcher read the report of the Trustees of the University of the South. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal:

The Academic Department of the University of the South reports an increased number of students. This is decidedly encouraging, but still the number of students is very far from being that which Sewanee has a right to expect from the States which include the Dioceses owning and controlling the University. Not only does Sewanee maintain a high, broad, and thorough standard of education which makes her degrees valued and respected by all who know how to value true and genuine culture and scholarship, but in loftiest moral and spiritual influences in finest atmosphere of culture, she offers advantages which few institutions in the country can equal and none surpass. Her fine and bracing climate and beautiful scenery, and her situation far away from the distractions and demoralizing influences which surround so many colleges and universities, are especially favorable to the best development of body, mind and character. And the expenses have been reduced within moderate

limits so that they will be found as reasonable as one could find at any first-class institution except a State college, while she supplies what no State institution can possibly give in spiritual influence.

The Sewanee Military Academy is admirably equipped, and is now one of the very best preparatory schools in the country. Though the expenses are high, the advantages afforded are indeed of excellent quality.

Rev. Henry D. Phillips, whose athletic record in past years so greatly endeared him to the student body, and whose wonderful settlement work at LaGrange, Ga., has made so deep an impression, and won such wide reputation, has been chosen Chaplain in the place of the late beloved John B. Cannon, and he is now filling most acceptably that weighty and responsible position. The Trustees would urge upon the Diocese which owes so much to Sewanee, to do its due part in enabling the University and free itself of the incubus of debt which so grievously handicaps its progress and development. We feel that the Church in South Carolina and her sister Dioceses owes it to herself even more than to Sewanee to rescue her from collapse and ruin and to place her upon a firm financial basis. Sewanee's needs are clearly enough set forth now. We can no longer complain that there is any vagueness in regard to her condition and needs. Once we set her free from the debt accumulated through past years largely on our own account and for our sakes, and largely, too, through our neglect in the past, we may rest assured we shall never again be called upon to face such an emergency. Whatever hereafter we may be asked to contribute will be for such forward steps and progressive development as every living, growing institution must make, not to retrieve the neglect and misfortunes of past years.

Respectfully submitted,

O. T. PORCHER,
J. SWINTON WHALEY,
Per O. T. P.,

Trustees.

Rev. T. T. Walsh read the report of St. Mary's School. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal:

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH.

On behalf of the Trustees of St. Mary's School, the President of the Board submits the following Annual Report, as required by the Act of Incorporation:

On account of the unexpected absence from Raleigh of the Treasurer of the Board, Dr. Kemp P. Battle, Jr., at the time of the preparation of this report, it is impossible to give a summary of the Treasurer's accounts for the year ending April 30th. It can be stated, however, that no considerable or important financial transaction has occurred during the year, nor have any considerable amounts been received or disbursed. The several funds remain substantially as stated in the report made to the last Convention, and the receipts and expenditures have practically been confined to the interest received upon the funds in his hands, and the payment of the small current charges, of salary of the Secretary and Treasurer of the Board, and the expense attending the meetings of the Board. The interest on the \$40,000.00 funded debt of the Board is not paid by the Treasurer, but by the Rector and Business Manager from the current funds of the school.

The internal management and discipline of the school preserves its high standard of excellence, and the work of the past year, so far as the Board is informed, has been effective and satisfactory. The attendance

has not been so great as in some former years, but still remains in advance of anything known before the enlargement of the buildings and the improvement of the equipment.

The total enrollment of pupils during the year has been one hundred and forty-nine (149) boarders and ninety-seven (97) day scholars. As the school year does not end until the last of May it is not possible at this time to give any summary of the accounts of the school, but the Business Manager thinks that by the aid of a *surplus* on hand from a former year he will be able to close the current year without debt.

This statement illustrates the very serious situation of this, our most important Church institution. In 1896 the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina inaugurated a movement to secure the property which for fifty-five years had been rented by the two Doctors Smedes, and in connection with which that had built up St. Mary's School; and to establish the school as an institution owned and controlled by the Church. To begin this movement the Diocese of North Carolina appropriated towards the purchase of the property Diocesan funds amounting in round numbers to something like ten thousand dollars, stipulating that certain scholarships should be created by the Trustees of the school, in consideration of this contribution from the Diocese. In the earnest and absorbing efforts of the Trustees to pay for the property, other funds, from the Diocese of East Carolina and from other sources, were received towards discharging the debt incurred for the purchase of the property, upon the same terms, and additional scholarships were established. But at the time it was seen that the school should not be burdened with these annual obligations for free board and tuition, and it was determined, and published, as part of our scheme, and necessary to the success of our enterprise, that we should raise fifty thousand dollars for the purchase of the school property, and another fifty thousand dollars as a permanent endowment, thus providing a fund, the income from which should off-set the annual expense of the scholarships established in consideration of gifts which had gone into the fifty thousand dollars purchase money. This was the proposition with which I went before our people throughout the State in 1897 and the following years.

That modest beginning towards an endowment has never been secured, and for nearly twenty years the school has been subjected to this dream—amounting to between two and three thousand dollars annually. In addition to this the interest on our funded debt of forty thousand dollars, has to be paid out of the current receipts of the school for board and tuition. So we have the school, in effect, paying a rent of five thousand dollars, besides having to keep up all repairs, and to pay for such permanent improvements as from time to time must be added. We all felt that Dr. Bennett Smedes had done nobly to keep up the school in spite of the competition of free State institutions, and others sustained by endowments, when he had to pay an annual rent of twenty-five hundred dollars. We have doubled the rent, and have also required thousands of dollars to be spent by the school for repairs and permanent improvements.

It should be remembered that neither the Trustees, nor the Church in the Carolinas, have ever supposed that St. Mary's School could be successfully maintained upon any such system. From the inception of the enterprise it was contemplated that an endowment must be created. When the school was less than one-half its present size the sum of fifty thousand dollars was fixed upon as a *minimum* to begin such a fund. The Conventions of the Dioceses interested have again and again endorsed the declarations and appeals of the Trustees in connection with this subject. It is of vital importance, and it should not be longer neglected.

In view of the situation thus very briefly indicated a special meeting of the Board of Trustees was called, by request of the Executive Committee, and the Board met in the Library of the school on the sixteenth day of last March. After a full discussion, the Board adopted a number of resolutions, which may be briefly summarized as follows:

A Committee was appointed (the Rev. Isaac W. Hughes, Mr. Geo. C. Royal, and Mr. Graham H. Andrews), authorized in their discretion to appoint auxiliary committees throughout the Carolinas, and elsewhere; and charged with the duty of inaugurating and carrying on a campaign to raise (1) fifty thousand dollars to pay the funded debt and to meet the necessary expenses; and further sums of (2) one hundred thousand dollars for an endowment; and (3) one hundred thousand dollars for improvements and additions as they may be needed. Also a suitable person was selected as the Special Representative of the Board for the purposes contemplated in the resolutions; but as the person selected has not, as yet, signified his acceptance of the work, it seems best not to give his name. I will only say that he commands the unanimous confidence of the Trustees, and his name would go a great way with this Convention in encouraging the hope of success should he enter upon the task proposed to him.

This is the situation of our school. It has sustained itself with astonishing success, and has not only been self-supporting, but has paid thousands of dollars upon permanent improvements, and given thousands of dollars in free board and tuition to the young women of the Carolinas. The increase in attendance and income has abundantly justified the policy of the Board of Trustees in incurring the debt for enlarging its accommodations and improving its equipment. It is today the largest and most useful school of its class which the Church has in the United States. And all it asks is to be freed from debt; to be furnished with moderate means of keeping its accommodations and advantages abreast with demands of the times; and to be relieved by a modest endowment from the annual expense of the free scholarships created in paying for the property, so that any profit derived from board and tuition may be expended in keeping the property in good repair and attractive condition.

The Trustees lay before you the condition and needs of your institution, and ask your generous support in the work you have entrusted to them.

May 11th, 1916.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
President of the Board of Trustees.

Council, on motion, accepted the invitation of St. David's Church, Cheraw, to hold its next annual meeting there. It was resolved to meet beginning the Second Tuesday (the 8th day) in May, 1917.

On motion of Council, certificate of election as alternate deputy from Church of Good Shepherd, York, being received the name of Mr. M. C. Willis was added to the list of deputies in the place of Mr. R. C. Allein.

The following resolution, reported by the Chairman of the Finance Committee, was adopted:

Resolved, That the Bishop be requested to appoint a Committee of three laymen from each Convocation to take such steps as they deem best to raise funds for the \$5,000,000 Reserve Pension Fund and to take into consideration the whole matter of the relation of that Diocese to the fund.

[The Bishop subsequently appointed the following committee: Charleston Convocation: J. C. Bissell, Chairman; W. W. Schakelford, H. W. Fraser. Columbia Convocation: H. M. Ayer, H. P. Duvall, J. Nelson Frierson. Greenville Convocation: Wm. F. Robertson, M. L. Bonham, C. M. Lindsay.]

On motion of Rev. W. S. Holmes, the following resolution was adopted and referred to the Committee on the Pension Fund:

“Resolved, That in the event the Relief Societies shall assist in operating the pension plan this Council request that the first charge upon their generosity shall be to meet the per centum of charges upon the missionary stipends paid by the Diocesan Board of Missions.”

On motion of Rev. T. T. Walsh, the following resolution was adopted:

Whereas, On account of the Church Home Orphanage, it is necessary to enlarge the Church of the Good Shepherd, York, or erect a new building; be it

Resolved, That all congregations of the Diocese be requested to assist in bearing the expense of this enlargement by making an offering for this purpose on the 2d Sunday in October.

On motion of Rev. A. E. Evison, it was

Resolved, That the Clergy of the Diocese be requested, when transferring communicants from one Parish to another, to follow the method of procedure set forth in Section 1 of Canon 41 of the General Convention.

On motion, Council resolved to adjourn *sine die* at 12 m.

The following preamble and resolution was adopted by rising vote on motion of Mr. T. W. Bacot:

This Council cannot adjourn without special expression of our unfeigned appreciation of the hearty hospitality of dear Old Trinity in general, and the kind and gentle care and attention of the beloved Rector, and ladies in particular, including the churchly choir and the State Alumni Association of Sewanee, whose example of service can well be emulated and followed by the rest of the Diocese; therefore, be it

Resolved, That such acknowledgment be made for us by the President and also have more than formal place in the Journal of the Council.

The Secretary read the following memorial from the Woman's Auxiliary:

Rev. Albert S. Thomas, Secretary, Diocese of South Carolina, Cheraw, S. C.

Dear Sir: At the Thirtieth Annual Convention of the South Carolina Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions, held in Spartanburg, May, 1915, the following recommendation of the President was adopted by that body:

"It is recommended that this Convention shall send to the next Council, a memorial to the effect that the women of this Auxiliary feel that there is need at our Theological Seminaries of more comprehensive courses of instruction on Christian Missions and definite study of the scope and methods of the Board of Missions and its Woman's Auxiliary, the same to be added to the course of Practical Pastoral Theology now given, and that this memorial shall embody a request that such action be taken by the Council as its wisdom may suggest."

Thanking you to bring this recommendation to the attention of Council at its next meeting, I remain,

Yours sincerely,

MAUD DARRELL,

Secretary, South Carolina Branch the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions.

Charleston, S. C., April 18, 1916.

The memorial was concurred in and the Secretary was directed to communicate with the Seminaries in an endeavor to have the suggestions complied with.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary be, and is hereby, instructed to have printed one thousand copies of the Journal of this Council, and that the Constitution, Canons and Rules of Order be included, and that this be a standing resolution of Council.

Rev. Walter Mitchell, D. D., made a report as Rector of the Porter Military Academy.

Bishop appointed the following Commission on Religious Education: Revs. W. H. K. Pendleton, K. G. Findlay, Edwin A. Penick, Walter Mitchell, Louis G. Wood, Mercer P. Logan, D. D., Messrs. J. W. Howard, Carroll H. Jones, H. L. Powe, Wm. H. Grimball.

The following report was submitted:

The Finance Committee respectfully report that in their opinion the proposed levy of an apportionment to raise money for University of the South, the Porter Academy and St. Mary's School, however worthy the object in view, is inexpedient and they recommend that no levy be made for said purposes.

In lieu of this report the following resolution was passed:

Resolved, That 5 per cent. on current expenses be levied as an apportionment for Christian Education, and that of this \$1,000.00 be paid to the University of the South, \$2,000.00 to Porter Military Academy for scholarships, and \$750.00 be paid to St. Mary's, Raleigh, for scholarships. And in case the total be not paid that what is paid be proportioned on this basis.

Rev. Walter Mitchell was elected Special Treasurer under the foregoing resolution.

On motion, the minutes of today's session being read and approved, the Council adjourned *sine die*.

Attest:

A. S. THOMAS,
Secretary.

WM. A. GUERRY,
President.

APPENDIX I

Bishop's Annual Address and Journal

126TH COUNCIL DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

TRINITY CHURCH, COLUMBIA, S. C., MAY 16, 1916.

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

NECROLOGY.

Since I last addressed you the American Church has had cause to mourn the loss of three of her Bishops. The Rt. Rev. Wm. E. Toll, Bishop-Suffragan of the Diocese of Chicago, died June 27, 1915. Rt. Rev. Robert Codman, D. D., Bishop of Maine, on October 7, 1915. Rt. Rev. John Biller, Jr., Bishop of South Dakota, on October 22, 1915.

In our own Diocese it is my sad duty to report the death of three of our Clergy. The Rev. Percival H. Whaley, D. D., departed this life on September 2, 1915, in the Sanatorium at Rochester, Wis. The Rev. Frederic Ancrum DeRosset on October 12, in the Riverside Infirmary, Charleston. The Rev. John Kershaw, Jr., on May 27th, at his home in Hendersonville, N. C.

The loss of these three highly esteemed and beloved presbyters of the Diocese within a few months of each other, has been a severe blow to the Church in South Carolina. I have tried elsewhere in our own Diocesan paper and in the press of the State to express more adequately than I can here my own sense of personal loss, and the high regard and affection in which I held these my brethren and coworkers in the Master's Vineyard. God in his inscrutable love and wisdom has called upon the Church in this Diocese to give of her choicest sons to the higher ministries of grace and service in the life beyond, and we can only bow in humble submission to the divine will, and pray for grace and courage to follow the example of their steadfastness in the faith and obedience to the commandments of their Lord and Master, Jesus Christ. It would be but a poor tribute to their consecrated and unselfish lives did we repine or lose heart in the face of the pressing needs which come to us from every side. Rather let us close up our depleted ranks and give ourselves more wholeheartedly to the cause for which they labored so long and faithfully. May our Heavenly Father give us grace to follow in faith where they have led the way, that we with them may be made partakers of His Heavenly Kingdom and be joined hereafter with all His Blessed Saints in glory everlasting. Our hearts go out in loving sympathy to the family and friends of the deceased; especially to the beloved Rector of St. Michael's Church, whose Christian resignation, cheerful courage, and abounding love for all his brethren have endeared him to every member of this Council.

Besides these faithful members of our clerical staff, the Church in South Carolina has suffered an additional loss in the death of the late Robert W. Shand, who served this Church as its Chancellor under my predecessor, Bishop Capers, and also under me, until within a few months of his death, when he resigned, and Mr. Frank R. Frost, of Charleston, was appointed in his place. Mr. Shand was an able and conscientious lawyer, a man of unimpeachable character, a loyal and devoted churchman, who served his Parish and Diocese with distinguished ability and whose example and good works still do follow him.

POSTULANTS.

These are: Joseph R. Walker, and Wm. Shannon Stoney, both pursuing their academic studies at Sewanee,—Andrew P. Magwood, who expects to return to Sewanee in September, and to begin his theological studies. To these I have added since last Council Chas. W. Webb, Jr., of Anderson, S. C., and Mortimer Worth Glover, Jr., of Mobile, Ala., both students in the academic department at Sewanee.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

These are: Oliver James Hart, now pursuing his Theological Seminary, New York, and Julian Clyde Perry, also a student of the General Theological Seminary, New York. For causes not affecting their moral character, and upon their own written request, I have withdrawn the names of Leonard Augustus Prouty and Thos. Pierce Bailey, Ph. D., from the list of candidates. While, therefore, we have fewer Candidates for Holy Orders than last year, we have as many Postulants for the Ministry as at any time since I have been Bishop.

ORDINATIONS.

On June 27, 1915, in Holy Cross, Stateburg, I ordained to the Priesthood, Rev. Henry DeSaussure Bull. On June 30, 1915, in St. Luke's colored Church, Newberry, I ordained to the Diaconate St. Julian A. Simpkins.

CONSECRATION OF CHURCHES.

On April 3, 1916, I consecrated the Church of the Redeemer for Seamen in Charleston. This very handsome and churchly edifice stands on the corner of Market and East Bay, upon a lot given in 1853, by Miss Harriott Pinckney, of Charleston. The income derived from rents accruing from certain buildings erected on the property by the trustees has amounted to nearly \$55,000. Thirty-five thousand dollars of this has been expended on the buildings and furnishing of the Chapel and its Annex, the Harriott Pinckney Home, and the interest on the balance of the fund, some \$20,000, is being used for the maintenance and upkeep of the institution. It gives me pleasure to inform you that the Trustees of the Church of the Redeemer have entered into an agreement with the Trustees of the Charleston Port Society whereby the two societies will be able to co-operate in the management and maintenance of the Home. The main features of this agreement are to the effect that the Church of the Redeemer should erect the Chapel and the Home for Seamen; the property, therefore, under the deed of trust belongs to the Church in this Diocese. The Chaplain is to be a Clergyman of the Church, and the Chapel and its services are subject in all respects to the jurisdiction of the Bishop and the Canons of the General Convention. The two societies are to continue as separate corporations for the purpose of administering the funds which they hold in trust; each is to be entirely independent of the other, having its own officers and treasurer. From these two societies a joint Executive Committee has been appointed, consisting of three members of the Charleston Port Society, and three members from the Church of the Redeemer corporation, with the Bishop as Chairman, which has the entire control and management of the institution. The income from the vested funds of the two societies will be paid to the Treasurer of the joint Executive Committee, who shall disburse the funds thus received for the maintenance and support of the Home and Chapel. Such has been the happy consummation of the hopes and plans

of those who first inaugurated and brought to a successful conclusion, this union of the two societies, which today stands as a monument to those who took part in it, and as an object lesson of Christian love and fellowship to Christians of every name.

CLERICAL CHANGES.

An unusually large number of clerical changes have taken place within the Diocese during this past year. The Rev. A. R. Mitchell, Rector of Christ Church, Greenville, has resigned his Parish to accept the position of Archdeacon of the Charleston Convocation. Archdeacon Mitchell has already entered upon his duties, and is serving most acceptably the Parishes of SS. Thomas and Dennis, Wando, St. John's, Strawberry; Holy Trinity, Grahamville; besides giving services to these Parishes, he visits Daniel's Island, the Barrows, Monck's Corner and Andrews, and is looking up the scattered communicants in the small towns along our coast, and giving them occasional services. Mr. Mitchell is pre-eminently fitted for this kind of work, and I feel that the Charleston Convocation and the Diocese are to be congratulated on securing his valuable services. He will tell you himself more about his new field of work and its possibilities at our Missionary service, tomorrow night.

Among the other changes in the Diocese I would mention here that the Rev. Percy J. Robottom, of Georgetown, has accepted a call to St. Timothy's, Columbia, and to Trinity Mission, Olympia Mills, made vacant by the resignation of the Rev. Wilmer S. Poynor. The Rev. H. C. Mazyck, of Summerton, has accepted a call to Eutawville, and has entered upon his duties. The Rev. John London has taken charge of the Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg, and St. Matthews, Ft. Motte. The Rev. Sanders R. Guignard has resigned his work at Laurens and Newberry to take charge of St. Andrews and Christ Church Parish, Mt. Pleasant. In addition Mr. Guignard will have charge of the work on Sullivan's Island, and will give services to the men and officers at Ft. Moultrie.

LETTERS DIMISSORY.

Many of the changes within the Diocese have been due to losses by death and removal. Many have gone to other Dioceses that we could ill afford to lose, but we comfort ourselves with the reflection that the Church is larger than the Diocese, and that these brethren are doing good work elsewhere. We have given Letters Dimissory to the Rev. Robt. T. Phillips, of Sumter, transferring him to the Diocese of Atlanta. To the Rev. Francis J. H. Coffin, of Greenville, to the Diocese of New York. To the Rev. Wilmer S. Poynor, of Columbia, to the Diocese of Alabama. Rev. James M. Stoney, of Charleston, to the Diocese of Georgia. While the Rev. H. Buchanan Ryley, in charge of St. Andrew's and St. James' Mission, Greenville, has never been canonically transferred to this Diocese, yet he has been serving these Missions since last September. Mr. Ryley left us recently to enlist as a private in the British Army. Besides the above losses I regret to report that the Rev. Fred. A. Garrett, of St. Mark's Church, Charleston, has resigned his Parish, and notified me that he has joined the Roman Church.

ADDITIONS TO OUR WORKING FORCE.

While we have lost by death, removal and resignation nine of our Clergy since I last addressed you, ten new men have been added to our working force. Two by ordination. Seven by transfer from other Dioceses, and one who has accepted the call, but who has not yet taken charge of his Parish. These are: Rev. Herbert F. Schroeter, in charge

of St. Jude's, Walterboro, Christ Church, Adam's Run, and the Chapel at Meggetts; the Rev. Nathan Matthews, in charge of the Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill, and of St. John's, Winnsboro; Rev. Mercer P. Logan, D. D., of St. Paul's Church, Charleston; the Rev. Homer Worthington Starr, Ph. D., of the Holy Communion, Charleston; Rev. Joseph Bentham Walker, of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter; Rev. C. H. Bascom, of Christ Church, Charleston; Rev. E. A. Cornish, formerly of this Diocese, has entered upon his duties as Chaplain and Superintendent of the Church of the Redeemer and Harriott Pinckney Home for Seamen. The Trustees feel that they have been particularly fortunate in securing the services of Mr. Cornish. His many friends and admirers in Charleston, as well as his Bishop, are glad to welcome him back to the Diocese. The Rev. John S. Lightbourn, of Richmond, Ind., has accepted a call to Prince George, Winyah, and expects to enter upon his duties about the middle of June.

We have added by ordination the Rev. Francis H. Coffin, who left us within a year after his ordination, to accept work in the Diocese of New York, and the Rev. St. Julian A. Simpkins, colored Deacon in charge of St. Augustine's School and Mission, Aiken; so that while the Diocese has suffered severe losses within the year, this Council finds our working force larger and stronger than it was twelve months ago. We are, therefore, able to report progress and to express the hope that the work of the Church will go forward during the months which are ahead.

HISTORIOGRAPHER.

The death of the Rev. Percival H. Whaley, D. D., the late Historiographer of the Diocese, creates a vacancy in this important office which must be filled. It is difficult to exaggerate the importance of the work which Dr. Whaley had undertaken to do. South Carolina has had no history written of the Church in this Diocese since Dr. Dalcho wrote his historical sketch in 1820. We have on hand much valuable material. The time is opportune; all that is needed is the man, with the qualifications and the willingness to carry it on. In my opinion the person best fitted to undertake this much needed and scholarly work is the Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., the historian of St. Michael's Church, Charleston. The sketch which he gave us on the occasion of the twentieth anniversary of his rectorship of the History of St. Michael's Parish has convinced me that the mantle of Dr. Whaley could fall on no more competent or deserving shoulders than on those of Dr. Kershaw. I, therefore, nominate him for the position of Historiographer of the Diocese, and would suggest that we put at his disposal a sum of money sufficient to defray the necessary expenses of typewriting and Secretary's work incurred in the performance of so difficult a task.

CONFIRMATIONS—FROM MAY 10TH, 1915, TO MAY 10TH, 1916.

The confirmations for the past year have exceeded those of any year since I have been Bishop. The total number for the year is 659 against 567 last year; a net gain of nearly one hundred.

In the appended list I make no mention of places visited at which there was no confirmation:

Florence	23
Pinewood	1
St. Augustine's, Clarendon (colored).....	16
St. Timonthy, Spartanburg.....	3
Clemson	5
Pendleton	1

Grace Church, Charleston (5 visitations).....	49
Calvary, Charleston (colored) (2 visitations).....	21
St. Stephen's, Pineville	3
Redeemer, Pineville (colored)	15
Fort Motte	5
Orangeburg	4
Holy Communion, Charleston	17
Sumter	29
Darlington (2 visitations)	8
St. John's, Richland.....	2
Zion, Eastover	2
Holy Cross, Eastover	1
St. Thomas', Eastover (colored).....	5
Trinity, Edisto	4
Pinopolis	2
Greenwood	5
Calhoun Falls	1
Willington	1
St. John's (Charleston) (2 visitations).....	40
Ridgeway	3
Chester	1
Beaufort	5
Barnwell	6
Allendale	1
Blackville	2
Cheraw	5
McBee	2
Christ Church, Charleston.....	1
Bennettsville	7
Marion	2
Dillon	2
Conway	1
Georgetown	12
Greenville	1
Hartsville	4
Trenton	1
Edgefield	1
Eutawville	1
St. Paul's, Summerville	8
Epiphany, Summerville (colored).....	6
Good Shepherd, Columbia	13
St. John's, Shandon	11
St. Paul's, Orangeburg (colored).....	8
Kingstree	1
Camden	9
St. Thaddæus', Aiken	9
St. Augustine's, Aiken (colored).....	5
St. Paul's, Graniteville	44
Langley	2
Trinity, Columbia	30
St. Luke's, Columbia (colored).....	3
St. Anna's, Columbia (colored).....	3
St. Ann's, New Brookland (colored).....	9
Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	13
St. Paul's, Rock Hill (colored).....	5
Winnsboro	5
Rion	1
Stateburg	2

Hagood	1
Anderson	3
St. Andrew's, Greenville	2
St. James', Greenville	2
St. Andrew's, Charleston Co. (colored).....	15
Atonement, Walterboro (colored).....	4
St. Jude, Walterboro	19
Advent, Spartanburg	15
Good Shepherd, York	15
St. Philip's, Charleston	14
St. Mark's, Charleston (colored).....	6
St. Paul's, Charleston	24
St. Michael's, Charleston	14
St. Luke's, Charleston	18
St. Andrew's, Charleston (colored).....	7
Manning	2
Total	659

FINANCIAL STATEMENT—MAY 1ST, 1915, TO MAY 1ST, 1916.

VISITATION FUND.

Balance brought forward.....	\$ 577 91
Total receipts, including "Specials".....	1,451 17
Total	\$2,029 08
Disbursements	1,173 86
Balance on hand.....	\$ 855 22

WHITE MISSION FUND.

Balance brought forward	\$1,103 23
Total receipts, including \$837.20 from the Advancement Society for Graniteville	2,702 70
Total	\$3,805 93
Disbursements	2,653 30
Balance on hand.....	\$1,152 63

THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION.

Balance brought forward	\$ 980 32
Total receipts for the year.....	629 78
Total	\$1,610 10
Disbursements	370 00
Balance on hand	\$1,240 10

FUNDS FOR WHICH I AM TRUSTEE.

Western School Fund loaned P. M. A., at 6%.....	\$5,500 00
Loaned to Church Home, Charleston, at 6%.....	400 00
Loaned St. John's Church, Florence, first mortgage real estate.	2,000 00
Balance in Germania Savings Bank.....	555 82
Total	\$8,455 82

Elizabeth LaBorde Fund for Diocesan Missions in Carolina Savings Bank	500 00
Martin Memorial Fund for Orphanage in the hands of Mr. W. B. Moore, Treas.....	150 00
For a Parish Home in Prince George Parish, Winyah.....	1,628 72
For a Rectory for Trinity Parish, Edisto Island.....	525 50
For a colored Church, Edisto Island.....	325 00
The Elizabeth Martin Legacy in three \$1,000.00 bonds of Savannah & Statesboro R. R., at 5%, income to be used for salary of Rector of the Church of the Heavenly Rest, Hampton Co.	3,000 00
The Mary Zimmerman Legacy, at 8%, income to be used for salary of Rector of Calvary Church, Glenn Springs.....	1,000 00
The Nora Zimmerman Legacy, at 8%, income to be used for Diocesan Missions in upcountry.....	1,000 00

THE PAYMENT OF SEWANEE'S DEBT.

I have presented the special claims of Sewanee so often before this Council that it seems unnecessary for me to do more than to call your attention to the campaign now being conducted in this Diocese for the purpose of paying off the debt of the University, which amounts to \$300,000. As you know, we are asked to raise \$25,000 as our share of this debt. While the returns are not all in, and we still have to hear from a number of local committees, yet the amount raised to date in pledges and cash is about \$180,000.

We have two weeks left in which to complete the amount expected of us. This money was given, in a majority of cases, on condition that the whole amount of the indebtedness be paid by June 1st. When I go to Sewanee in June to attend the Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees, I would like to be able to report that South Carolina has raised her share of the debt, and will take her place on the honor roll of the Dioceses which have measured up to what was expected of them.

In looking over the roll of our Clergy I was surprised to find that out of 58 white clergy enrolled in this Diocese last year, 31, or more than half, were Sewanee men. In other words, it is not an exaggeration to say that without Sewanee, the Church in this Diocese would not have enough clergy with which to man her Parishes and Missions. Sewanee is the chief recruiting station for the ministry of our Church in the South, and as such it must be preserved.

John R. Mott, the International Secretary of the Y. M. C. A., who has made a thorough study of the sources of supply for the ministry of all Churches, reports that but for our Denominational Colleges, with their Christian ideals, daily chapel services, and definite religious teaching, that the Churches of this nation would be obliged to close their doors for the lack of an adequate supply of ministers. He compares the number of men who enter the ministry from State Universities and Technological schools with those who enter from Denominational Colleges, and finds that their number is hardly appreciable. The reason is not far to seek. If a young man is to have his thoughts turned to the claims of the ministry while he is at College, he must be placed in an environment which is conducive to that end. This is especially true of Sewanee, where the ideals and traditions of the university, and the influence of the Church's services, and the spiritual leadership of the Chaplain, and the homes of the people who live there, all go to create a religious atmosphere, which unconsciously molds and directs a young man's thoughts, and brings to his attention the claims of the ministry in a way which would not be possible in any purely secular institution.

The work of the Church and the future of the Church in the South are, therefore, closely and intimately connected with Sewanee; the failure of that institution would mean our failure, her success is largely our success, and upon her growth and future development depends in large measure the growth and spiritual welfare of our own Diocese.

There is one other claim which Sewanee has upon our liberality, which ought to be mentioned here. Being strictly a Church College, she is not eligible to enjoy any of the benefits of the Carnegie Foundation for Teachers. It has been intimated to the Board of Trustees more than once, that if we would agree to amend our charter, Sewanee could be included in the list of American Colleges entitled to the benefits of the Carnegie Foundation. We have resolutely refused to lower our standard as a Church Institution, or to change our charter in order to come within the terms of the Carnegie Foundation. Shall Sewanee be now made to suffer for her refusal to surrender a principle? Shall her own constituency in the South desert her in the hour of her need? Shall not loyal Churchmen and the loyal sons of Sewanee everywhere rally around her and give what she needs to make her influence more widely felt in all this Southland? I do not hesitate to say that the Church in the South has no higher duty to perform to the cause of Christian education than the support of that institution, and if South Carolina has not yet done her full duty and measured up to what was expected of her, I pray God that every clergyman and layman here will return to his Parish prepared to make one more effort before June 1st to meet the obligation expected of us.

CHURCH PENSION FUND.

No more important matter can come before this Council at this time than a consideration of the Church Pension Fund, which aims to provide a pension for the aged and disabled clergy of the Church and also to devise a method of relief for the widows and orphans of deceased clergy. As you are all doubtless familiar with the main outlines of the plan as set forth in the literature of the Executive Committee of the Joint Commission appointed by the last General Convention, of which the Bishop of Massachusetts is Chairman, it will be only necessary for me here to state very briefly its leading features:

First of all, before any kind of Church Pension plan can be put into operation it is necessary, in order to take care of the accrued liabilities already existing to create "an Initial Reserve Fund" of \$5,000,000. To the raising of this large sum the Bishop of Massachusetts has devoted himself. With the consent of his Standing Committee he has suspended active work in his own Diocese, and opened an office at 14 Wall street, New York, in order to give himself more whole-heartedly to this great enterprise. His grasp of the facts of the case, his ability to explain misunderstandings and to remove objections, and above all his deep and restrained enthusiasm, have shown him to possess the qualities of a truly great leader. Without his able leadership and unselfish sacrifice of himself and his Diocese this splendid enterprise could never have been accomplished. I hope this Council before it adjourns will express its appreciation of the valuable services of the Bishop of Massachusetts, and pledge him our enthusiastic and loyal support. It is encouraging to know that \$2,000,000 of the Fund has already been raised, and that the Diocese of Pennsylvania expects to raise another million, and the Diocese of Massachusetts a half million before January, 1917. Now, if the other Dioceses, including our own, will do their fair share of raising this Reserve Fund, we ought to feel reasonably sure that the whole amount needed will be in hand by March 1st, 1917,—the date fixed upon by the Committee.

Another great step forward is that the General Clergy Relief Fund has decided to merge with the Church Pension Fund as soon as the \$5,000,000 is raised. The Clergy Relief Fund has a capital of about \$700,000. A few years ago it started to raise a large endowment, and has raised \$400,000 for this purpose. This and all other assets will be taken over by the Church Pension Fund on March 1, 1917, when it is planned that the \$5,000,000 will be accumulated.

HOW THE PLAN WORKS.

The plan itself which will then be put into operation is exceedingly simple. I quote from the published statement of Mr. Monell Sayre, Secretary of the Fund, which you have all doubtless seen: "When a Parish pays its Rector his salary, it pays also a small added sum to a central fund, which, held at interest, will be sufficient to produce an annuity at a given age, and on his death will provide annuities to his widow and minor orphans. Cases of disability by accident or disease are also provided for. This small added payment by the Parish is roughly 7% of the Rector's salary, at the age of 68 upon retirement from active work, an annuity will be paid, amounting to 1¼% of the average annual salary multiplied by the number of years of the receipt of salary. No annuity is to total over 50% of the average annual salary. All annuities will amount to at least \$600. Upon disability at any age an annuity during the continuance of the disability equal to 40% of the average annual salary for the last five years, will be paid with a minimum of \$600.00.

"To a widow an annuity equal to ½ of the annuity to which her husband would have been entitled, had the annuity been calculated from the date of marriage, rather than the date of ordination with a minimum of \$300.00, provided that the marriage was contracted before retirement.

"To the widow for minor orphans \$100.00 a year before the age of 7; \$200.00 per annum, between the ages of 7 and 14, and \$300.00 a year above the age of 14. The total to widow and orphans not to exceed the sum to which the clergyman would have been entitled had he lived."

Forty-five, or a majority of the Dioceses of the American Church, have already adopted the plan, and formally entered the Fund, and I strongly advise that South Carolina follow their example as quickly as possible. Whatever objections or drawbacks the plan may have for some of you, it would be useless now to try to defeat or modify it in any of its essential features. For one, I am willing to defer my judgment to the wisdom of the experts who have studied this question, and who tell us that our Church Pension Fund is the best, the most scientific, and on the whole, the fairest to all concerned of any plan of Clergy Relief yet devised.

I hope, therefore, that you will not spend any time in an unnecessary discussion of the features of the plan as such, but that you will give it your prompt and cordial endorsement, and take steps at once to raise our quota of the \$5,000,000 Reserve Fund, and to do everything in our power to co-operate with the Bishop of Massachusetts and his Committee in making this great enterprise a success.

OUR DIOCESAN CLERGY RELIEF SOCIETY.

Having the recent action of the General Relief Society in merging its Funds with those of the Church Pension Fund, as well as the Diocese of Southern Virginia to guide me, I beg to report that I have had a number of conferences with the officers and members of our own Diocesan Clergy Relief Society, with a view to getting them to turn over to the Diocese of South Carolina the income from their vested Funds, which might be applied towards meeting the assessment on this Diocese

of 7% of the total salaries of its clergy. Mr. Sayre, Secretary of the Commission, has informed me that such an arrangement will be entirely satisfactory to the Executive Committee, and that the income derived from our joint Diocesan Funds, might be applied to reduce the levy upon the Diocese as a whole. He tells me that from figures in his office compiled by him in 1913, the total amount of salaries received by all clergy canonically resident in South Carolina, amounted to \$74,869.13; 7.4% of this would be \$5,240.85. The amount of the principal of the two Diocesan Funds now in our possession is something over \$120,000. The income last year from interest and membership dues amounted to \$6,111. So you will see from this that the present income of the vested funds of our Diocesan society amounts to more than enough to pay the 7% of the total salaries of our clergy. In addition to the above levy of \$5,240.85 we would have also to provide for the present beneficiaries of the Diocese, now receiving stipends from the General Clergy Relief, in Philadelphia, and from our own Diocesan Funds. This amounts to \$3,373, paid last year by the General Clergy Relief Society of Philadelphia, and \$4,052 by our own Diocesan Society, making a total of \$7,425, which must be figured into the total cost of the assessment to be placed upon this Diocese. But even with this additional expense, if we can avail ourselves of the income of our Diocesan Funds, the expense to the Diocese will be almost negligible. In other words, South Carolina, if this plan can be carried out, would be among the most favored Dioceses, and her clergy and their families can at once, as soon as the plan goes into operation, avail themselves of its benefits.

I am sorry not to be able to report the final action on my recommendation on the part of our own Diocesan Society. At a meeting held in Charleston, on May 3d, the matter was fully discussed, and the whole question was referred to the Standing Committee with instructions to look into the legal aspects of the case, and to consider the matter fully, and to report back to a special called meeting of the Society, of which due notice will be given. While no final action was taken, yet from the expression of opinion which I heard at the meeting, and in conversation with the President of the Society and others, I am hopeful that the Society will agree to turn over to the Diocese its annual income to be applied to our *pro rata* share of the assessment to be levied upon the salaries of our clergy. It would indeed be a happy day for the Church in this Diocese if this could be accomplished.

I would, therefore, recommend that a special committee be appointed to take this whole matter of the Church Pension Fund in hand, and to arrange a canvass of the Diocese before March, 1917, with a view to making a definite, and I hope, generous, contribution towards the \$5,000,000 fund to be raised. It must be evident to every one here that we have as much at stake as any Diocese in the American Church, and it is greatly to our interest to see that the reserve fund on which the whole plan depends be raised as speedily as possible. I append here for the benefit of this Council, or any committee you may appoint to consider this matter, a copy of a Canon passed by the Diocese of New York, which Mr. Sayre says is the most carefully worked over of any Canon which has been passed dealing with this question.

DIVISION OF THE DIOCESE

OR

INCREASED EPISCOPAL SUPERVISION.

Heretofore, as you will bear me witness, I have carefully refrained from taking the initiative in the matter of the Division of the Diocese, or of Increased Episcopal Supervision. I have never opposed Division,

except to say that I thought the Bishop's Permanent Fund ought to be increased until we had enough endowment to support two Dioceses or two Bishops, without too heavy a tax being laid on the individual Parish and Mission and without crippling our missionary work in the Diocese.

I believe the time has come when you must either divide the Diocese, or give me an Assistant. I understand from those in a position to know that there is a feeling in the Diocese that increased Episcopal Visitations are much needed. As I am now working to the limit of my strength and capacity, it is clear that I am unable to give the relief asked for. If, therefore, in the opinion of this Council you deem it best for the welfare of the Church in this Diocese to divide, or to elect an Assistant Bishop, I am ready heartily and cordially to co-operate, and you have my full consent and approval to follow whichever course of action you, in your wisdom, may choose to adopt. Let me say here, however, that the question of Division is an entirely separate question from that of the election of an Assistant Bishop, Suffragan or Coadjutor, and should, in my judgment, be considered on its own merits, and disposed of first before we proceed to discuss the matter of increased Episcopal Supervision. In the interest of clearness and in justice to the advocates of Division, I hope the two issues will not be confused.

On the question of Division, as against an Assistant Bishop, I do not care to express an opinion, and I hope in your discussion of the matter, you will arrive at your own independent conclusion quite apart from any wish or preference of mine. If, on the other hand, you should decide to give me an Assistant, as this would affect me personally as well as officially, I shall not hesitate when the time comes to give you such advice and assistance in my power as may enable us both, acting under the guidance of the Holy Spirit, to do that which shall most redound to the Glory of God, and peace and harmony of His Church in this Diocese. If you are not prepared to take any action at this time I would suggest that you make the matter of the Division of the Diocese a special order of business at our next Council, and that a committee be appointed to solicit funds for a larger endowment of the Episcopate, as in the event either of division, or of the election of an Assistant Bishop, you will, in my opinion, need an increase in income, in order to meet the additional expense necessarily incurred.

THE COMPREHENSIVENESS OF THE CHURCH.

The Panama Conference has come and gone. But the questions which it has raised, and the controversy which it has precipitated will not down. It has been made a party "shibboleth" with which to test a man's Churchmanship. To be for or against the Board in its policy aligns you in the minds of many with this or that party in the Church. The line of cleavage is daily becoming more and more accentuated. We hear of meetings for the defense of "Catholic Principles." And of "Manifestoes" issued by those who call themselves Protestant Churchmen. In this effort to divide the Church on party lines, and to force men to take sides there seems to be no place for those who, like myself, refuse to be classified, who are simply good Prayer-Book Churchmen, to whom the great constructive principles laid down in the Protestant Reformation in England are equally dear as our Catholic Heritage from the Church of all the centuries. Who, in fact, see no necessary antagonism or contradiction between them; who believe in the *via media* between Rome and Geneva, not as representing a wretched compromise between two extremes, but as a principle of comprehension and inclusion of two equally important and essential aspects of the Gospel of Our Lord.

If our people demand more definite and positive teaching and are honestly confused as between these two tendencies, or schools of thought in the Church, it is the price which we must pay for that larger liberty, and that truer catholicity which is a part of our inheritance. We must not seek to gain in definiteness at the sacrifice of liberty, nor must we surrender our historic position in the interest of pseudo schemes of Church Confederation and unity.

The more one studies the history of Christianity, the more one is impressed with the fact that the life of the Church has been one and continuous, and, therefore, that the catholicity of the Church cannot be confined to any one century or group of centuries. To those of us who believe in the historic continuity of the Mother Church of England, it is impossible to exclude the lessons of any century, and to say that we will accept all that came before a certain period, and reject all that has developed since. This does not mean that we are not to test and measure truth by the light of Scripture, or by the Vincentian Rule of the collective witness and voice of the Church. There never has been a century since the days of the Apostles when we could accept all that was taught and practiced in the name of Christianity. In the very first century men had to distinguish between the errors of the Docetists and the "faith once delivered to the Saints." I suppose good Catholics were as honestly confused in the Fourth Century between the claims of Arius and the orthodox party as they are now by the claims of conflicting schools of thought within the Church. The great law of development, to which Christianity is no exception, demands that we should exclude no valid experience and no aspect of the truth, which throws light upon Scripture, or upon our knowledge and understanding of Jesus Christ. I, therefore, believe that the Reformation in the Church of England in the 15th and 16th century is just as much a part of our Catholic inheritance as the Council at Whitby, or the action of Archbishop Langdon and the Barons at Runnymede, which gave us the Magna Charta. As an historical student I must winnow out the chaff from the wheat in the Reformation in England and on the Continent, and in doing this, I am attempting no more than as a conscientious student of history I am called upon to do in every age of the Church's life. But I condemn no age as hopelessly dark and corrupt. It seems to me the truly Catholic Churchman must garner truth from the whole historic and collective experience of God's saints in all the centuries. A Church which is Catholic in time as well as in extent, must include the constructive results of the Reformation as a part of her Catholic inheritance. If she passed successfully through the great religious upheaval, as we believe she did, without surrendering her orders, or her claim to be the Church of St. Iona and St. Columba; and if she is now the same Church which was planted in England in Apostolic times, then at what point in her history shall we say that she ceased to be Catholic? And by what law of development can she be said to repudiate any constructive and positive content of the great Reformation?

The life of the Church is not unlike that of one of her great scholars and Saints. At one period of his life he may have been considered an Evangelical Low Churchman, at another a Broad Churchman, still later he may have become a High Churchman, but at the end of life, as he looks back over his intellectual and spiritual development, could we ask him to repudiate any truth or religious experience which may have formed part of his career? Is he not at the close of his life a more catholic-minded man, a more intelligent Churchman, a more large-hearted Christian, because of the experiences through which he has passed? And has not the life and heritage of The Church been made richer, her vision broadened, her sympathies enlarged, because of the

manifold religious experiences through which she has passed? The Reformation in England was far from being a purely destructive and negative movement. We would indeed stultify ourselves as Churchmen if we repudiated that movement in the English Church which gave us the Open Bible, which secured for us the blessings of religious liberty, which has forever abolished religious tests, which has laid fresh emphasis upon the preaching and prophetic office, which later, gave birth to the great evangelical and Missionary movements of the 19th century. Because the Reformation on the continent went to extremes which we cannot accept, and adopted a policy of separation from the Mother Church, which we cannot approve, is no reason for us today to assume an antagonistic and critical attitude towards that great religious revival in the 15th and 16th century which has done so much for the cause of true religion throughout the world.

I trust that the Spirit of God and of a right judgment will preside over the deliberations of our next General Convention, and that the comprehensiveness of Our Church will not be sacrificed to party "shibboleths" or to a narrow sectarianism within the Church which threatens to disrupt and destroy its very life. It has been the glory of our Church that she has been broad without vagueness, exercising discipline without tyranny, allowing liberty in nonessentials without license, holding fast to the principle of authority, and to the historic continuity of The Church, without denying the Grace of God, and the blessings of His Holy Spirit to those who follow not with us. The paramount issue before the Church at St. Louis is not the Panama Conference, but a truer conception of what constitutes Catholicity, and a deeper sense of responsibility for our mission as a Church to the people of this Nation.

CANON — OF THE CHURCH PENSION FUND.

SECTION 1. In conformity with the legislation adopted by the General Convention of 1913, setting forth the principles upon which a pension system for the clergy of the Church and their dependents should be constructed, pursuant to which the corporation, *the Church Pension Fund*, has been created to carry these principles into effect, the Diocese of — adopts the system of the Church Pension Fund.

SEC. 2. The Bishop shall appoint, annually, a Committee on the Church Pension Fund, to consist of two clergymen and three laymen. The duties of the Committee shall be as follows:

1. To furnish annually to the Church Pension Fund a list of the clergy canonically resident in this Diocese, and of the clergy canonically resident in other Dioceses or missionary districts licensed to officiate in this Diocese, with a statement of the stipends received by each of said clergymen from any Parish or Mission in this Diocese or other organization in this Diocese which either is subject to this Convention, or being engaged in religious or charitable work as a Church institution elects to come into the Church Pension Fund.

2. To receive from the Church Pension Fund annually a statement of the premiums necessary to be paid by each of the said Parishes, Missions, or other organizations in order that the clergymen in receipt of stipends from them may be entitled respectively to pensions.

3. To inform the authorities of each of the said Parishes, Missions and other organizations of the premiums payable by them, and of the time and manner of payment thereof.

4. To elect a Treasurer who may or may not be a member of the said Committee, who shall be required to give a bond satisfactory to the Committee, and whose duty it shall be to receive from all of the said Parishes, Missions, and other organizations, the aforesaid premiums and to transmit the same to the Treasurer of the Church Pension Fund.

5. To inform the Church Pension Fund from time to time of the clergy and the widows and minor orphans of clergy, who may be entitled in respect of this Diocese to receive pensions from the Church Pension Fund.

6. In general, to inform the clergy and laity of the Diocese of the pension system created by the General Convention, and committed by it to the operation of the Church Pension Fund, whereby the clergy of the Church are assured of pensions, as of right, to themselves in the event of old age, or disability, and in the event of death, to their widows and minor orphans, and to do all things that may be necessary or advisable in the premises to the end that the moneys necessary to be paid by the Parishes, Missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations may be fully and systematically paid.

SEC. 3. 1. It shall be the duty of the Trustees of the Episcopal Fund of the Diocese to pay to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund the premiums payable on behalf of the Bishop of the Diocese, and also of the Coadjutor Bishop and the Bishops Suffragan, if there be such.

2. It shall also be the duty of the Board of Managers of the Diocesan Missionary and Church Extension Society to pay to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund the premiums payable on account of all stipends received by clergymen from said Board.

3. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Diocesan Finances to authorize the Treasurer of the Convention to pay, annually to the said Committee on the Church Pension Fund, the premiums payable on account of all stipends paid by the Diocese to clergymen other than those specified in the two preceding clauses, and to make all necessary arrangements to provide for the cost of such premiums.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of every clergyman as aforesaid receiving a stipend or stipends, and the duty of every Parish, Mission or other organization as aforesaid paying a stipend or stipends, to furnish a statement of such stipend or stipends to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund whenever said Committee shall, in writing, ask for such statement.

SEC. 5. This Canon shall take effect when the Secretary of the Convention shall receive notification from the Church Pension Fund that a reserve fund of \$5,000,000 for the purposes of the Church Pension Fund has been established, and that Dioceses, Missionary Districts, and General Boards or other General Institutions of the Church have, by legislation, provided for entering into the pension system of the Church Pension Fund in number sufficient, in the opinion of the said Church Pension Fund, to enable its system to go into operation; provided, that the number of clergy canonically connected with said co-operating Dioceses or Missionary Districts, or whose stipends are wholly paid by said co-operating Boards or General Institutions of the Church, shall be not less than two thousand individuals.

Bishop's Journal

APRIL, 1915.

18th. Visited Christ Church, Greenville. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. A. R. Mitchell; preached and confirmed thirteen. In the afternoon held service at St. Philip's colored church; evening prayer was read by the Rev. Robt. Bagnall; preached and confirmed one. At night I held my first service in the beautiful new St. James' Memorial Church; evening prayer was read by the rector, the Rev. Francis J. H. Coffin, assisted by the Rev. A. R. Mitchell. I preached and confirmed six, and also one for Mr. Mitchell. I took this occasion to congratulate Mr. Coffin and his congregation on the completion of this handsome new stone church.

19th. Held service at St. Andrew's Church, Greenville, assisted by Mr. Coffin and Mr. Mitchell, preached and confirmed one.

20th. Attended opening service of the Greenville Convocation in St. James', Greenville, and preached the opening sermon and confirmed one.

21st. In the Lutheran Church, Newberry, I addressed the Interdenomination Sunday School Convention of the State on the "Bible the Source of Our Strength."

24th. Made a special visitation to the Good Shepherd, Columbia, and confirmed one.

25th. Visited the mission at Batesburg. Celebrated the Holy Communion at 8 o'clock in the morning, assisted by the Rev. R. G. Shannon-house. The same morning went by automobile to Ridge Spring in time for morning service, where I celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. That night held service at Trenton and preached.

26th. Trinity Church, Edgefield. At a special service held at noon I confirmed two colored men presented by the rector, Mr. Shannon-house, and at the night service I preached and after service confirmed one more candidate. A building committee was appointed to arrange for the erection of a new church in Edgefield for our colored members.

27th. Attended a meeting of the finance committee in Columbia.

30th. Delivered an address on the "Travail of Democracy" before the Southern Educational Conference meeting in Chattanooga, Tenn.

MAY.

2d. Instituted the Rev. F. A. DeRosset as rector of the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, and preached the sermon. This is the first time I have ever been asked to use this beautiful and impressive service. The same night at St. Mark's Church, Charleston, I held service, preached and confirmed ten presented by the rector, the Rev. F. A. Garrett. The same afternoon attended mass meeting held in the Academy of Music in the interest of the Star Gospel Mission, at which Governor Manning delivered the address. I offered the opening prayer.

3d. Delivered an address before the Sunday School Institute of the city of Charleston in St. Michael's Parish House.

7th. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of Church Home in Charleston at the residence of Mrs. James Cosgrove.

8th. Visited the Mission at Wando. Evening prayer was read by the Rev. A. S. H. Winsor. I preached and confirmed three.

9th. Preached in St. Luke's, Charleston, and assisted the rector, who was indisposed. The same night at the Navy Yard Chapel, I held a service assisted by the Rev. James M. Stoney, Missionary in charge, preached and confirmed two.

10th. Attended meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese in the Parish House of St. John's, Florence.

11th. Celebrated the Holy Communion at the opening service of the One Hundred and Twenty-fifth Council of the Diocese in St. John's Church, Florence.

11th-12th. In attendance upon the sessions of the Council. The attendance on this Council was one hundred and forty—making it one of the largest since I have been Bishop. Special emphasis was laid at this Council upon the work of Christian Education and the necessity of supporting our church schools and for this purpose an apportionment of 5% on current expenses was laid upon every parish and mission during the ensuing year for the support of Sewanee, the Porter Military Academy and St. Mary's School, Raleigh. I sincerely hope our people will meet this obligation.

13th. The Council adjourned on this day at noon and the same night I confirmed in St. John's Church, for Mr. Thomas, the rector, a class of twenty-one, having previously confirmed two in private, making a total of twenty-three. The Rev. T. T. Walsh preached the sermon at this service.

14th. Issued Lay-reader's license to Mr. Leonard Augustus Prouty to be lay-reader at Navy Yard Chapel and at St. Andrew's Mission.

16th. St. Matthias, Summerton. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Rev. H. C. Mazyck. Same night I preached in Presbyterian Church at Pinewood and confirmed one presented by Rev. Wm. H. Barnwell.

17th. St Augustine's Colored Mission, Clarendon. Mr. Barnwell read morning prayer. I preached and confirmed fourteen. Later in the day, on my way to Wedgefield, I confirmed one in private.

19th. Celebrated the Holy Communion at the opening service of the annual convention of the Woman's Auxiliary in Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, and delivered an address. Same night visited St. Timothy's Chapel, Arkwright Mill, and confirmed three presented by the rector, Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.

20th. In attendance on meeting of Woman's Auxiliary. I heartily approved of the resolution passed at this meeting recommending a course on Mission Study in all our Theological Seminaries.

23d. Holy Trinity, Clemson. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. R. M. Marshall, preached and confirmed five. Visited Walhalla in afternoon and Pendleton at night and confirmed one.

24th. Addressed a meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary on the piazza of Mrs. W. W. Long, Clemson. The same evening visited Seneca. Mr. Marshall read evening prayed and I preached.

26th. Confirmed four at special visitation at Grace Church, Charleston.

27th. Issued Lay-reader's license to H. L. Powe, of St. David's Church, Cheraw. The same day confirmed five at Calvary Church, Charleston, at a special visitation.

30th. Preached the commencement sermon before the Sewanee Military Academy in All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee.

JUNE.

3d. Issued Lay-reader's license to J. Nelson Frierson, O. F. Hart and W. A. Clarkson, of Trinity Church, Columbia.

6th. St. Stephen's, Pineville. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed four. The same afternoon visited the Chapel of the Redeemer and confirmed fourteen presented by Archdeacon Baskervill. The same night visited St. Stephen's depot, read evening prayer and preached.

8th. In attendance on the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees, Porter Military Academy, Charleston.

9th. Issued Lay-reader's license to W. R. Dehon, St. Paul's Church, Summerville, and to W. C. Thomas, Good Shepherd, Columbia.

10th. Issued Lay-reader's license to J. C. Bissell, of St. Philip's Church, Charleston.

13th. St. Matthew's, Ft. Motte. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. John London. Preached and confirmed five. Same night visited Orangeburg, preached and confirmed four.

17th. Confirmed one for the Rev. F. A. DeRosset, Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston.

18th. Special visitation to Grace Church, Charleston, and confirmed five for Mr. Way.

27th. At Holy Cross, Stateburg. Ordained Rev. Henry DeSaussure Bull to the Priesthood. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Harold Thomas. The candidate was presented by his former rector, the Rev. Wm. H. Barnwell. The Rev. Robert T. Phillips read the Litany. The same afternoon I returned to Sumter and confirmed a large class of twenty-one for the rector, Mr. Phillips.

28th. Issued Lay-reader's license to Samuel Lee, of Epiphany Mission, Summerville.

30th. Celebrated the Holy Communion at the opening session of the colored Council, which met in St. Luke's Church, Newberry.

At this opening service, I read my address to Council and ordained St. Julian A. Simpkins deacon. The candidate was presented by Arch-deacon Baskervill.

JULY.

4th. Heard with sincere regret of the death of Rt. Rev. Wm. F. Toll, Bishop-Suffragan of the Diocese of Chicago.

5th. Issued Lay-reader's license to Julius S. McInnes, of St. Matthew's Church, Darlington.

6th. Took part in the funeral service of Dr. Charles U. Shepard in St. Paul's Church, Summerville. Dr. Shepard's death was a great blow to his parish and to the community in which he lived for so many years as an honored and beloved citizen.

In addition to his distinguished services to the State and to the cause of science, he was deeply interested in education and in everything which made for the moral uplift of the community. He combined the accomplishments of the scholar and man of science with the faith and consecration of the true Christian.

I have seldom known a more beautiful or sincere soul.

10th. Received with sincere regret, notice of the resignation of the Rev. Robt. T. Phillips, of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter. Mr. Phillips goes to LaGrange, Ga., to take up the great work of his brother, the Rev. Henry D. Phillips, who has accepted the position of chaplain of the University of the South.

Our prayer and best wishes go with him into his new field of labor.

16th. Made a special visitation to St. Matthew's, Darlington, and confirmed three for Mr. Porcher.

18th. St. John's, Richland. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. J. H. Tillinghast; preached and confirmed two. The same night preached at Zion Church, Eastover, and confirmed two.

19th. Celebrated the Holy Communion at Holy Cross Mission, near Eastover; preached and confirmed one. The same night visited St. Thomas' Colored Mission. Evening prayer was read by the Rev. Jacob R. Jones. I preached and confirmed five.

25th. Chapel of the Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island. Mr. W. G. Mazyck, Lay-reader, read the Litany. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

AUGUST.

1st. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. C. B. Wilmer, D. D., in St. John's-in-the-Wilderness, Flat Rock, N. C., and preached.

4th-8th. In attendance upon the meetings of the Sewanee Summer Conference for Church Workers, held at Sewanee, Tenn., and delivered a series of addresses on Social Service.

15th. Preached in St. John's-in-the-Wilderness, Flat Rock, N. C. Rev. W. W. Memminger read morning prayer.

16th. Returned to Charleston, where I will be in residence for the rest of the summer.

17th. I issued Lay-reader's license to Ernest R. Amos, of St. John's, Florence, and to J. H. Mallory, Allen Jones, Jr., of St. John's, Shandon, and to C. H. Spigner, of Hampton Mission, Columbia.

22d. Held service at Flat Rock and preached.

29th. Baptized the infant son of Dr. John Parker and Elizabeth Bryan Parker in St. John's-in-the-Wilderness, Flat Rock. Read morning prayer and preached.

30th. Spent part of a day in Saluda and inspected our Clergy House. Thanks to Mrs. H. H. McKee and the committee of ladies, I found the house in excellent condition and was glad to know that it had been filled all the summer.

SEPTEMBER.

3d. Issued Lay-reader's license to Ernest Field, of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter.

5th. Trinity Church, Edisto Island. At 11:30 o'clock a. m., I confirmed a class of four presented by the rector, Mr. LaRoche, addressed them and afterwards preached a sermon. At 12:30 p. m., I conducted the funeral services of the Rev. Percival H. Whaley, D. D., a former rector of the Parish and the Historiographer of the Diocese, assisted by the Rev. J. H. Brown, of Christ Church, Pensacola, of which Dr. Whaley for many years had been rector. Mr. Brown had come on with a member of his vestry to attend the funeral services and to pay this last tribute of respect and affection to the memory of the former beloved rector of his parish.

The death of Dr. Whaley was a great shock to me and to his many friends in the Diocese. I have tried elsewhere in the columns of *The News and Courier* to record my sense of loss and my appreciation of his valuable life and services.

On the afternoon of the same day I held services for the negroes in the colored schoolhouse and confirmed two presented by our Lay-reader, B. B. Martin. We have a lot on Edisto for a colored church, and about \$300.00 in the bank on deposit, and I hope that before very long we may be able to revive a work among the negroes there which at one time was in a most flourishing condition.

The same night I crossed over to Rockville. Evening service was read by Mr. LaRoche and I preached.

6th. I read in the morning paper on the train the sad news of the death of Mr. Robert Shand, of Columbia, former chancellor of the Diocese and one of the most highly esteemed and useful laymen the church had in South Carolina. His funeral service was conducted at Trinity Church, Columbia, almost at the same hour that Dr. Whaley was being buried on Edisto. Surely, Sunday, September 5th, has been

a sad day for our Diocese! We could ill afford to lose in so short a time so beloved and valuable a presbyter and so devoted and efficient a layman of the church. Let us take courage from the example of their faith and steadfastness and press forward with the greater zeal and earnestness in the Master's cause.

9th. I conducted the funeral services of Mrs. C. P. Poppenheim at St. Philip's Church, Charleston, in the absence of the rector.

12th. Assisted the Rev. Mercer P. Logan, D. D., in the services at St. Paul's Church, Charleston. The same afternoon visited the people on Daniel's Island, near Charleston, and gave them a service for which they seemed very grateful. We have organized a Sunday School and Mr. J. Campbell Bissell, of Charleston, has kindly consented to visit them on Sunday afternoons and take charge of the Sunday School. The white people on Daniel's Island have been for some years past without religious services of any kind, and we are glad to be able to minister to them.

19th. Visited Pinopolis. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed two. The same afternoon visited the Mission in the Barrows.

26. Church of the Resurrection, Greenwood. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Jordan. Preached and confirmed five. The same night held service in Trinity Church, Abbeville, and preached.

As a result of my visit arrangements have been made whereby Mr. Jordan, at Greenwood, will give Abbeville two Sunday afternoon services in each month until a resident rector can be obtained.

27th. Visited the Mission at Calhoun Falls. Mr. Jordan read evening prayer. I preached and confirmed one.

28th. St. Stephen's, Willington. Mr. Jordan read morning prayer. I preached and confirmed one. The same night held service at Ninety-Six and preached.

30th. Visited the Rev. Frederick A. DeRosset, who is ill at the Riverside Infirmary, and administered to him the Holy Communion.

OCTOBER.

3d. Visited the Mercersburg Academy, Mercersburg, Pa., and preached to the boys both morning and night. This is a wonderful school with nearly four hundred boys and I was very much impressed by the tone of the school and by the spirit and Christian ideals which dominate the institution.

5th. In St. Andrew's Church, Fletchers, N. C. Assisted by the rector, Rev. James B. Sill, and by the Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., I married Eleanor Middleton Rutledge and Lieutenant Ralph Hanson, of the corps of the United States Naval Constructors.

6th. In the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, assisted by the rector, Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton, I married Lucia Reed Ligon and Rev. J. Haller Gibboney.

9th. Held services at St. Andrew's, Mt. Pleasant; preached and afterwards met with the vestry. The same day gave Letter Dimissory to the Rev. Robert T. Phillips to the Diocese of Atlanta.

10th. St. John's Church, Charleston. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Williams; preached and confirmed a class of eighteen.

12th. Was shocked and distressed beyond words to hear this morning of the sudden death of our dear brother and friend, the Rev. Frederick A. DeRosset, at the Riverside Infirmary. God in His inscrutable wisdom has again called upon the Diocese of South Carolina to give

of her choicest sons to the higher ministries of love and service in the life beyond.

I am like a man appointed to lead in a great cause for God and His Church suddenly bereft of one of his ablest and most devoted lieutenants; and yet as I have had occasion to say elsewhere of him, "This is no time for vain regrets. On the contrary, the life and example of Frederick DeRosset are like a bugle call to the Church to close up her ranks; to pray more earnestly; to work harder and to press forward with renewed faith and zeal in the Master's service."

13th. Celebrated the Holy Communion at an early hour at the Church of the Holy Communion for the family and friends of Mr. DeRosset. I was assisted in the service by the Rev. Walter Mitchell and the Rev. John Kershaw, D. D. All the clergy of the city were present and received.

The same afternoon conducted the funeral services of Mr. DeRosset in his parish church. The Rev. John Kershaw read the Lesson. I accompanied the body to Wilmington, N. C., on the evening train, where the interment will take place tomorrow.

16th. Read in the church papers today with sincere regret a notice of the death of the Rt. Rev. Robert Codman, D. D., Bishop of Maine, on October 7th.

17th. St. Stephen's, Ridgeway. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Skinner, preached and confirmed three. The same night visited the Mission at Chester. Mr. Walsh read evening prayer, I preached and confirmed one.

19th. In attendance on the sessions of the Provincial Synod at Sewanee, Tenn. It gives me pleasure to inform the Diocese that the Synod voted to accept our invitation to hold its next meeting in Charleston two years hence.

24th. St. Helena's, Beaufort. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Boyd, preached and confirmed five. The same evening held service in the Union Chapel at Port Royal and preached.

25th. Attended a delightful supper given by the ladies of St. Helena's, Beaufort, to the men of the church club of the parish and made an address on the subject of the "Church and Social Service."

27th. Attended the Charleston Convocation meeting at Rockville.

28th. Celebrated the Holy Communion in St. John's Church, John's Island, assisted by the Dean of the Convocation and delivered an address to the clergy present on the Preaching Mission soon to be held in this Diocese. After morning service a beautiful dinner was served under the trees by the ladies of the congregation, which was much enjoyed by all the clergy present, after which we re-entered the church and listened to a very strong address by the Rev. Louis G. Wood on the Every Member Canvass.

30th. Attended a delightful reception given me by the rector, the Rev. E. A. Evison, and his congregation in the handsome new rectory at Barnwell. This rectory is one of the best in the Diocese and stands as a monument to the faithfulness and unflagging zeal of Mr. Evison and his congregation.

31st. Church of the Holy Apostles, Barnwell. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, preached and confirmed six. The same evening visited the Mission at Allendale, preached and confirmed one.

NOVEMBER.

1st. St. Alban's, Blackville. Evening prayer was read by Mr. Evison. I preached and confirmed two, who had been baptized previously during the service.

2d. Held service at night in the Presbyterian Church at Bamberg.

4th. Attended meeting of the Charleston Clericus. Steps were taken at this meeting to repeat the noonday services at St. Michael's Church next Lent.

5th. Heard with sincere regret of the death of the Rt. Rev. George Biller, D. D., Missionary Bishop of South Dakota, on October 22d.

7th. St. David's Church. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Thomas, preached and confirmed five. The same afternoon held service in Trinity Church, Society Hill. Preached and at the conclusion of service I blessed a beautiful brass altar cross to the memory of Major James Jonathan Lucas, for many years Senior Warden and Lay-reader of the Parish.

8th. Held service in the Presbyterian Church at McBee. Mr. Thomas read evening prayer, I preached and confirmed two.

11th. Confirmed one person in private for the Rev. James M. Stoney, of Christ Church, Charleston.

11th. St. Paul's, Bennettsville. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Baker, preached and confirmed seven. The same evening traveled forty miles by automobile and held service in the Church of the Advent, Marion. Mr. Holmes read evening prayer, I preached and confirmed two.

15th. Held service in the Presbyterian Church at Dillon. Mr. Baker read evening prayer. I preached and confirmed two.

16th. Read with sincere regret and with a deep sense of personal loss a notice of the death of Captain Thomas Pinckney at his home in Charleston on November 15th. The death of Captain Pinckney removes another faithful and devoted layman of the Diocese from the scene of the church militant to that of the Church Triumphant.

Captain Pinckney has been for many years a conspicuous figure in the Councils of our church. He had served on the Standing Committee, on the Trustees of the Church Home and of the Porter Military Academy, in which he was deeply interested. He lived to see the Church of the Redeemer, for which he was Trustee, almost completed and ended his long and useful life as he had begun it in the "Communion of the Catholic Church" and "in the confidence of a certain faith." I only regret that I did not see a notice of his death in time to attend his funeral service.

17th. Christ Church, Mullins. Mr. Holmes read evening prayer and I preached.

18th. St. Paul's, Conway. Mr. Holmes read evening prayer, I preached and confirmed one. I was sorry that the inclemency of the weather prevented a larger attendance. A storm was raging at the hour of service and only the faithful few could get out. This was the first service I had held in the new church, and I was delighted to see the improvement in the Mission and the interest that our people took in it.

21st. Prince George, Winyah. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Robottom. I preached and confirmed twelve. The same night I preached again at the evening service.

22d. Issued Lay-reader's license to the Hon. Walter Hazard, of Prince George Parish, Georgetown.

23d. Confirmed two persons at Grace Church for Mr. Way.

24th. Baptized my niece, Lucy, infant daughter of Walter and Lucy Green Guerry, at St. Philip's Church, assisted by the rector, Rev. S. C. Beckwith.

25th. Conducted Thanksgiving service at Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, and preached.

28th. St. James', James Island. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.

29th. Commenced my preaching mission in Christ Church, Greenville, which continued throughout the week.

DECEMBER.

5th. This day saw the close of the Mission in Greenville. The services were splendidly attended on Sunday. A great many received the Holy Communion at this service, who had grown lukewarm and indifferent. Only God can properly estimate the value of such a preaching mission. I know that I received a great spiritual blessing from its services. At the children's service on this day I confirmed one person.

9th. Issued Lay-reader's license to Grover Cleveland Purdet and David A. Walker, of St. John's Church, Charleston.

11th. Attended meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese in Columbia.

12th. Celebrated the Holy Communion in St. Timothy's Church, Columbia, assisted by Mr. Poynor, and preached. After the service held meeting of the congregation to consider filling the vacancy caused by Mr. Poynor's resignation. The same evening I visited Trinity Mission, Olympia Mills, held services and preached.

13th. Offered the prayer at the opening of the Southern Commercial Congress, Charleston.

15th. Heard today with very sincere regret that the beautiful old historic church of All Saints' Parish, Waccamaw, had burned down. The loss is irreparable. We have only about fifteen white communicants left in the parish and it will be impossible for them to rebuild without help. As soon as the rector and vestry have formulated their plans they expect to make an appeal to the Diocese for funds.

19th. St. Matthew's, Darlington. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Porcher. Preached and confirmed five. The same afternoon addressed the Y. M. C. A. at Hartsville and at night held service in our church. Preached and confirmed four. Noticed with great pleasure the improvements in the church and chancel, and especially the new vested choir, which added greatly to the heartiness of the service.

20th. Read evening prayer in St. John's Church, Florence, and afterwards held a congregational meeting to provide for regular services during the winter while the rector is absent taking a much needed rest.

24th. Addressed a meeting of the Salvation Army in Charleston and assisted in distributing Christmas baskets of food for the poor.

25th. Celebrated the Holy Communion for Dr. Kershaw at St. Michael's Church.

26th. Celebrated the Holy Communion for the Rev. William Way at Grace Church and the same night held service at the bagging factory and preached.

Visited the "Tuesday Afternoon Club," presided over by our most faithful and efficient worker, Miss Caroline Preston, and addressed them. Miss Preston is doing a wonderful work in social service in our midst.

JANUARY.

2d. Celebrated the Holy Communion in old Pompion Hill Church, Berkeley county, and preached.

3d. Was deeply distressed to hear today of the sudden death of our most devoted and faithful layman at Bennettsville, Dr. J. A. Faison. Dr. Faison has been for many years warden of the parish.

6th. Paid a special visit to All Saints', Waccamaw. The beautiful old church, which was the pride of the whole countryside, burned down a few weeks ago, without one cent of insurance on the building. After a service in the schoolhouse, I met with the vestry and congregation and appointed a building committee, to whom was entrusted the duty of raising funds, adopting plans and taking steps to rebuild a smaller church on the foundations of the old, but one modeled after the same general plan. I hope the clergy and laity of the Diocese who read this notice will kindly remember the few faithful communicants on the Waccamaw and send them a donation for their new church. The same afternoon held service at Brook Green colored mission. Mr. Galbraith read the service. I preached and confirmed fourteen. I took this occasion to express my sense of personal loss and sincere grief at the death of Mrs. Ralph Smith, who for many years taught the children of Holy Cross Mission, Brook Green, and whose beautiful and unselfish life remains with us as a blessed heritage.

8th. Heard with pleasure that the Rev. A. R. Mitchell, of Greenville, had accepted my appointment of him as Archdeacon of the Charleston Convocation and would enter upon his duties on the first Sunday in February. Mr. Mitchell will live in Charleston and have charge of the churches at Wando, Pompion Hill, Strawberry, Grahamville, with general oversight of all mission stations in this convocation.

9th. Christ Church, Adam's Run. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Schroeter, and preached. The same afternoon visited the chapel at Meggetts. Mr. Schroeter read evening prayer and I preached.

16th. The Church of Our Savior, Trenton. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Shannonhouse. Preached and confirmed one. The same night held service in Trinity Church, Edgefield. Preached and confirmed one.

18th. Grace Church, Ridge Spring. Mr. Shannonhouse read evening prayer and I preached. The same night I visited the town of Johnston for the first time. Services were held in the Methodist Church. Mr. Shannonhouse conducted the service, the Methodist minister read the lesson, and I preached. After the service I met with the few Episcopalians who were present.

20th. Gave Letter Dimissory to the Rev. Wilmer S. Poynor, transferring him to the Diocese of Alabama. We part with Mr. Poynor with great reluctance, and our prayers and best wishes go with him in his new field of labor.

21st. Attended meeting of the Churchman's Club of Charleston in Grace Church Parish House and made an address.

23d. Upper St. John's, Eutawville. Held service in the Rock's Church in the morning; celebrated the Holy Communion and preached and confirmed one presented by the Senior Warden. In the afternoon preached in the village church and later in the evening made an address to the negroes on Belvidere plantation.

26th. Received Letter Dimissory transferring the Rev. J. Bentham Walker, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, to the Diocese of South Carolina. Mr. Walker has charge of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter.

30th. St. Paul's, Summerville. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector; preached and confirmed eight. In the afternoon held service at St. Barnabas' Mission and preached. At night visited the Colored Mission of Epiphany. The rector, Rev. Geo. E. Howell, read evening prayer. I preached and confirmed six.

31st. Issued Lay-reader's license to Francis W. Lachicotte and Frank T. Fitch, of St. Mark's Church, Chester.

FEBRUARY.

3d. Gave Bishop Knight, Vice Chancellor of Sewanee, a luncheon at the St. John Hotel, Charleston. We had twenty-five of the leading business men and churchmen of Charleston present. The Vice Chancellor presented the claims of Sewanee and invited those present to attend a Laymen's Convention at Chattanooga, Tenn., on February 22d, to consider ways and means of endowing Sewanee. The same evening Bishop Knight spoke again at St. Michael's Parish House to a gathering of the alumni and friends of Sewanee.

4th. Holy Trinity, Grahamville. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After the service held a congregational meeting to arrange for regular services by the Archdeacon, the Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

6th. Good Shepherd, Columbia. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr.; preached and confirmed thirteen. The same evening held service at St. John's, Shandon; preached and confirmed eleven presented by the rector, the Rev. A. Branwell Bennett. I concluded the service in time to allow me to preach at Trinity Church, where a large congregation was in waiting to hear the Rev. R. W. Patton, who was unable to be present.

7th. Addressed the Layman's Missionary Convention at the Jefferson Hotel Auditorium, Columbia.

8th. Visited the new Colored Mission of St. Paul's, Orangeburg, established in connection with the State Normal College. I first addressed the students and afterwards held service at the residence of Prof. Wilkinson, where I preached and confirmed a class of eight presented by the Missionary in charge, the Rev. Geo. E. Howell.

9th. Attended an enthusiastic meeting of the Laymen's Missionary League of our church in Trinity Parish House, Columbia. Through the kindness of the rector, all present were delightfully entertained at a luncheon given the visiting delegates by the ladies of the parish.

10th. On my return to Charleston it was my great pleasure to welcome to his new field of work the Rev. A. R. Mitchell, Archdeacon of the Charleston Convocation, who entered upon his duties on the first Sunday in February. Archdeacon Mitchell has a large and important territory to cover, and I bespeak for him your prayers and co-operation.

11th. Appointed Rev. Louis G. Wood Examining Chaplain in Church History and Polity in the place of the Rev. Percival H. Whaley, D. D., deceased, and the Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr., Examining Chaplain in Hebrew in the place of the Rev. F. A. DeRosset, deceased.

12th. Appointed the Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton Dean of the Greenville Convocation to take place made vacant by the resignation of the Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

13th. St. Alban's, Kingstree. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Rev. H. D. Bull; preached and confirmed one. In the afternoon visited Boyd's Mission Schoolhouse and held service and preached. At night held service in the Presbyterian Church at Lake City. Mr. Bull read evening prayer and I preached. At this

service we raised several hundred dollars towards the purchase of a lot for a church.

15th. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of the Church of the Redeemer and the Port Society of Charleston. I was glad to inform the committee that the Rev. A. E. Cornish, of Tampa, Fla., had accepted our call to be the Chaplain and Superintendent of the Harriott Pinckney Home for Seamen and would enter upon his duties after Easter.

20th. Grace Church, Camden. Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the rector. Preached and confirmed nine. The same evening went to Lancaster. Rev. Fred. N. Skinner read evening prayer and I preached. Was glad to note the very marked improvement in the looks of the church at this point.

22d. In attendance on the Convention of the alumni and friends of Sewanee, called together by Bishop Knight to consider ways and means of paying off the debt of \$300,000 now standing against our University. The meeting was attended by over a hundred men from all parts of the South. Over \$50,000 was subscribed by those present to the debt, and a Central Committee appointed to arrange for a canvass in every Diocese affiliated with Sewanee with a view to raising the whole amount by June 1st, 1916.

23d. Attended the Sunday School Institute at Spartanburg and made an address on the "Relation of the Sunday School to the Church." The institute was well attended, and its success was largely due to the untiring efforts of the Chairman of our Sunday School Commission for this Diocese, the Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.

26th. Issued Lay-reader's license to Mr. Sibley G. Venning, of Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant.

27th. St. Thaddæus' Church, Aiken. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector. Preached and confirmed nine. In the afternoon held service at St. Augustine's Colored Mission. Preached and confirmed five presented by the minister in charge, the Rev. Julian A. Simpkins. The same night visited St. Paul's, Graniteville. Mr. Taylor read evening prayer. I preached and confirmed a large class of forty-one. The occasion was one long to be remembered. The work of our Church in the Horse Creek Valley, under Mr. Taylor and Deaconess Sands, is one of which we may be justly proud.

28th. The next day, at Graniteville, I confirmed three in private; the same night I held a service in Langley and preached in the Methodist Church and confirmed two. That afternoon, at Aiken, I addressed the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Thaddæus' Church.

MARCH.

2d. Gave Rev. James M. Stoney Letter Dimissory, transferring him to the Diocese of Georgia. We part with him with sincere regret.

4th. Issued Lay-reader's license to Julian F. Nohrden, of St. Paul's Church, Charleston.

5th. Trinity Church, Columbia. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector. Preached and confirmed thirty. The same night held service at St. Luke's Church, Columbia. Evening prayer was read by the Rev. Jacob R. Jones. I preached and confirmed three.

6th. Attended important meeting of the Trustees of St. Mary's School, Columbia. The same night visited St. Anna's Colored Mission on Liberty Hill. Preached and confirmed three presented by the Rev. Jno. B. Elliott.

7th. Visited St. Ann's School and Colored Mission, New Brookland. Preached and confirmed nine presented by the Rev. Jacob R. Jones, minister in charge.

9th. Attended meeting of the Central Committee to raise Sewanee's debt in the office of Mr. Frank R. Frost, Charleston.

12th. Church of Our Savior, Rock Hill. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector. Preached and confirmed thirteen. Before the service I addressed a splendid Bible class of Winthrop girls, of which Mrs. Alex. Long is the president. In the afternoon visited St. Paul's Colored Mission. Preached and confirmed five presented by the minister in charge, the Rev. Nathan Matthews. The same night went with Mr. Matthews to Winnsboro. He read evening service. I preached and confirmed three.

13th. In Parish Church at Winnsboro, I confirmed two. One adult, who was baptized at this service by Mr. Matthews. The same afternoon I held service in the little chapel at Rion. Rev. F. N. Skinner and Rev. Nathan Matthews assisted in the service. I preached and confirmed one.

15th. Attended noonday Lenten service in St. Michael's Church.

19th. Church of the Holy Cross, Stateburg. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector. I preached and confirmed two. The same afternoon visited the chapel at Hagood. Mr. Barnwell read evening prayer. I preached and confirmed one.

23d. Admitted Mortimer Worth Glover, Sewanee, Tenn., a Postulant.

26th. Grace Church, Anderson. Celebrated Holy Communion, preached and confirmed three. The same night visited St. Andrew's, Greenville, preached and confirmed two presented by the Senior Warden in the absence of the rector.

27th. Met with the vestry of Christ Church, Greenville, to consider filling the vacancy in the rectorship of the parish, created by the resignation of the Rev. A. R. Mitchell. The same afternoon visited St. Philip's Colored Mission and made an address. The same night visited St. James' Mission, baptized one adult, preached and confirmed two.

30th. Took part in the funeral services of the Rev. John Kershaw, Jr., at Grace Church, Camden. His death came at the end of a long, brave fight: He was one of my pupils at Sewanee, of whom I was particularly fond. John Kershaw was a young man of great ability and promise. May we not be permitted to believe that he is now being given an opportunity to exercise that ministry of love and service for others which he was so largely denied here in this life.

APRIL.

2d. Grace Church, Charleston. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Way. Preached and confirmed thirty-three. The same afternoon visited St. Andrew's Colored Mission, Charleston Co. Preached and confirmed fifteen presented by Archdeacon Baskerville. At night attended the 68th anniversary exercises of Cavalry Colored Church, Charleston. Preached and confirmed sixteen presented by the Archdeacon.

3d. Consecrated the Church of the Redeemer for Seamen in the Port of Charleston. All the clergy of the city were present with me and took part in this service. We had the pleasure of having the ministers of other churches also present with us. I delivered an address, giving the history of the corporation known in law as the "Church of the Redeemer," and paying a deserved tribute to our esteemed benefactor, Miss Harriott Pinckney. Afterwards I introduced the Rev. Alex. Sprunt, D. D., of the First Presbyterian Church, who spoke a few words

of congratulation in behalf of the ministers of the city and as a representative of the Charleston Port Society, with which we have united in this work. The same night attended a meeting in the Harriott Pinckney Home for Seamen, which is the annex of the Church of the Redeemer, at which time addresses were made by his honor, the Mayor, and others, and the building was then thrown open for inspection.

6th. Visited the Colored Mission of the Atonement, Walterboro. Preached and confirmed four. The same night held service at the white church. Mr. Schroeter read evening prayer. I preached and confirmed nineteen.

9th. Advent, Spartanburg. Mr. Pendleton read morning prayer. I preached and confirmed fifteen. At night visited the Colored Mission of the Epiphany, Spartanburg. Rev. Robt. Bagnall read evening prayer and I preached.

11th. Attended meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Church Home Orphanage at York. Found the Orphanage in excellent condition. Accepted with sincere regret the resignation of Miss Virginia T. Singleton, to take effect next September. The same afternoon in the Assembly Hall of the Orphanage I had the pleasure of witnessing a mystery play called the "Great Trail," given by the children of the Orphanage. It was beautifully done and reflected great credit upon all who took part in it. At night I made my regular visitation to the Parish Church, preached and confirmed fifteen.

13th. Visited St. Andrew's Mission at Charleston Bagging Factory and confirmed eight.

15th. Married at Belvidere Plantation, Eutawville, S. C., Nicholas Guy Roosevelt and Emily Wharton Sinkler.

16th. St. Philip's, Charleston. Celebrated Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Mr. Beckwith, preached and confirmed sixteen. At night visited St. Mark's Church, Charleston. The Rev. F. A. Garrett read evening prayer. I preached and confirmed five.

18th. Began series of midday Lenten addresses at St. Michael's Church, Charleston.

19th. At Grace Church, Charleston, at a special visitation I confirmed a class of five.

20th. (Maundy Thursday). Visited the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Rev. H. W. Starr, and the Rev. Walter Mitchell. I preached and confirmed eighteen presented by the Rev. Walter Mitchell. I took this occasion to extend a cordial welcome to the new rector, Dr. Starr.

21st (Good Friday). Attended services at St. Michael's Church.

23d (Easter Day). St. Michael's Church, Charleston. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Dr. Kershaw. I preached and confirmed fourteen. At night visited St. Luke's, Charleston. Preached and confirmed a class of eighteen presented by the rector, the Rev. Louis G. Wood.

APPENDIX II.

Report of Diocesan Board of Missions

Brethren of the Council:

Your Board appears before you tonight to give an account of its stewardship for the past year. While the work done in the respective parishes and missions assisted by the Board is encouraging, still your Board is a little disappointed that some churches which have been liberally helped for many years have not become self-supporting.

What we would like to see in many places among our church people is more real love and interest in the Church and more sacrifice and self-denial in giving to the cause of Christ and His Kingdom. It is with sincere regret that we report a deficit this year—this is due to some of the churches not making good their apportionments, which they assumed voluntarily at the last Council meeting. Not only is this the cause of the deficit, but a falling short of what was confidently expected from specials and the Sunday School Advent offering. When your Board met to make appropriations for the ensuing year it first calculated what may be expected from the apportionments on the churches and then added to that \$800 which they felt sure would be given in specials and \$800 from the Advent offering; this was not too much to be expected. This year the specials fell short \$229.00 and the Sunday School \$60.00; thus in a measure we can account for the deficit. Then, again, most of our parishes and missions, assisted by the Board, have had regular services and ministers in charge and very little was saved from vacancies. But your Board desires to present the bright and hopeful side of the missionary work in the Diocese. There is progress all along the line; some new missions have been organized, the stakes have been strengthened and the cords lengthened in many places where our church people have been neglected for some time. Your Board feels that our church people realize now as never before the great importance of administering to those in rural districts, small towns and villages. The greatest need in the Diocese is for more consecrated and self-sacrificing clergymen, who are willing to endure hardness as brave soldiers, that the love of a risen Savior may be carried to dying souls, that the bread and water of life may be ministered to hungry and thirsty souls. Our people should realize that when God has answered our petition in the Litany, "To send forth laborers into his harvest," that there is an obligation to support and sustain those laborers generally by their means. Besides restoring and reviving the church life in some of our old colonial churches, there is good missionary work being done in these old parishes. In the parish of St. Thomas and St. Dennis there are two parochial schools supported and sustained by the Berresford's Bounty Fund. Here we are administering to people who formerly knew nothing of the church; the Mission known here as St. Timothy is reaching a people who in the past have been sadly neglected by the church.

Again, in connection with St. John's, Berkeley, we have a mission to the pineland people and the interest is very marked; some have been baptized and the church catechism taught regularly.

The mill work is being carried on successfully in Columbia, Graniteville and Spartanburg. Encouraging reports come to us of the mill

work started last year at Dunearn Mill, Greenville. We are glad to report that the church building for the mission at Dillon is in course of erection. There have been some changes during the past year, the losing of Rev. W. S. Poynor from St. Timothy's, Columbia, and of Rev. James M. Stoney, of Christ Church, Charleston, has been a great blow to the Diocese. We regret to report the vacancies at St. Andrew's and St. James', Greenville; these churches in such a growing city, bid fair to develop and grow, if an earnest and practical man could be placed in charge. Many of our clergy are now getting merely a living salary and unless the church in the Diocese desire to see the missionary work curtailed, more liberality must be manifested.

Of the 48 clergymen in active service reported at the last Council, 30 are assisted by the Board of Mission.

We close this report with gratitude to Almighty God for His blessings upon our work during the past year.

W. A. GUERRY, Chairman.

A. R. MITCHELL, Secretary.

Report of Treasurer of Diocesan Board of Missions

A. R. MITCHELL, Treasurer, in Account With the Diocesan Board of Mission, to the Close of April 30, 1916.

GREENVILLE DISTRICT.

	Apportioned.	Received.	Sunday Schools.	Total.
Grace Church, Anderson.....	\$ 75 00	\$ 75 00	\$ 3 25	\$ 78 25
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	18 00	18 00	.....	18 00
Ascension, Seneca	12 00	12 00	1 60	13 60
St. John's, Walhalla	18 00	18 00	.....	18 00
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	42 00	42 00	2 75	44 75
Trinity, Abbeville	35 00	35 00	.....	35 00
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	24 00	24 00	.....	24 00
Epiphany, Laurens.....	30 00	30 00	4 00	34 00
St. Andrew's, Greenville.....	36 00	36 00	6 00	42 00
St. James', Greenville.....	20 00	20 00	7 71	27 71
St. Stephen's, Willington.....	20 00	20 00	39	20 39
Good Shepherd, Greer.....	10 00	10 00	.....	10 00
Christ Church, Greenville.....	350 00	350 00	76 85	426 85
Advent, Spartanburg.....	370 00	370 00	35 09	405 09
Resurrection, Greenwood.....	30 00	30 00	5 33	35 33
Atonement, Blacksburg.....	18 00	18 00	.....	18 00
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	66 00	66 00	2 00	68 00
Nativity, Union.....	50 00	.....	2 23	2 23
Our Saviour, Rock Hill	50 00	50 00	10 45	10 45
St. Mark's, Chester.....	25 00	25 00	1 70	26 70
Christ Church, Lancaster.....	18 00	8 00	4 12	12 12
Good Shepherd, York.....	50 00	50 00	10 66	60 66
St. James', Ninety-Six.....	10 00	11 90	.....	11 90
St. Timothy, Spartanburg.....	3 50	3 50	.....	3 50
All Souls', Spartanburg.....	3 50	2 00	.....	2 00
.....	.....	\$1,324 40	\$ 174 13	\$1,498 53

COLUMBIA DISTRICT.

St. John's, Winnsboro.....	\$ 36 00	\$ 36 00	\$.....	\$ 36 00
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	30 00	30 00	5 12	35 12
St. Timothy, Columbia.....	30 00	32 00	1 25	33 25
Trinity Chapel, Columbia.....	25 00	22 00	4 00	26 00
Hampton Mission, Columbia.....	20 00	10 00	.....	10 00
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	20 00	20 00	.....	20 00
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	75 00	75 00	28 81	103 87
St. John's, Shandon.....	40 00	40 00	4 59	44 59
Trinity Church, Columbia.....	600 00	600 00	97 88	697 88
Grace Church, Camden.....	175 00	175 00	15 08	190 08
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	170 00	170 00	1 31	171 31
Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	50 00	25 00	1 96	26 96
Ascension, Hagood.....	30 00	30 00	1 25	31 25
St. Matthias', Summerton.....	30 00	30 00	2 32	32 32
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	20 00	20 00	.....	20 00
St. John's, Florence.....	170 00	170 00	16 17	186 17
Advent, Marion.....	35 00	35 00	5 75	40 75
Christ Church, Mullins.....	15 00	12 00	.....	12 00
St. Barnabas', Dillon.....	12 00	12 00	.....	12 00
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	45 00	45 00	10 65	55 65
Trinity, Society Hill.....	18 00	18 03	1 00	19 03
All Saints', Manning.....	12 00	.....	.....	.....
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.....	15 00	15 00	.....	15 00
Redeemer, Orangeburg.....	25 00	25 00	6 75	31 75

COLUMBIA DISTRICT—Continued.

	Apportioned.	Received.	Sunday Schools.	Total.
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	\$ 50 00	\$ 50 00	\$ 11 75	\$ 61 75
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	25 00	25 00	.....	25 00
St. David, Cheraw.....	120 00	120 00	10 57	130 57
St. Bartholomew, Hartsville.....	30 00	30 00	3 15	33 15
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	20 00	15 00	3 40	23 40
Mission, Langley.....	.....	.....	3 15	3 15
Mission, Clearwater.....	.....	.....	3 55	3 55
Mission, Bath.....	.....	1 30	.....	1 30
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	30 00	30 00	5 38	35 38
Trinity, Edgefield.....	30 00	30 00	.....	30 00
Grace Church, Ridge Spring.....	20 00	20 00	6 89	26 89
St. Thaddæus', Aiken.....	150 00	150 00	22 50	172 50
Zion Church, Richland.....	35 00	35 00	69	35 69
St. John's, Richland.....	35 00	35 00	1 29	36 29
St. Paul's, Batesburg.....	6 00	6 00	.....	6 00
Mission, McBee.....	5 00	5 00	.....	5 00
.....	.....	\$2,199 33	\$ 281 21	\$2,480 54

CHARLESTON DISTRICT.

St. Philip's, Charleston.....	\$ 350 00	\$ 350 00	\$ 15 67	\$ 365 67
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	525 00	525 00	40 00	565 00
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	250 00	250 00	20 50	270 50
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	125 00	125 00	12 46	137 46
Christ Church, Charleston.....	50 00	12 50	6 75	19 25
St. John's, Charleston.....	100 00	108 05	22 06	130 11
Holy Comforter, Charleston.....	260 00	260 00	19 65	279 65
Grace Church, Charleston.....	450 00	450 00	100 00	550 00
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant.....	50 00	50 00	8 37	58 37
St. James', Santee.....	18 00	18 00	.....	18 00
St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	20 00	20 00	.....	20 00
Prince George, Winyah.....	100 00	100 00	.....	100 00
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	12 00	12 00	.....	12 00
St. Peter's, Plantersville.....	6 00	6 00	.....	6 00
All Saints', Waccamaw.....	12 00	12 00	.....	12 00
Epiphany, Eutawville.....	30 00	30 00	.....	30 00
St. John's, Berkeley.....	36 00	36 00	.....	36 00
Mission, Conway.....	3 00	3 00	.....	3 00
Trinity, Black Oak.....	48 00	48 00	.....	48 00
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	36 00	.....	2 18	2 18
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	12 00	12 00	.....	12 00
Christ Church, Wilton Chapel.....	80 00	80 00	5 00	85 00
Trinity, Edisto Island.....	60 00	60 00	.....	60 00
St. John's, Johns Island.....	70 00	70 00	2 00	72 00
Sheldon Church, McPhersonville.....	36 00	36 00	4 50	40 50
Heavenly Rest, Hampton.....	25 00	25 00	.....	25 00
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	42 00	42 00	.....	42 00
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	30 00	30 00	.....	30 00
Holy Cross, Bluffton.....	6 00	6 00	.....	6 00
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	15 00	15 00	2 00	17 00
St. James', James Island.....	50 00	50 00	.....	50 00
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'.....	25 00	25 00	.....	25 00
St. Barnabas', Summerville.....	5 00	5 00	3 65	8 65
St. Stephen's, Pineville.....	15 00	.....	.....	.....
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens.....	6 00	6 00	.....	6 00
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	150 00	154 00	7 00	161 00
St. Helena, Beaufort.....	75 00	88 42	8 80	97 22
Holy Cross, Moultrieville.....	10 00	10 00	.....	10 00
Mission, St. George.....	5 00	5 00	.....	5 00
St. Paul's, Bamberg.....	10 00	3 75	.....	3 75
Mission, Barrows.....	.....	.....	3 50	3 50
.....	.....	\$3,138 72	\$ 284 09	\$3,422 81

SPECIALS.

M. C. L., "In Memory Bishop Howe"	\$ 10 00
Bishop Visitation Fund.....	500 00
St. Mary's School, Raleigh	10 00
J. A. B. (Oswego).....	5 00
Woman's Auxiliary, Edgefield	10 00
"Glenn Springs".....	10 00
Elizabeth LaBorde Fund	25 81
	<hr/>
	\$570 81

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

RECEIPTS.

CONGREGATIONS—

Greenville District.....	\$1,324 40
Columbia District.....	2,199 33
Charleston District.....	3,138 72—\$6,662 45

SUNDAY SCHOOLS—

Greenville District.....	\$ 174 13
Columbia District.....	281 21
Charleston District.....	284 09—\$ 739 43

Total	\$7,401 88
Total Districts—Greenville.....	\$1,498 53
Columbia	2,480 54
Charleston	3,422 81—\$7,401 88
Specials	570 81
	<hr/>
Total	\$7,972 69
Received since Council.....	488 00
	<hr/>
Total receipts.....	\$8,460 69

DISBURSEMENTS.

Stipends to Missionaries.....	\$7,967 08
Salary, Secretary and Treasurer.....	200 00
Mite boxes and express.....	38 66
Postage, printing and stationery.....	62 85
Interest on notes.....	21 24
Deficit last year.....	88 50—\$8,378 33
	<hr/>
Balance	\$ 82 36

*A. R. MITCHELL, Treasurer of Board of Missions, in Account With
Advancement Society, 1915-1916.*

RECEIVED OF WM. H. PRIOLEAU, TREASURER.

July 31st, 1915.....	\$ 180 36
August 1st, 1915.....	910 00
January 25th, 1916.....	860 00
January 31st, 1916.....	560 00
March 25th, 1916.....	200 00
	<hr/>
Total	\$2,710 36

DISBURSED.

St. John's Church, Charleston, and City Misssion.....	\$ 800 00
Christ Church, Charleston.....	400 00
Mission, Graniteville.....	950 00
Mission, Waccamaw.....	150 00
Mission School, Barrows.....	50 00
Mission at Greer	100 00
Bagging Factory, Charleston.....	41 66
Navy Yard, Charleston.....	50 00
Historiographer	12 50
	<hr/>
	\$2,554 16

Balance on hand.....\$ 156 20

Appropriations to Stations for 1916-1917

FIRST DISTRICT.

St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	\$ 100 00
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	100 00
Ascension, Seneca	50 00
St. John's, Walhalla	50 00
St. Andrew's, Greenville	150 00
St. James', Greenville	150 00
Trinity, Abbeville	200 00
St. Luke's, Newberry	150 00
Epiphany, Laurens	150 00
Resurrection, Greenwood	150 00
St. Stephen's, Willington	100 00
All Saints', Calhoun Falls	100 00
Mission, Ninety-Six	150 00
Atonement, Blacksburg	100 00
St. Mark's, Chester	150 00
Calvary, Glenn Springs	100 00
Nativity, Union	100 00
Christ Church, Lancaster	150 00
Our Saviour, Rock Hill	200 00
Mission, Clinton	100 00
	<hr/>
	\$2,500 00

SECOND DISTRICT.

St. John's, Winnsboro	\$ 100 00
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	200 00
St. Timothy's, Columbia	150 00
Trinity Chapel, Columbia	250 00
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs	100 00
Advent, Marion	200 00
Mission, Mullins	100 00
Mission, Dillon	100 00
St. Matthew's, Darlington	100 00
Trinity, Society Hill	100 00
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville	100 00
Redeemer, Orangeburg	100 00

St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	150 00
St. Paul's, Bennettsville	100 00
St. Paul's, Graniteville	200 00
Our Saviour, Trenton	100 00
Trinity, Edgefield	100 00
Grace, Ridge Spring	100 00
St. Paul's, Batesburg	100 00
Holy Cross, Stateburg	100 00
Ascension, Hagood	50 00
St. Matthias', Summerton	250 00
Mission, Manning	150 00
Zion Church, Richland	75 00
St. John's, Richland	75 00
Holy Cross, Eastover	100 00
St. Stephen's, St. Stephen	50 00
	<hr/>
	\$3,300 00

THIRD DISTRICT.

Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant	\$ 100 00
St. James', Santee	100 00
Navy Yard, Charleston	250 00
St. Alban's, Kingstree	100 00
Trinity, Black Oak	100 00
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee	100 00
St. Peter's, Plantersville	100 00
Mission, Conway	100 00
Epiphany, Eutawville	250 00
Holy Trinity, Grahamville	150 00
Holy Apostles, Barnwell	100 00
St. Alban's, Blackville	100 00
Holy Communion, Allendale	100 00
St. Jude's, Walterboro	100 00
Chapel, Young's Island	100 00
Grace Chapel, Rockville	150 00
Heavenly Rest, Hampton	100 00
Holy Cross, Bluffton	150 00
St. Barnabas', Summerville	100 00
Mission, St. George	50 00
Mission at Barrows	100 00
Mission at Bamberg	50 00
Sheldon Church, McPhersonville	100 00
Mission, Daniel's Island	100 00
	<hr/>
	\$2,750 00
Colored Archdeaconry	200 00

Apportionments Made at Council, May 17, 1916, for Diocesan Missions

FIRST DISTRICT.

Grace Church, Anderson	\$ 75 00
St. Paul's, Pendleton	18 00
Ascension, Seneca	12 00
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill	42 00
St. John's, Walhalla	18 00

Trinity, Abbeville	35 00
St. Luke's, Newberry	24 00
Epiphany, Laurens	30 00
St. Andrew's, Greenville	36 00
St. James', Greenville	20 00
St. Stephen's, Willington	20 00
Christ Church, Greenville	350 00
Resurrection, Greenwood	30 00
Advent, Spartanburg	370 00
Missions, Spartanburg	7 00
Atonement, Blacksburg	18 00
Calvary, Glenn Springs	66 00
Nativity, Union	50 00
Our Saviour, Rock Hill	50 00
St. Mark's, Chester	25 00
Christ Church, Lancaster	12 00
Good Shepherd, York	50 00
St. James', Ninety-Six	100 00
Mission at Clinton	10 00

 \$1,378 00

SECOND DISTRICT.

St. John's, Winnsboro	\$ 36 00
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	30 00
St. Timothy's, Columbia	30 00
Trinity Chapel, Columbia	25 00
Hampton Mission, Columbia	20 00
Good Shepherd, Columbia	100 00
St. John's, Shandon, Columbia	40 00
Trinity Church, Columbia	600 00
Grace Church, Camden	175 00
Holy Comforter, Sumter	170 00
Holy Cross, Stateburg	30 00
St. Mark's, Clarendon	20 00
Ascension, Hagood	40 00
St. Matthias', Summerton	30 00
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs	20 00
St. John's, Florence	170 00
Advent, Marion	35 00
Christ, Mullins	12 00
Mission at Dillon	12 00
St. Matthew's, Darlington	45 00
Trinity, Society Hill	18 00
All Saints', Manning	12 00
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff	15 00
Redeemer, Orangeburg	25 00
St. Paul's, Bennettsville	50 00
St. David's, Cheraw	120 00
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville	20 00
St. Paul's, Graniteville	20 00
Our Saviour, Trenton	30 00
Trinity, Edgefield	30 00
Grace, Ridge Spring	20 00
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	25 00
St. Thaddæus', Aiken	150 00
Zion Church, Richland	35 00
St. John's, Richland	35 00

Holy Cross, Eastover	6 00
St. Paul's, Batesburg	6 00
Mission at McBee	5 00
Mission at Timmons ville	5 00

 \$2,277 00

THIRD DISTRICT.

St. Philip's, Charleston	\$ 350 00
St. Michael's, Charleston	525 00
St. Luke's, Charleston	250 00
St. Paul's, Charleston	150 00
Christ Church, Charleston	50 00
St. John's, Charleston	100 00
Holy Communion, Charleston	260 00
Grace Church, Charleston	450 00
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant	50 00
St. James', Santee	18 00
St. Alban's, Kingstree	20 00
Prince George, Winyah	100 00
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee	12 00
St. Peter's, Plantersville	6 00
All Saints', Waccamaw	12 00
Epiphany, Eutawville	30 00
St. John's, Berkeley	40 00
Mission at Conway	3 00
Trinity, Black Oak	48 00
Holy Apostles, Barnwell	36 00
St. Alban's, Blackville	12 00
Christ Church, Wilton, and Chapel	80 00
Trinity, Edisto Island	60 00
St. John's, Johns Island, and Chapel	70 00
Sheldon Church, McPhersonville	36 00
Heavenly Rest, Hampton	25 00
St. Jude's, Walterboro	42 00
Holy Trinity, Grahamville	35 00
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville	6 00
Holy Cross, Bluffton	6 00
Holy Communion, Allendale	15 00
St. James', James Island	50 00
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'	30 00
St. Barnabas', Summerville	5 00
St. Stephen's, Pineville	15 00
St. Stephen's, St. Stephen	6 00
St. Paul's, Summerville	150 00
St. Helena's, Beaufort	75 00
Holy Cross, Moultrieville	10 00
Mission at St. George	5 00
Mission at Bamberg	10 00
St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.	10 00
Mission at Barrows	5 00
Mission at Daniels Island	5 00

 \$3,295 00

REPORT OF THE ARCHDEACON OF CHARLESTON CONVO-
CATION.

My Dear Bishop: On the first of February, at your request and by your appointment, I became Archdeacon of the Charleston Convocation. While I have always been interested in missionary work, and in the providence of God have succeeded in establishing many missions and erecting church buildings, still my whole ministry of over thirty years has been spent as a Rector of a Parish. I naturally had some misgivings as to my fitness for the position of an Archdeacon, but after earnest prayer and serious consideration, I accepted the important and responsible position and entered upon my duties last February. My report, therefore, covers a period of only three months.

The first Sunday in February was given to Strawberry Chapel, which was in years past a chapel of ease in the old Parish of St. John's, Berkeley. This is a handsome old church, built in 1725, and surrounded by many sacred and hallowed associations. In this Parish the saintly and beloved Bishop Howe began his ministry, serving first as lay reader while preparing for the sacred ministry. Here in this chapel at the foot of the altar lies buried the mortal remains of the Rev. Edw. Thomas, of sacred memory. While there is little hope for much growth in this Parish on account of the complete abandonment of rice planting and the thinly settled community, still the few families left are loyal to the Church and are much interested in the services. Often the congregations are increased by many coming from Charleston, who still have a loving interest in the Parish, and not a few coming in automobiles from the surrounding country. There is in connection with this Parish an interesting Mission at the Barrows, eight miles distant, consisting of those from the rural district. The Archdeacon is ably assisted in this work by several earnest and faithful Churchwomen of the Parish. Much credit must be given to Mr. J. L. Strohecker, a faithful lay reader, who in season and out of season did a splendid work there. We have a full congregation always at the services, and it demonstrates the fact that the Church can reach all classes of people, if we go to them in the spirit of the Master. Some will receive the sacrament of baptism at my next visitation. From this Mission, on the first Sunday in the month, I go to Monck's Corner, eight miles away. In this, the county seat of Berkeley county, there is not a Church of any kind for white people. I have held services in the town hall, which is attended by nearly all the inhabitants of the town. Already a lot has been donated and some day a Church will be built. On the second Sunday in every month I visit Pompion Hill Chapel, which was a chapel of ease to the old Parish of St. Thomas and St. Dennis. This building was erected in 1763. While the regular congregation consists of a few planters and their families, it is often increased by many coming from the lumber camp near by and some from St. Timothy's Mission, four miles away. In the afternoon I conduct services in this Mission and preach. A wonderful change for the moral and spiritual uplift has come over this community since the Parish school has been established, and regular services held. Whereas a year ago many of the children could not read or write, now they are able to recite perfectly a part of the Church Catechism.

The school is in charge of a faithful and loyal daughter of the Church. I find good material to work upon in this Mission, the people only want a chance for an education and receive gladly the preaching of the pure Gospel of Jesus Christ.

On the third Sunday I visit Grahamville, at one time a flourishing Parish, but now reduced in numbers by deaths and removals. Here I find a loyal and faithful congregation, with some chance of growth and

development. Two services have been held here on each visitation, owing to the impossibility of reaching Oketee Mission, which is fourteen miles distant.

On the fourth Sundays, I visit Wando; three miles away is the old Church of the Parish of St. Thomas and St. Dennis, but the services are held in a neat Chapel adjoining the rectory. I have always had full congregations and much interest is manifested. Here, too, is a parochial school, supported by the Beresford Bounty Fund. The school has not accomplished as much as it should have in training the children in the Church, this has been for reasons which we hope to remedy next year. At our services at Wando a number of people come in a boat from Daniel's Island and attend them.

In the afternoon of the same day I visit Daniel's Island, conduct services and preach in an improvised chapel. Ours is the only service held on the island, and is attended by all the inhabitants. Much credit must be given to our faithful lay reader, Mr. J. Campbell Bissell. I hope a church will soon be erected here. At Wando I have baptized four children and three adults. On a week day, I visited Andrews, a new and promising town; there I found about twelve communicants of the Church, who gladly received me. It was the first Episcopal service ever held there. A lot has been donated and I hope, in the near future, to erect a small church building.

The fifth Sunday in April it was my intention to visit Andrews again, but for special reasons I was asked to postpone my visit, so I gave the Sunday to Prince George, Winyah, which is without a Rector. I preached twice in the Parish Church and in the afternoon in a Chapel at White's Bridge. In the Parish at night I presented the claims of my work and received a generous offering for the same. During the three months I have been Archdeacon, I have given, at special request, three services at Pinopolis. I have been too short a time in the field to see as yet any great results, but I hope seed has been planted which promises much fruit in the future.

To give a summary of my labors, I will say that I have traveled by train and in other ways 1,576 miles. Preached 42 times, made 3 addresses, have baptized 4 children and 3 adults, administered the Holy Communion publicly 16 times and privately twice. The offerings on my visitations have amounted to \$40.97, and my traveling expenses to \$34.60.

I close this report with gratitude to Almighty God for all His blessings, for the privilege of ministering to the many shepherdless sheep, for the opportunity of preaching the gospel and of presenting the claims of the old Church to those who, as yet, know not her great advantages or understand her ways. I desire also to thank you, my Reverend Father in God, for all your kindnesses and consideration to me as your Archdeacon.

Now, with an earnest prayer for an abundant harvest of souls in coming years, I am,

Yours faithfully,

ALEX. R. MITCHELL,
Archdeacon.

Reports of Deans of Convocation

FIRST CONVOCATION—REV. W. H. K. PENDLETON, DEAN.

Having been recently appointed to the position of Dean of the Greenville Convocation, I have little to report of personal accomplishments, and shall deal rather with plans and prospects for the future.

Through the resignation of the Reverend A. R. Mitchell, Rector of Christ Church, Greenville, and Dean of the Greenville Convocation, this

honor has come to me. Under these circumstances it is tinged with a deep sense of loss and with many regrets, for in the removal of Reverend Mr. Mitchell to become Archdeacon of Charleston Convocation this section of the State loses one who has always been devoted to its interests and tireless in the service of the Church. As my nearest neighbor in the ministry, his loss is very personal and real to me, and the Greenville Convocation has relied perhaps too much on his unfailing interest and tireless energy in its service. His high Christian character, his earnestness and fidelity, his broad sympathies and his Christian hospitality, which made it almost impossible for a brother minister to pass through his city without taking a meal at the rectory—these and many other qualities that might be mentioned have greatly endeared him to the members of this Convocation and the people of this section. Mr. Mitchell was always a missionary in spirit and actions. Two splendid Churches in Greenville bear testimony to his missionary activity in his own field, while he gave personal interest and attention to all parts of the Convocation over which he presided. It will be hard, indeed, for the present incumbent to measure up to the standard which he has set. He will be remembered in years to come along with Dr. McCollough and Bishop Capers, as pioneer builders of the Church in upper South Carolina. Our best wishes go with him to the responsible position which he will fill with honor and ability, but we shall sorely miss him in the Convocation that owes so much to his interest and fidelity.

In looking to the work of the Convocation, I have three ideas which I wish to develop. Two of these are a heritage from my predecessor. First, it is my plan, developing the practice of the former Dean, to make the spring meeting of Convocation more and more a Sunday School institute, thus carrying inspiration and instruction in this essential department of our work to the different places where the Convocation shall meet. With the approval of the Convocation, I may at times secure experts and turn the whole Convocational meeting into an institute. At the same time I shall not lose sight of the necessity of developing the talents of our own members, a body of men over whom I am proud to have the privilege of presiding.

2. It is my intention to make the fall meeting more and more a missionary institute. For some time it has been the custom in Greenville Convocation to meet with the Woman's Auxiliary at the fall meeting, thus gaining inspiration from the presence of a large body of missionary leaders. This plan I propose to cultivate and develop. We are asked by Miss Singleton, Educational Secretary of the Diocese, to co-operate with her in carrying out a plan of this character this fall, and I trust arrangements can be made to assure the success of this plan.

3. The third idea that I wish to develop has been suggested to me by the action of the splendid body of young laymen in Columbia. It is the development of a body of lay readers, who may in time develop into authorized lay preachers as well, to fill the Churches and Missions in our Convocation during vacancies in rectorates and on Sundays when the minister cannot be present. The other communions around us are strongly entrenched in most of the towns and cities of this Convocation. We cannot expect to make headway nor even to hold our own under these conditions with services only once or twice a month. With services held thus occasionally, it is easy for people to forget the day of service, and it fails to make a definite impression. I believe there is nothing that will so greatly assist in giving dignity and standing to a Church as to let it be known that service will be held there when Sunday comes. Until we have more clergy our laymen must come to the rescue, and when they have once learned to do this, I believe they will remain and will find new places for work and the exercise of their

talents. Nothing is more needed in our Convocation than the development of the laymen and freeing them to do the work for Christ that many of them would be glad to do with a little help and suggestion.

The Greenville Convocation is the center of the cotton mill industry. Here there stretches before us a chain of golden opportunities. There is room and work with high promises of success for all who are ready to try. It is at our peril that we neglect this wonderful opportunity placed ready to our hand by God's providence through the agency of modern industrialism. Yet we can scarcely be said to be taking hold of the work in earnest. Almost every Church in our Convocation is near a cotton mill, and the cotton mill offers a fruitful field for Christian work, with rich returns for human sympathy and Christlike zeal. If our people would go out to this mill work, they would help the mill operatives very greatly, but the blessings to themselves would be incomparably greater. That little mill girl with the tangled hair needs the help of our Church people, but our Church people need what she can give them quite as much as she needs what they have to give. If there were no other reason for entering this work, the presence of a mill means a golden opportunity to keep the home Church alive.

I cannot close this report without referring to two strategic points in Christian work that lie within the bounds of this Convocation, Clemson College, with its eight hundred boys, and Winthrop, at Rock Hill, with a thousand young women from among the very best citizenship of the State. These two institutions are a challenge to the Church in the Diocese and they should not in any sense be looked upon as merely local or Convocational issues. The very best that the Diocese can do should be done here if we are going to be wise and look to the future leadership in the State. I have recently visited both of these institutions, and am glad to be able to commend unreservedly the work done by Mr. Marshall at Clemson and Mr. Matthews at Winthrop. The conditions, however, are very different. Rock Hill has an attractive Church and a highly organized Sunday School, with teachers of ability and devotion—among them Mrs. Alexander Long, whose zeal and ability have laid the whole Church throughout the State under obligations. There are fifty-eight Episcopal girls in Winthrop College, and as many as forty-five of them have attended Mrs. Long's class on a single Sunday. This, I think, is a record unique in the Diocese. Rock Hill, with its older constituency and its larger Church membership is fairly able to cope with the situation. At Clemson, however, Mr. Marshall can rely upon the assistance of a mere handful of regular members. Their fidelity is unquestioned and their ability conspicuous, but their numbers are small. Traditions and sentiment in favor of the Church are yet to be created, and an adequate Church building for the work is a prime necessity. Holy Trinity was the first Church building on the ground. We had the initial advantage. But while the Presbyterians, Methodists and Baptists have now built large and handsome brick Churches in keeping with the dignity of the work and the strategic opportunity there presented, our services are still held in the same little frame Church which, when compared with the others, looks like a melancholy survival of a past era. I trust that the people of the Diocese may be awakened to the necessity of putting the Church at Clemson College in a position to take advantage of the wonderful opportunity that is presented. Already many of the cadets, not members of the Church, are attracted by the beauty of our service and the personal qualities of the Rector, but the great body of the cadets at Clemson can never be made to believe that a great Church is back of that enterprise and in earnest about it until we have the Church building better adapted for the work and more in keeping with the dignity of the college and the dignity of the Church which it represents.

A Church in such an environment should be planned with a view to the educational opportunity, with classrooms and proper equipment for Sunday School work of a character to attract boys fresh from a State equipped institution. The plan adopted could make it possible to throw open the whole building for special occasions, and thus give the Rector the opportunity to have large numbers of the students become acquainted with the Church on great occasions.

Almost coincident with the departure of the Dean of the Convocation we have lost also our Secretary and Treasurer, Reverend S. R. Guignard. Mr. Guignard was my friend in seminary days, and our association has been a source of great satisfaction and pleasure to me. I give him up with great regret.

The three Churches in Greenville are at present vacant. It is hoped, however, that these vacancies will soon be filled. Laurens and Newberry are also vacant through Mr. Guignard's resignation, and Abbeville has only occasional services through an arrangement with the Reverend Mr. Jordan, of Greenwood. The situation presents an urgent call to our laymen to mobilize for service.

SECOND CONVOCATION—REV. K. G. FINLAY, DEAN.

In presenting this report of the year's work let me deal first with certain matters of a general nature.

It seems from the Bishop's report that there have been 213 white persons confirmed during the year in this Convocation. The largest class presented was at Graniteville—44. This is doubly gratifying because it helps to disprove the statement that we some times hear that our Church is not suited to the mill people. Faithful, persistent work will bring results in a mill village as surely as in any other community.

This Convocation shared with her sister Convocations in the inspiration that came from the Nation-wide Preaching Mission. Not only the laity, but the clergy were benefited. Not a few of the clergy found that they possessed abilities along this line that they had not realized.

I feel that especial mention should be made of the splendid work that is being done by the Lay Reader League in this part of the Diocese. We have some 10 or 12 lay readers in the city of Columbia alone. On one Sunday of last summer they were covering 9 appointments. In some of the Parishes and Missions there has been a marked advance in Mission study this year. In the Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia, and also in Trinity, Columbia, the number in these classes passed the hundred mark.

A good meeting of Convocation was held at Trenton. The number attending was not large, but the subjects discussed were practical and helpful and were well handled.

Quite a number of improvements have been made in the equipment and activities of the various congregations.

Rev. T. P. Baker reports at St. Paul's, Bennettsville, the best financial year in the history of the Parish, various improvements to the property and the organization of an adult Bible Class. At Dillon the Church is in process of construction.

Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr., of the Good Shepherd, Columbia, reports new roof to the rectory, equipment of Guild room, formation of Men's Orphanage Association, reorganization of Ladies' Guild, formation of Men's and Ladies' Bible Classes, enlargement of Woman's Auxiliary, good results from every member canvass.

Rev. Harold Thomas, of St. John's, Florence, reports Chapel painted, new Chapel in the Parish House, improvement of Parish House, laying of cement walk.

Rev. W. S. Holmes reports at Marion the laying of a new floor in the Church and the renovation of the interior soon to be undertaken. Obligations for past improvements have stood in the way of further advances.

Rev. J. H. Taylor, from the Churches in the Horse Creek Valley, reports new carpet laid in chancel and sanctuary, good work in Senior and Junior Auxiliary, 46 confirmations, 48 baptisms, a very promising Sunday School opened at Clairwater, much relief work during the time mills were closed down.

Rev. F. H. Harding reports from Camden a Litany Desk, a new heating plant at a cost of \$1,000, \$3,500 raised on the Church debt. There are three Chapters of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew. They are visiting the jail and hospital and are helping with Men's Bible Class. They have helped to improve conditions in the jail. All parts of the Parish show gratifying advance.

Rev. O. T. Porcher reports that the Ladies' Guild at Darlington has put in a pipe organ at a cost of \$1,250.

The work amongst the boys of the community is being carried on very successfully by the Rector along the lines of the Boy Scout movement. There are 40 boys in one troupe.

At Hartsville the Church has been enlarged and chancel completed. Choir stalls have been put in and a vested choir organized. A beautiful chancel window, altar, reredos, credence bracket and chancel rail have been presented by a member of the congregation. Services are being held every week at Timmons ville.

Rev. Branwell Bennett reports from St. John's, Shandon, that pews have been put in and paid for, Junior Mission Study Class organized, also mixed Bible Class, and Senior and Junior Christian Endeavor Societies. Also that the every member canvass stimulated interest in Missions.

Rev. J. B. Walker, of Sumter, reports that the work there is growing.

Rev. A. S. Thomas reports from Cheraw that the new Church and Parish House have been completed, and many memorials donated to the Church. A vested choir has been put in. Splendid results from every member canvass, subscriptions increased over 25 per cent., and number of contributors 50 per cent.

Rev. F. N. Skinner reports a very successful Preaching Mission at Ridgeway.

Rev. John London reports at Orangeburg that the rectory has been improved and enlarged.

At Trinity, Columbia, the cushions in the pews have been recovered at a cost of some \$500. Plans have also been inaugurated looking towards the completion of the Parish House, a committee has been appointed to present plans for the proposed enlargement.

There are, no doubt, other matters of interest that should be recorded, but the Dean is dependent upon the information furnished him by the various Rectors, and some have failed to furnish such information.

THIRD CONVOCATION—REV. JOHN KERSHAW, D. D., DEAN.

The Dean of the Third Convocation begs leave to report:

That the Convocation has held but one meeting since the last meeting of Council. In October last, at Rockville, the Convocation met and held a three days' session. As is usually the case, several of the brethren failed to put in an appearance, a fact regretted by those who attended, but most of all by those who had looked forward to entertaining them in their homes. The Rev. Mr. LaRöche, the Rector, had arranged with his people to entertain all who might attend, and it seemed ungracious that although sufficient notice had been given in order that the clergy

might so arrange their affairs as to be able to attend, several of them failed to materialize. As this is commonly the case, it is evident that some of the clergy have but a poor opinion of the value of such meetings in the furtherance of the Missionary work of this district.

We were fortunate in having with us for part of the session our Bishop, whose presence added much to the interest of the occasion, and whose inspiring addresses, particularly the one delivered at the Parish Church on John's Island, were a weighty contribution to the success of the meeting. As a testimony to the earnestness of the island people to "hear the word," it is worth while stating that quite a number of them came many miles by boat to Rockville on the last day of the session, arriving at an hour when we had just concluded our morning's work. They would not be satisfied until we held a service, at which the Rev. Percy J. Robottom preached on very short notice with great acceptance.

Since my last report, the Rev. Herbert I. Schroeter has taken over the work at Walterboro, Adam's Run and Yonge's Island, and is developing it with energy and success. The Rev. A. R. Mitchell has also come into the Convocation and is officiating at Strawberry Chapel, Pompion Hill, Wando, Daniel's Island, the Barrows, Monck's Corner and elsewhere, with his accustomed zeal, to which the people are responding heartily. The Rev. Sanders R. Guignard, since the lamented death of the Rev. Percival H. Whaley, D. D., has become Rector of Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant, and officiates both at the old Colonial Church and the Church in the town, at stated intervals. To him also has been given charge of the work on Sullivan's Island, where he has officiated at the Post Chapel several times and is only awaiting the annual exodus of the city people to the island to resume services at the Chapel of the Holy Cross. He has had the co-operation of several of the officers of the garrison and their families in the services held at the Post Chapel.

The removal of the Rev. James M. Stoney to the Diocese of Georgia uncovered the work at the Navy Yard. It has since been placed under the charge of the Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., who, with the assistance of Mr. L. A. Prouty and Mr. W. G. Mazyck as lay readers, has been continuing the services at that point. The Sunday School is developing under the supervision of Mr. William H. Barnwell, a member of St. Philip's Church, assisted by several earnest and devoted women resident at Chicora Place. Constant removals render this work unstable, but it will be different when more people make their homes there. Arrangements are under way to have the Rev. A. Ernest Cornish, who, as you have been informed, has returned to the Diocese, to take charge of the Church of the Redeemer, Charleston, to give the Navy Yard people a monthly morning service at which the Holy Communion will be celebrated, all the services at present being held in the evening.

The Rev. H. C. Mazyck is in charge of the work in Upper St. John's and at St. George, thus supplying points vacated by the removal of the Rev. Mr. London to Orangeburg some months ago. His coming fills, I believe, all vacancies in the Missions of this Convocation, while the Rev. Homer W. Starr, Ph. D., has taken charge of the Church of the Holy Communion, and the Rev. C. H. Bascom has charge of Christ Church, Charleston, and the Mission at the Bagging Factory, thus filling the vacancies within this district.

The Dean cannot conclude this brief and imperfect report without reference to the deaths of his friends and fellow laborers, the Rev. Percival H. Whaley, D. D., and the Rev. Frederick A. DeRosset. Any extended eulogy of them here is out of place, but I feel sure that we all fully endorse what our Bishop has so well said respecting them, while those of us with whom they were more closely associated desire to bear our willing testimony to our appreciation of their devoted labors, their Christian character and our sense of personal loss in their passing.

APPENDIX III

Annual Communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese
of South Carolina

To the One Hundred and Twenty-sixth Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of South Carolina:

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 3 of Article IX of the Constitution of the Diocese of South Carolina, the Standing Committee of that Diocese begs herewith to present an abstract of the Minutes of its proceedings had since the presentation of its last Communication.

Your Committee was organized by the re-election of the Reverend W. B. Gordon as President and William C. Bissell as Secretary. Your Committee has held one meeting during the year, at which it has recommended to the Bishop of this Diocese for ordination the following persons:

To the Diaconate: Mr. Oliver James Hart.

To the Priesthood: Rev. St. Julian A. Simpkins.

To Be Admitted as Candidate for Holy Orders: Mr. A. P. Magwood.

The Committee concurred in and consented to the election of the Rt. Rev. Benj. Brewster, D. D., Bishop of the Missionary District of Western Colorado, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Maine.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN KERSHAW, Acting President.

S. CARY BECKWITH, Secretary *Pro Tem*.

Columbia, S. C., May 16, 1916.

APPENDIX IV

Annual Report of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina

In accordance with Canon XIX, the Trustees herewith submit their annual report of their acts and doings during the past year.

The financial statement of the Secretary and Treasurer, appended hereto, shows the income receipts during the fiscal year from the invested funds and securities in the hands of the Trustees and the disbursements made by them, with the balance of cash on hand in the banks of deposit. The statement also shows in detail the assets on hand and how invested, and the liabilities consisting of the amount of the principal of the various funds.

As shown by the financial statement the total of the securities and cash now in the hands of the Trustees amount to \$100,264.06. The average per cent. of income on the invested funds is 7 09-100. There is no interest past due and uncollected. With the exception of \$3,000.00 in City of Union coupon bonds, all of the investments are secured by first mortgages of improved real estate for not more than two-thirds of the appraised value thereof.

The usual appropriations have been made from the current income of the various funds in accordance with the standing resolutions of the Trustees, and all of these appropriations have been paid over to the persons authorized to receive them.

In addition to the usual appropriations, the sum of \$194.50, income from the Shuler Fund, was expended for repairs upon the Chapel of the Ascension at Gaffney, S. C. This disposition of the income from the Shuler Fund was made in accordance with action of Council at its last meeting, to wit, that the income from this fund should be applied to the upkeep, repair and preservation of Church property in the Diocese.

The purchaser of the Edmunds property, in Aiken, has complied with his contract and has paid the remainder of the purchase price. Under the resolution of Council passed in May, 1914, the proceeds of the sale of this property amounting to \$10,500.00, will be added to the Bishop's Permanent Fund.

On May 10, 1915, the Trustees passed the following resolution:

“Resolved, 1. That the Finance Committee shall consist of three of the Trustees, to be appointed annually by the President, with power and authority, from time to time, to make investments and reinvestments of the funds and moneys in the hands of the Trustees, all investments made by them to be secured by first mortgages of real estate and no loans to be made for more than two-thirds the appraised value of the real estate mortgaged, the titles to the real estate to be approved by an attorney or attorneys designated by the Finance Committee.

2. That all resolutions inconsistent with this resolution be rescinded.”

The President appointed upon this Committee, Messrs. W. S. Manning, F. H. Weston and John P. Thomas, Jr.

The sum of \$153.36 received from the sale of the old material in old All Saints' Church, Yemassee, was, by resolution of the Trustees, added to the corpus of the Shuler Fund.

Application was made by the Trustees to the Legislature at its last session for an amendment to the Act of 1902 creating the Board of Trustees, so that this Act could give the Trustees the same powers with reference to any of the corporations, or Churches or dormant Parishes formerly connected with this Church, but which may have ceased to have active operations, as was given by the original Act of 1880. The application was granted and the amending Act was passed by the Legislature and approved by the Governor.

A copy of this Act is appended hereto.

On March 1, 1916, Messrs. W. M. Wallace and C. N. Drayton, the sole surviving members and vestrymen of St. Andrew's Church, St. Andrew's Parish, Charleston county, addressed an official communication to me stating that for many years past this Church had not engaged the services of a minister, had no congregation and had ceased to have active operations, and that they were desirous of delivering to me, as Bishop, or to the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina, the possession of the Church and such funds and assets and documents belonging to it as they had, and to be relieved of their care and responsibility. There was attached to this offer a condition that the new custodian would agree to expend the funds on hand upon the repair and improvement of the Church and its grounds.

On March 1, 1916, I replied in writing to this communication, accepting the offer upon the condition stated.

A contract has been made for the necessary repairs upon the Church building and the work is under way.

In the matters of the amendment to charter of the Trustees and transfer of St. Andrew's Church and property, valuable services were rendered by our Chancellor, Mr. Frank R. Frost.

The terms of office of Rev. Wm. Way and Mr. F. H. Weston, members of the Board of Trustees, expire with the present Council.

W. A. GUERRY, President.

May 15, 1916.

ANNUAL STATEMENT OF SECRETARY AND TREASURER OF THE TRUSTEES OF
THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN SOUTH CAROLINA, FOR
YEAR ENDING MAY 6, 1916.

INCOME RECEIPTS.

Theological Education Fund—			
Balance May 6, 1915.....	\$	69 90	
Interest from investments.....		997 99—	\$ 1,067 89
Bishop's Permanent Fund—			
Balance May 6, 1915.....		305 11	
Interest from investments.....		4,031 77—	4,336 88
City Missionary Fund—			
Balance May 6, 1915.....		17 50	
Interest from investments.....		70 00—	87 50
Episcopal Residence Fund—			
Balance May 6, 1915.....		461 46	
Interest from investments.....		216 48—	677 94
Pringle Frost Memorial Fund—			
Interest from investments.....			252 00
Shuler Fund—			
Balance May 6, 1915.....		25 00	
Interest from investments.....		214 50—	239 50
Total			<u>\$ 6,661 71</u>

DISBURSEMENTS.

Theological Education Fund—			
1915.			
Dec.	13.	Rev. F. E. Skinner, expenses attending meeting	\$ 2 00
1916.			
Jan.	12.	Guaranty Trust Co. of S. C., for exchange on checks.....	5 18
May	6.	Interest transferred to Shuler Fund.	121 76
Feb.	3.	Theological Department, University of the South.....	500 00
May	6.	Interest transferred to Edmunds Fund	3 50—\$ 632 44
Bishop's Permanent Fund—			
1915.			
June	5.	American Surety Co., premium on bond of Secretary-Treasurer.....	5 00
June	19.	A. T. Calvo, for typewriting statements and report.....	5 00
Dec.	13.	Wm. Godfrey, Treasurer, ac. Bishop's salary	1,000 00
1916.			
Jan.	7.	Ditto	1,000 00
Jan.	11.	Ditto	2,000 00
April	22.	The R. L. Bryan Co., letter heads, envelopes, file covers and loan envelopes	25 05
May	6.	J. P. Thomas, Jr., Secretary, for expenses to meeting in Charleston	\$9 50
		For postage stamps.....	5 00
		For envelopes.....	1 90
		For ring binder.....	2 40

For expenses.....	30		
For telephone calls and tele-			
grams	5 90—	25 00—	4,060 05
City Missionary Fund—			
1915.			
July 2. Rev. G. Croft Williams ½ yearly sti-			
pend		35 00	
1916.			
Jan. 1. Rev. G. Croft Williams, ½ yearly sti-			
pend	35 00—		70 00
Episcopal Residence Fund:			
Amount transferred to principal ac-			
count			554 00
Pringle Frost Memorial Fund—			
Rt. Rev. W. A. Guerry, for Candi-			
dates for Holy Orders.....			126 00
Shuler Fund—			
1915.			
July 1. Amount transferred to principal ac-			
count		45 00	
1916.			
Jan. 1. Amount paid for repairs on Church			
at Gaffney	194 50—		239 50
			<hr/>
			\$5,681 99
Balance of Cash on Hand—			
Guaranty Trust Co. of S. C.			
Theological Education Fund.....	\$ 435 45		
Bishop's Permanent Fund	276 83		
City Missionary Fund.....	17 50		
Episcopal Residence Fund	123 94		
Pringle Frost Memorial Fund.....	126 00—	\$ 979 72	
		<hr/>	
			\$ 6,661 71

ASSETS.

Theological Education Fund—

Note of The Building and Investment Association of Columbia, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 7 per cent.....	\$ 800 00
Note of Equitable Building and Loan Company, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 7 per cent.....	1,200 00
Bond and mortgage of real estate, St. Matthew's Church, Darlington, S. C., 6 per cent.	900 00
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Janie C. Phifer, 7 per cent.....	4,000 00
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Hasell Thomas, 7 per cent.....	2,000 00
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Thos. H. Suydam, 7 per cent.....	1,200 00—\$10,100 00

Bishop's Permanent Fund—

Note of Equitable Building and Loan Company, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 7 per cent.....	1,800 00
--	----------

Bond and mortgage of real estate, L. H. Jennings, 7 per cent.....	6,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, T. N. Griffin, Lynchburg, 7 per cent.....	12,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, M. S. & R. C. Richardson, 7 per cent.....	6,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Mrs. A. E. McKnight, 7 per cent.....	5,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Mrs. L. E. McFadden, 7 per cent.....	7,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, G. M. Stuckey, 8 per cent.....	3,500 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, J. M. Shaw, 8 per cent.....	3,000 00	
Bond and mortgage real estate, Palmetto Investment Company, 6 per cent.....	12,000 00	
Note of Building and Investment Association of Columbia, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 7 per cent.....	4,000 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, H. C. Nunnamaker, 7 per cent.....	1,800 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, P. T. Warr, 8 per cent.....	1,800 00	
Coupon Bonds, City of Union, S. C., 6 per cent.	3,000 00	
Cash, Gr. Tr. Co. of S. C., 4 per cent.....	1,900 00—	68,800 00
Pringle Frost Memorial Fund—		
Note of The Building and Investment Association of Columbia, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 7 per cent.....		3,600 00
Episcopal Residence Fund—		
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Mary Robertson and Emma Deas, 8 per cent.....	400 00	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, David S. Yates, 7 per cent.....	3,000 00	
Cash in Guaranty Trust Co. of S. C.....	54 00—	3,454 00
City Missionary Fund—		
Note of Equitable Building and Loan Company, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 7 per cent.....		1,000 00
Shuler Fund—		
Bond and mortgage real estate, A. M. Shealey	2,200 00	
Cash in Guaranty Trust Co. of S. C.....	34 13—	2,234 13
Edmunds Fund—		
Cash in Palmetto National Bank of Columbia, Savings Dept., 4 per cent.....		10,500 00
St. Andrew's Church Fund—		
Cash in Guaranty Trust Co. of S. C.....		575 93
Total		<u>\$100,264 06</u>

•
LIABILITIES.

Theological Education Fund.....	\$ 10,100 00
Bishop's Permanent Fund.....	68,800 00
Pringle Frost Memorial Fund.....	3,600 00
Episcopal Residence Fund.....	3,454 00
City Missionary Fund.....	1,000 00
Shuler Fund	2,234 13
Edmunds Fund	10,500 00
St. Andrew's Church Fund.....	575 93
	<hr/>
	\$100,264 06

JNO. P. THOMAS, JR.,
Secretary and Treasurer.

Above statement is in accord with the books of the Trustees. Vouchers for all disbursements have been exhibited to me.

The securities constituting the assets as above listed have been exhibited to me and the list of the same has been checked by me, and is correct. The bank deposit books show the balances as above stated.

ALBERT R. HEYWARD,
June 2, 1916. Accountant for Auditing Committee.

APPENDIX V

Report of Treasurer of Council

COUNCIL FUND.

WILLIAM GODFREY, Treasurer, in Account with Council.

Dr.

Received from—

Balance as per Journal.....	\$ 1,237 37
Advent, Spartanburg	225 50
Advent, Marion	9 80
All Saints', Wacamaw.....	12 10
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	22 00
Christ Church, Charleston.....	33 00
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant.....	40 15
Christ Church, Wilton.....	30 25
Epiphany, Eutawville	12 10
Epiphany, Laurens	1 80
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	139 70
Good Shepherd, York.....	37 95
Grace, Camden	95 70
Grace, Charleston	220 00
Holy Apostles', Barnwell.....	25 30
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	90 75
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	110 00
Holy Cross, Stateburg	18 70
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	4 40
Nativity, Union	27 50
Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	60 00
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	8 80
Prince George, Georgetown.....	110 10
Redeemer, Orangeburg	40 70
Resurrection, Greenwood	35 75
Sheldon, McPhersonville	11 00
St. David's, Cheraw	90 75
St. Helena, Beaufort.....	69 30
St. James', Santee	4 40
St. John's, Berkeley	13 75
St. John's, Colleton.....	20 35
St. John's, Florence.....	110 00
St. John's, Richland	11 00
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	17 15
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	190 30
St. Luke's, Newberry	12 10
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	16 50
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	33 00
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	8 00
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	283 25
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	134 20
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	6 05
St. Paul's, Summerville	96 25
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	5 50
St. Philip's, Charleston	165 55
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	35 20

St. Thaddæus', Aiken.....	110 00
SS. Thomas' and Dennis'	11 00
Trinity, Abbeville	20 35
Trinity, Black Oak	11 55
Trinity, Columbia	289 85
Trinity, Edgefield	18 15
Trinity, Edisto	27 50
Trinity, Society Hill	5 50
Zion, Eastover	16 50
All Saints', Manning	2 20
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.....	2 20
Grace, Ridge Spring	8 25
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	3 30
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	17 50
St. Barnabas', Summerville	1 10
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville	14 30
St. James', James Island.....	59 40
St. John's, Charleston	31 80
St. John's, Shandon	34 65
St. Mark's, Chester	7 70
St. Matthias', Summerton	2 20
St. Paul's, Batesburg	7 15
St. Paul's, Bennettsville	27 50
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens.....	2 20
St. Stephen's, Willington	5 50
St. Timothy's, Columbia	17 60
St. Peter's, Charleston	50 00
St. Alban's, Kingstree	2 20
Cross, Bluffton	2 20
St. Paul's, Graniteville	7 21
Cross, Sullivan's Island	2 20

Total receipts\$4,801 78

DISBURSEMENTS.

Appropriations—

Finance Committee, Church Extension.....	\$ 1,000 00
Finance Committee, Mill Work.....	1,000 00
Genl. Board Relig. Education.....	178 00
Prov. Synod, Welfare Work.....	71 00
Editor <i>The Diocese</i>	200 00
Committee Expenses	110 55
Every Member Canvass Com.....	10 93
Pro Synod, Apportionment and Del.....	269 86
Expenses of Council.....	645 38—\$ 3,485 72

Cash on hand \$ 1,316 06

Cheraw, S. C., May 10, 1916.

BISHOP'S COMMON FUND.

WILLIAM GODFREY, Treasurer, in Account with Bishop's Common Fund.

Dr.

1916.	
To balance as per Journal.....	\$ 3,499 90
Received from Trustees.....	4,000 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 7,499 90

CREDITS.

By paid Bishop's salary.....	\$ 4,000 00	
By paid Bishop's traveling expenses.....	300 00	
By paid clerical help.....	200 00—	4,500 00
		<hr/>
Cash on hand		\$ 2,999 90

Cheraw, S. C., May 10, 1916.

APPENDIX VI

Report of Treasurer of the Advancement Society

W. H. PRIOLEAU, Treasurer, in Account with the Protestant Episcopal Society, for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina.

1915.		
May 1.	To balance	\$ 7 29
1916.		
April 30.	To received from contributions.....	68 00
	To received from interest.....	2,818 01—\$ 2,893 30

CR.

April 30.	By paid Board of Missions.....	2,710 36
	By paid discount on checks.....	4 19
	By paid insurance on books to June, '16.	3 60
	By paid rent safety box, S. Ca. Loan & Trust Co.	4 00
	By paid for 100 stamped envelopes, 2c..	2 13
	By paid Treas. com. on \$68.00, at 10%.	6 80
	By paid Treas. com. on \$2,818.01, at 5%	140 90
	By balance.....	21 32—\$ 2,893 30

W. H. PRIOLEAU,
Treasurer.

E. & O. E., Charleston, S. C., May 1, 1916.

Assets May 1, 1916—

	Bond of Singleton Bradford.....	\$12,500 00	
	Bond of R. M. Cooper.....	12,000 00	
	Bond of A. J. Ard.....	1,500 00	
St. Anna's			Columbia
	Bond of F. M. Anderson.....	2,500 00	
	Deposit in Savings Dept. S. C. Loan & Trust Co.	143 72	
	Cash in bank	21 32	

APPENDIX VII

Church Work for Colored People

Rev. Erasmus L. Baskervill, B. D., Archdeacon

PRIESTS.

Rev. Robert Bagnall.
 Rev. John B. Elliott.
 Rev. G. E. Howell.

Rev. Jacob R. Jones.
 Rev. E. S. Willett.

DEACON.

Rev. St. Julian A. Simpkins.

NON-PAROCIAL.

Rev. S. W. Grice, B. D., Petersburg, Va.
 Rev. W. M. Jackson, D. D., Lexington, Ky.

Coworkers

PRIESTS.

Rev. W. H. Barnwell.
 Rev. H. F. Schroeter.
 Rev. J. B. Walker.

Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith.
 Rev. T. P. Baker.
 Rev. Nathan Matthews.

LAY READERS.

H. B. Bailey.
 Virgil Blye.
 H. J. Chisholm.
 J. S. Daniel.
 F. B. Gadsden.
 J. C. Moore.
 P. J. Lindau.
 B. B. Martin.
 S. C. Richardson.

W. E. Richardson.
 Isham Mitchell.
 G. A. Sinkler.
 R. S. Wilkinson.
 William L. Pyatt.
 Robert B. Moultrie.
 Samuel Lee.
 Ralph Smith.
 Scotland Harris.

Alphabetical List of Parishes and Missions

St. Ann's	New Brookland
St. Anna's	Columbia
St. Augustine's	Aiken
St. Augustine's	Wedgefield
St. Andrew's	Charleston
Ascension	Cheraw
Atonement	Walterboro
St. Barnabas'	Jenkinsville
Calvary	Charleston
Emanuel	Eastover

Epiphany	Spartanburg
Epiphany	Summerville
Faith Memorial	Waverley Mills
St. George	Bath
Good Shepherd	Sumter
Holy Cross	Brook Green
Mediator	Edisto Island
St. Luke's	Columbia
St. Luke's	Newberry
St. Mary's	Columbia
St. Paul's	Orangeburg
St. Philip's	Greenville
St. Paul's	Rock Hill
Redeemer	Pineville
St. Simon's	Peak
St. Thomas'	Eastover
St. Stephen's	Charleston

DAY SCHOOLS.

St. Mary's	Columbia
St. Andrew's	Charleston County
St. Ann's	New Brookland
St. Anna's	Columbia
St. Augustine's	Aiken
Epiphany	Spartanburg
Epiphany	Summerville
Faith Memorial	Waverley Mills
Holy Cross	Brook Green
St. Luke's	Newberry
St. Paul's	Rock Hill
Redeemer	Pineville
St. Simon's	Peak
St. Thomas'	Eastover
St. Stephen's	Charleston

NOTE.—For statistics see Tables of Statistics at end of Appendix VIII.

APPENDIX VIII

Reports of Parishes, Missions and Personal Reports of Clergy Without Cures, from May 1, 1915, to May 1, 1916

Reports of Parishes

ADVENT, MARION COUNTY. Rector, the REV. W. S. HOLMES. Wardens, T. J. Moore, Henry Mullins; Secretary and Treasurer, T. J. Moore.

Families, 18; individuals not in said families, 15; baptized persons, 81. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 11; female, 38. Present number—Male, 11; female, 35. Added by: Confirmation, 2; otherwise, 3. Lost by: Removal, 2. Public Services: Sundays, 43; other days, 53. Holy Communion: Public, 17. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 34.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$198.42; subscriptions, \$657.15; donations, \$91.25; Sunday School offerings, \$33.90; Guilds, \$216.28; Woman's Auxiliary, \$17.75; Junior Auxiliary, \$4.50. Total, \$1,219.25.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$814.35; communion alms and other charities, \$14.50; repairs and improvements, \$159.61; maintaining Sunday School, \$21.18; other objects, \$126.00. Total, \$1,135.64. Diocesan: Council, \$9.90; Diocesan Missions, \$5.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$17.65; Old Ladies' Home, \$3.75; Religious Educational Fund, \$9.10; other objects, \$21.67. Total, \$97.07. General: Missions—General, \$18.75. Total for all objects, \$1,251.46.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, and ST. TIMOTHY and ALL SOULS' MISSIONS, SPARTANBURG, SPARTANBURG COUNTY. Rector, REV. W. H. K. PENDETON. Wardens, W. S. Manning, W. E. Lindsay; Secretary, W. E. Lindsay; Treasurer, C. M. Lindsay.

Families, about 175; individuals not in families, about 150; baptized persons, 700. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 15. Marriages, 5; burials, 13. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 117; female, 225. Present number—Male, 125; female, 243. Added by: Confirmation, 18; otherwise, 15. Lost by: Death, 2; removal, 7. Public Services: Sundays, 187; week days, 141. Holy Communion: Public, 78; private, 5. 3 Sunday Schools—Officers and Teachers, 50. Pupils—Male, 196; female, 198. Industrial School—Teachers, 16. Pupils—Male, 40; female, 80.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$867.59; subscriptions, \$5,415.45; donations, \$264.06; interest, endowments, investments, \$274.79; other sources, \$131.59; Sunday School offerings, \$665.75; Orphanage Associations, \$428.10; sale of lot, \$1,625.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$351.26; Woman's Auxiliary, Chapter B, \$57.80; Guilds, \$509.36. Total, \$10,590.75.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$4,320.19; charitable, \$971.17; repairs and improvements, \$278.05; maintaining Sunday School, \$134.76; maintaining other schools, \$128.60; other objects, \$325.57; interest and insurance, \$593.49; payment of note, \$1,000.00. Total, \$7,751.83.

NOTE.—According to resolution of Council, reports are printed in alphabetical order of names of churches: (1) Parishes; (2) Missions, organized and unorganized.

NOTE.—Subjoined to report of Parishes, Churches and Missions is an alphabetical list of places where the Parishes and Missions are established, with index.

Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$425.09; Church Home Orphanage, \$680.50; Old Ladies' Home, \$9.92; Diocesan Clergy Relief, \$10.50; colored work, \$11.85; other objects, \$59.50; Council, \$7.80. Total, \$1,235.16. General: Missions—General, \$971.84; Theological Education, \$54.68; other objects, \$84.15; General Clergy Relief, \$10.50; war bandages, \$40.23. Total, \$1,161.40. Grand total for all objects, \$1,158.39.

REMARKS—1. Boxes valued at \$120.00 sent during the year. 2. The record of receipts and expenditures does not include \$300.00 received from the Treasurer of the Diocese and expended in Mill Mission work. 3. The debt on the Parish House has been reduced by more than \$1,000.00 through the sale of a lot belonging to the Church. Every organization closes the year free of debt, or partially so, and the total amount of money raised in addition to that derived from the sale of a lot is larger than last year. 4. The Every Member Canvass has been made with good results, but has not yet been fully reported. One member of the congregation made a new contribution of \$60.00 for missions. 5. Though without a resident worker at present the missions are being vigorously worked by the rector and forty volunteer workers. It is hoped that one or more workers may be secured at an early date. The work really requires four for its proper maintenance. 6. Attention is called to the fact that no rectory is furnished the rector by agreement with the vestry; \$420.00 should, therefore, be deducted from "current expenses" before making it the basis of assessments or apportionment. 7. A beautiful granite tower has been erected by Mr. John B. Cleveland as a memorial to his wife. It stands as a vestibule to the north transept door and is 85 feet high by 21 square. Besides adding the finishing touch of dignity and beauty to the splendid group of buildings, it will furnish several classrooms. Mrs. Cleveland was one of the staunchest and most devoted members of the Church, and had greatly endeared herself to the congregation by her loyalty to the Church and her kindness and sympathy and her unaffected piety. It gives the congregation peculiar pleasure to have this noble memorial to her built into the structure of the church she loved through the thoughtful generosity of her husband.

ALL SAINTS', WACCAMAW, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector, the REV. J. E. H. GALBRAITH. Wardens, St. J. M. Lachicotte, Ralph Smith; Secretary and Treasurer, St. J. M. Lachicotte; Lay Readers, Ralph Smith and B. P. Fraser.

Families, 6; individuals not in said family, 3; baptized persons, 31. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 10; female, 12. Present number—Male, 10; female, 10. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 1. Public Services: Sundays, 51; other days, 18. Holy Communion: Public, 11.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$103.98; subscriptions, \$110.00; Sunday School offerings, \$1.65; interest, \$192.50; Woman's Auxiliary, \$28.10. Total, \$436.23.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$219.00; repairs and improvements, \$315.60. Total, \$534.60. Diocesan: Council, \$12.10; Diocesan Missions, \$12.00; Church Home, \$3.65; Home for Ladies, \$1.55; colored work, \$7.80; Christian Education, \$10.17. Total, \$47.27. General: Missions—General, \$50.75; Jews, \$1.00. Total, \$51.75. Total for all objects, \$633.02.

REMARKS—The Woman's Auxiliary also sent mission boxes to the value of \$135.00. The parish had to borrow \$272.97 to make necessary repairs on the old church and on the summer rectory. Seventy-five dollars of this has been repaid, leaving \$197.00 still owed. On Sunday night, December 12th, All Saints' Church burned down. Plans were

at once started for a building fund, and there is now in the hands of the Treasurer \$2,700, besides \$1,100 pledged. It is hoped to build this year. The parish is suffering from removals with little prospect of growth in sight.

CALVARY, GLENN SPRINGS, SPARTANBURG COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. J. H. Chesley. Wardens, W. F. Smith, M. D., C. W. Zimmerman; Secretary and Treasurer, Paul Simpson; Lay Reader, H. P. Boggs.

Families, 12; baptized persons, 62. Baptisms—Adults, 4; infants, 12. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 21; female, 25. Present number—male, 21; female, 24. Lost by: Death, 1. Public Services: Sundays, 31; other days, 11. Holy Communion: Public, 11; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 9. Pupils—Male and female, about 50.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$144.94; subscriptions, \$629.99; donations, \$135.00; Sunday School offerings, \$42.94; Guilds, \$12.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$35.50. Total receipts from all sources, \$1,000.37.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$400.00; communion alms and other charities, \$27.50; repairs and improvements, \$112.15; maintaining Sunday School, \$7.36; nation-wide preaching mission, \$20.29. Total, \$567.30. Diocesan: Council, \$22.00; Diocesan Missions, \$166.00; Church and Home and Orphanage, \$164.15; Diocesan Clergy Relief, \$10.00; Old Ladies' Home, \$2.25; other objects, \$4.00. Total, \$368.40. General: Missions—General, \$71.67; Religious Education, \$20.00. Total, \$91.67. Total for all objects, \$1,027.37.

CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. Charles Hamilton Bascom. Wardens, C. D. Schirmer, J. T. Salvo, Sr.; Secretary, V. R. Salvo; Treasurer, C. D. Schirmer; Lay Readers, C. D. Schirmer, V. R. Salvo.

Families, 76; individuals not in said families, 26; baptized persons, 305. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 18. Marriages, 9; burials, 10. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 50; female, 57. Present number—Male, 48; female, 60. Added by: Transfers, 6; confirmation, 2. Lost by: Death, 5; removal, 2. Public Services: Sundays, 160; other days, 90. Holy Communion: Public, 40; private, 4. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 17. Pupils—Male, 61; female, 89. Industrial School—Teachers, 5. Pupils—Female, 34.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$116.15; subscriptions, \$619.48; Sunday School offerings, \$85.43; interest, \$64.00; Guilds, \$34.25; Woman's Auxiliary, \$38.15; other sources, \$139.88. Total, \$1,097.34.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$697.46; communion alms and other charities, \$37.81; repairs and improvements, \$41.25; maintaining Sunday School, \$4.75; other objects, \$48.45. Total, \$829.72. Diocesan Council, \$33.00; Diocesan Missions, \$12.50. Total, \$45.50. General: Missions—General, \$42.00. Total for all objects, \$917.22.

CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE—No report.

CHRIST CHURCH, MT. PLEASANT, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. Sanders Richardson Guignard. Wardens, W. J. Edmonston, John M. Mitchell; Secretary, W. E. Freeman; Treasurer, John M. Mitchell; Lay Reader, Selby G. Venning.

Families, 38; individuals not in said families, 20; baptized persons, 146. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 3. Marriages, 3; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 29; female, 68. Present number—Male, 34; female, 66. Added, 4. Lost by: Removal, 1. Public Services: Sundays, 35; other days, 44. Holy Communion: Public, 16; pri-

vate, 1. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 10. Public—Male, 22; female, 55.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$238.80; pew rents and subscriptions, \$506.11; Sunday School offerings, \$134.71; Guilds, \$20.28; rent, \$16.50. Total, \$1,103.40.

EXPENDITURES—Current expenses, \$715.25; repairs and improvements, \$178.45; maintaining Sunday School, \$72.76. Total, \$766.46. Diocesan: Council, \$40.15; Diocesan Missions, \$58.37; Church Home and Orphanage, \$48.65; Church Home for Ladies, \$8.37. Total, \$155.54. General: Missions—General, \$32.00; General Clergy Relief, \$5.00. Total, \$37.00. Total for all objects, \$1,159.00.

CHRIST CHURCH, WILTON, ADAM'S RUN, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, HERBERT FREDERICK SCHROETER. Wardens, M. W. Simmons, Jno. C. Wilson; Secretary and Treasurer, Jno. C. Wilson; Lay Reader, Hawkins Jenkins.

Families, 48; individuals not in said families, 14; baptized persons, 180. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Marriages, 2; burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 32; female, 58. Present number—Male, 32; female, 58. Public Services: Sundays, 40; other days, 15. Holy Communion: Public, 13. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 7. Pupils—Male, 23; female, 29.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$259.97; subscriptions, \$350.00. Total, \$609.97.

EXPENDITURES — Parochial: Current expenses, \$500.00. Diocesan: Council, \$30.25; Diocesan Missions, \$80.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$4.72. Total, \$114.77. General: Theological Education, \$27.50. Total for all objects, \$642.40.

REMARKS—This statement of Christ Church, Wilton, represents the Parish Church at Adam's Run, and a chapel from it located between Meggetts and Yonge's Island. The whole activity of the two edifices are represented under this report. But the services are held every second and fourth Sundays with morning service at Adam's Run and afternoon service at the chapel at 4:30. In addition to this, I have been holding occasional services in the evening at Ravenel, where there are four families connected with the Episcopal Church.

EPIPHANY, LAURENS.—No report.

EPIPHANY, EUTAWVILLE, ORANGEBURG COUNTY. Rector, the REV. HENRY CHASTAIGNIER MAZYCK. Wardens, William Henry Sinkler, E. F. Couturier; Secretary and Treasurer, W. H. Sinkler.

Families, 21; individuals not in said families, 2; baptized persons, 80. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 11; female, 30. Present number—Male, 12; female, 30. Public Services: Sundays, 27; other days, 5. Holy Communion: Public, 15. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 4; female, 3.

RECEIPTS—No report.

EXPENDITURES—No report.

GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the REV. EDWARD A. PENICK, JR. Wardens, H. E. Wells, LeGrand Guerry; Secretary and Treasurer, Walter C. Thomas; Lay Readers, Bryan Lumpkin, Waller Bailey, Walter C. Thomas.

Families, 118; individuals not in said families, 20; baptized persons, 412. Baptisms—Infants, 10. Marriages, 1; burials, 6. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 85; female, 108. Present number—Male, 111; female, 148. Added by: Confirmation, 13; otherwise, 53. Lost by: Death, 2; transfer, 1; removal, 6. Public Services: Sundays, 120; other days, 63.

Holy Communion: Public, 68; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 14. Pupils—Male, 52; female, 72.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$1,122.63; subscriptions, \$2,885.30; donations, \$5.00; Sunday School offerings, \$213.32; Guilds, \$590.20; Woman's Auxiliary, \$85.40; rent rectory, \$435.21; fire insurance rectory, \$95.00. Total, \$5,432.06.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,919.32; communion alms and other charities, \$37.00; repairs and improvements, \$809.45; maintaining Sunday School, \$26.70; interest, \$491.50; on account past indebtedness, \$130.00; other objects, \$44.04. Total, \$4,458.01. Diocesan: Council, \$139.70; Diocesan Missions, \$116.21; Church Home and Orphanage, \$60.00; Diocesan Clergy Relief, \$21.20; Bishop's Visitation Fund, \$18.55; Church and Home for Ladies, \$21.84. Total, \$377.50. General: Missions—General, \$232.24; Christian Education, \$50.00. Value of Boxes: Woman's Auxiliary, \$196.00. Total for all objects, \$282.24.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, YORK, YORK COUNTY. Rector, the REV. THOS. TRACY WALSH. Wardens, Geo. W. S. Hart, M. C. Willis; Secretary, R. C. Allen; Treasurer, Geo. W. S. Hart.

Families, 20; individuals not in said families, 5; baptized persons, 205. Baptisms—Infants, 14. Marriages, 2; burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 36; female, 67. Present number—Male, 34; female, 81. Added by: Confirmation, 15; otherwise, 2. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 4. Public Services: Sundays, 37; other days, 21. Holy Communion: Public, 23. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 14. Pupils—Male, 71; female, 73.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$648.45; rents, \$300.00; subscriptions, \$149.00; Sunday School offerings, \$68.95. Total, \$1,166.40.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$717.15; communion alms and other charities, \$15.81; repairs and improvements, \$32.31; maintaining Sunday School, \$15.18; other objects, \$11.82. Total, \$792.27. Diocesan: Council, \$37.95; Diocesan Missions, \$60.66; Church Home and Orphanage, \$38.00; collection at Bish. Vis., \$5.31. Total, \$141.92. General: Missions—General, \$38.63; General Clergy Relief, \$10.50. Total, \$49.13. Total for all objects, \$983.32.

GRACE, ANDERSON, ANDERSON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. J. HALLER GIBBONEY, JR. Wardens, C. W. Webb, M. L. Bonham; Secretary, B. C. Maxwell; Treasurer, W. Nardin Webb; Lay Reader, G. Cullen Sullivan.

Families, 63; individuals not in said families, 23; baptized persons, 143. Baptisms—Infants, 7. Marriages, 3; burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 34; female, 66. Present number—Male, 35; female, 68. Added by: Transfers, 6; confirmation, 3. Lost by: Death, 2; removal, 4. Public Services: Sundays, 123; other days, 115. Holy Communion: Public, 84; private, 2. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 24.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$245.05; subscriptions, \$1,278.91; Sunday School offerings, \$125.56; Guilds, \$85.39; other sources, \$139.04. Total, \$1,873.95.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,413.89; communion alms and other charities, \$21.25; repairs and improvements, \$77.02; maintaining Sunday School, \$31.50. Total, \$1,543.66. Diocesan: Council, \$83.79; Bishop's Visitation, \$12.00; Diocesan Missions, \$75.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$17.59. Total, \$188.38. General: Missions—General, \$122.31; Jews, \$6.50; General Clergy Relief, \$3.30; Theological Education, etc., \$9.95. Total, \$142.06. Total for all objects, \$1,874.07.

REMARKS—It is possibly a record for the Sunday School to pay the full Parish General Missionary Appropriation. The Sunday School gave over \$90.00 in their mite boxes on Easter Day.

GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN, KERSHAW COUNTY. Rector, the REV. F. HARRIMAN HARDING. Rector Emeritus, the REV. W. B. GORDON. Wardens, A. M. Brailsford, D. A. Boykin; Secretary, C. J. Shannon, Jr.; Treasurer, Frank Campbell, Jr.

Families, 70; individuals not in said families, 20; baptized persons, 385. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 5. Marriages, 4; burials, 7. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 68; female, 114. Present number—Male, 74; female, 122. Added by: Transfers, 2; confirmation, 9; otherwise, 9. Lost by: Death, 3; removal, 3. Public Services: Sundays, 120; other days, 115. Holy Communion: Public, 55; private, 3. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 8. Pupils—Male, 37; female, 40.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$1,132.02; subscriptions, \$2,696.10; Sunday School offerings, \$25.00; interest, investments, \$15.00; Guilds, \$610.38; Woman's Auxiliary, \$105.00; Junior Auxiliary, \$16.70; other sources, \$14.21. Total, \$4,614.41.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,782.09; communion alms and other charities, \$99.81; repairs and improvements, \$381.75; maintaining Sunday School, \$25.00; other objects, \$361.91. Total, \$2,650.56. Diocesan: Council, \$95.70; Diocesan Missions, \$198.92; Church Home and Orphanage, \$60.55; Bishop's Visitation Fund, \$72.00; other objects, \$24.95. Total, \$452.12. General: Missions—General, \$136.35; General Clergy Relief, \$26.55; education, \$46.00; other objects, \$23.78. Total, \$232.68. Total for all objects, \$3,335.36.

REMARKS—Orphanage Boxes, value, \$108.60; Auxiliary Boxes, \$119.25. Total, \$227.85. During the month of April the rector raised by a Church debt bond \$3,500.00, payable in three installments, the interest on bond carried by holder. Over \$1,000.00 of this amount has already been paid and is included in receipts. This reduces the debt of nearly \$9,000.00, mostly incurred by the building of a new rectory and the balance an old debt for addition to the church building within the three years and a half of the present rectorship to a little over \$800.00.

GRACE, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. WILLIAM WAX. Wardens, B. I. Simmons, W. P. Carrington; Secretary, J. L. Hacker; Treasurer, J. E. Smith; Lay Reader, R. H. Beck.

Families, 236; individuals not in said families, 128; baptized persons, 1,030. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 37. Marriages, 10; burials, 11. Communicants: Last reported—Total, 653. Present number—Total, 660. Added by: Transfers, 3; confirmation, 52. Lost by: Death 6; transfer, 3. Public Services: Sundays, 140; other days, 45. Holy Communion: Public, 75; private, 18. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 25. Pupils—Male, 95; female, 105.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$3,599.00; pew rents, \$4,664.00; subscriptions, \$500.00; Sunday School offerings, \$500.00; interest, \$250.00; Guilds, \$300.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$200.00. Total, \$10,013.00.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$4,000.00; communion alms and other charities, \$561.00; repairs and improvements, \$2,000.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$100.00; other objects, \$2,000.00. Total, \$8,661.00. Diocesan: Council, \$220.00; Diocesan Missions, \$637.00. Total, \$857.00. General: Missions—General, \$575.00; Theological Education, \$200.00. Total, \$775.00. Total for all objects, \$10,293.00.

HOLY APOSTLES, BARNWELL, BARNWELL COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ALBERT E. EVISON. Wardens, C. C. Simms, P. M. Buckingham; Secretary, Butler Hagood; Treasurer, P. M. Buckingham.

Families, 21; individuals not in said families, 8; baptized persons, 89. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 2. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 20; female, 27. Present number—Male, 25; female, 29. Added by: Confirmation, 7; otherwise, 1. Public Services: Sundays, 27; other days, 41. Holy Communion: Public, 15. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male and female, 19.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$129.73; subscriptions, \$366.01; Sunday School offerings, \$28.97; Guilds, \$100.48. Total, \$725.19.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$482.47; maintaining Sunday School, \$8.53. Total, \$491.00. Diocesan: Council, \$25.30; Diocesan Missions, \$2.18; Church Home and Orphanage, \$5.15; Bishop's Visitation, \$13.00. Total, \$45.63. General: Missions—General, \$11.00; Theological Education, etc., \$7.50. Total, \$18.50. Total for all objects, \$555.13.

REMARKS—During the year a beautiful and commodious rectory has been completed. The value of the house and lot is \$4,000.00. There is a debt on it of \$1,000.00. The rectory expenditure does not appear in the above report.

HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER, SUMTER COUNTY. Rector, the REV. J. BENTHAM WALKER. Wardens, Mark Reynolds, Ernest Field: Secretary, C. S. Anderson; Treasurer, J. R. Sumter; Lay Reader, Ernest Field.

Families, 81; individuals not in said families, 30; baptized persons, 300. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 3. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 60; female, 132. Present number—Male, 63; female, 134. Added by: Transfers, 3; confirmation, 6. Lost by: Death, 1; transfer, 1. Public Services: Sundays, 41; other days, 36. Holy Communion: Public, 10; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 12. Pupils—Male, 48; female, 46.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$1,667.90; subscriptions, \$140.90; interest, \$91.44; Guilds, \$479.90; Woman's Auxiliary, \$86.32; other sources, \$80.67. Total, \$2,547.13.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,254.27; communion alms and other charities, \$14.98; repairs and improvements, \$180.97; maintaining Sunday School, \$37.32; other objects, \$155.72. Total, \$1,643.26. Diocesan: Council, \$90.75; Diocesan Missions, \$214.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$25.91; Diocesan Clergy Relief, \$24.07; colored work, \$75.00; other objects, \$39.04. Total, \$468.77. General: Missions—General, \$136.28; other objects, \$52.04. Total, \$188.32. Total for all objects, \$2,300.35.

REMARKS—In the above report the number of services held is for four months, while the financial report is for the year.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. HOMER WORTHINGTON STARR, PH. D. Wardens, Julius Marion Cater, Joseph Ioor Waring; Secretary, John Waring Witsell; Treasurer, Julius Marion Cater.

Families, 100; individuals not in said families, 70; baptized persons, 400. Baptisms—Infants, 18. Marriages, 4; burials, 12. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 64; female, 177. Present number—Male, 64; female, 177. Added by: Transfers, 1; confirmation, 14. Lost by: Death, 8; removal, 7. Public Services: Sundays, 207; other days, 464. Holy Communion: Public, 204; private, 22. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 21. Pupils—Male, 50; female, 75.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$3,528.98; subscriptions, \$75.00; donations, \$12.80; Sunday School offerings, \$271.09; interest, \$14.15; Guilds, \$341.64; Woman's Auxiliary, \$238.00; other sources, \$25.00. Total, \$6,289.03.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,747.63; repairs and improvements, \$111.55; maintaining Sunday School, \$63.77; maintaining other schools, \$39.13; other objects, \$2,066.22. Total, \$5,028.30. Diocesan: Council, \$110.00; Diocesan Missions, \$260.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$41.99; colored work, \$1.87. Total, \$413.86. General: Missions—General, \$294.40; General Clergy Relief, \$3.81; other objects, \$238.00. Total, \$536.21. Total for all objects, \$5,978.37.

HOLY CROSS, STATEBURG, SUMTER COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. W. H. BARNWELL. Warden, M. F. Dwight, M. D.; Secretary and Treasurer, W. G. Rees; Lay Reader, Jno. L. Frierson.

Families, 21; individuals not in said families, 4; baptized persons, 80. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Marriages, 1; burials, 1. Communicants: Not reported. Added by: Confirmation, 2. Lost by: Death, 1. Public Services: Sundays, first and third; other days, 10. Holy Communion: Public, monthly.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$69.61; subscriptions, \$336.00; interest, \$80.00; Guilds, \$30.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$50.00; other sources, \$33.93. Total, \$599.54.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$336.00; communion alms and other charities, \$70.93; repairs and improvements, \$4.85. Total, \$411.78. Diocesan: Council, \$18.70; Diocesan Missions, \$25.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$13.00. Total, \$56.70. Total for all objects, \$468.48.

REMARKS—On Sunday morning, June 27, 1915, in the presence of a very large congregation, the Rev. Henry DeSaussure Bull was ordained to the Priesthood by Bishop Wm. A. Guerry, D. D., assisted by the Revs. Harold Thomas, R. T. Phillips and W. H. Barnwell. The Rev. Harold Thomas preached the sermon from Isaiah vi:8.

HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE—No report.

NATIVITY, UNION—No report.

OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL. Rector, the Rev. N. MATTHEWS. Wardens, W. B. Wilson, R. L. Sturgis; Secretary, John G. Barnwell; Treasurer, John R. London; Lay Reader, J. Thompson Brown.

Families, 31; individuals not in said families, 22. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Communicants: Present number—Not reported. Added by: Confirmation, 13; otherwise, 5. Public Services: Sundays, 80; other days, 80. Holy Communion: Public, 50. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 7. Pupils—Male, 20; female, 60.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$158.91; subscriptions, \$731.50; Sunday School offerings, \$66.14; Guilds, \$393.60; Woman's Auxiliary, \$300.93; other sources, \$98.84. Total, \$1,749.92.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$678.35; repairs and improvements, \$131.56; maintaining Sunday School, \$39.80; other objects, \$78.36. Total, \$928.07. Diocesan: Council, \$60.00; Diocesan Missions, \$50.00. Total, \$110.00. Total for all objects, \$1,038.07.

PRINCE FREDERICK, PEE DEE—No report.

PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH, GEORGETOWN, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector, J. S. LIGHTBOURN. Rector Emeritus, Geo. H. JOHNSTON, D. D. Wardens, S. M. Ward, J. I. Hazard; Secretary and Treasurer, H. W. Fraser; Lay Reader, Walter Hazard.

Families, 70; baptized persons, 325. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Marriages, 4; burials, 2. Communicants: Present number—Not reported. Added by: Confirmation, 12. Lost by: Transfer, 6; Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 12. Pupils—Male, 45; female, 50.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$306.94; subscriptions, \$1,718.72; interest, \$314.81; Guilds, \$150.65; Mission Treas. offering Ladies' Aid Association, \$478.68; other sources, \$57.00. Total, \$3,026.80.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,872.20; repairs and improvements, \$164.35; other objects, \$66.33. Total, \$2,102.88. Diocesan: Council, \$250.50; Diocesan Missions, \$175.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$31.30; other objects, \$87.18. Total, \$443.98. General Missions—General, \$130.00. Total for all objects, \$2,676.86.

REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG, ORANGEBURG COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JOHN LONDON, B. D. Wardens, Asbury Coward, T. O. S. Dibble; Secretary and Treasurer, F. P. Schiffley; Lay Readers, Asbury Coward, W. C. Towles.

Families, 30; individuals not in said families, 6; baptized persons, 120. Burials, 4. Communicants; Last reported—Male, 28; female, 53. Present number—Male, 24; female, 51. Added by: Confirmation, 4. Lost by: Removal, 1. Public Services: Sundays, 78; other days, 26. Holy Communion: Public, 16. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 11; female, 27.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$157.32; subscriptions, \$568.49; Guilds, \$122.68; Woman's Auxiliary, \$39.25; Shuler Fund, \$564.47; other sources, \$22.00. Total, \$1,474.21.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$499.41; communion alms and other charities, \$8.00; repairs and improvements, \$718.30; maintaining Sunday School, \$41.77. Total, \$1,267.48. Diocesan: Council, \$40.70; Diocesan Missions, \$33.75; Church Home and Orphanage, \$43.78; Religious Education, \$36.96; other objects, \$28.26. Total, \$183.45. General: Missions—General, \$64.15; General Clergy Relief, \$3.00. Total, \$67.15. Total for all objects, \$1,518.08.

REMARKS—The rectory has been enlarged and greatly improved.

RESURRECTION, GREENWOOD, GREENWOOD COUNTY. Rector, the REV. C. H. JORDAN. Wardens, M. P. Hazel, Benj. Ransford; Secretary, V. B. Barnett; Treasurer, H. V. R. Schrader.

Families, 20; individuals not in said families, 8; baptized persons, 89. Baptisms—Infants, 8. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 13; female, 27. Present number—Male, 14; female, 28. Added by: Transfers, 1; Confirmation, 5. Lost by: Removal, 4. Public Services: Sundays, 104; other days, 72. Holy Communion: Public, 52. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 14; female, 20.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$55.82; subscriptions, \$804.44; donations, \$235.75; Sunday School offerings, \$101.65; Guilds, \$205.75; Woman's Auxiliary, \$27.30; other sources, \$332.50. Total, \$1,763.71.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$833.34; communion alms and other charities, \$30.00; repairs and improvements, \$6.50; maintaining Sunday School, \$44.57; other objects, \$574.34. Total, \$1,488.75. Diocesan: Council, \$35.75; Diocesan Missions, \$35.33; Church Home and Orphanage, \$27.77. Total, \$98.85. General: Missions—General, \$73.82; other objects, \$40.50. Total, \$114.32. Total for all objects, \$1,701.92.

SHELDON CHURCH, MCPHERSONVILLE—No report.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S, HARTSVILLE, DARLINGTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER. Wardens, William Egleston, M. D., Randolph Pegues Gillespie; Secretary, Randolph Pegues Gillespie; Treasurer, E. P. Rogers.

Families, 12; individuals not in said families, 20; baptized persons, 76. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 9; female, 26. Present number—Male, 12; female, 27. Added by:

Confirmation, 4; otherwise, 5. Lost by: Removal, 5. Public Services: Sundays, 62; other days, 48. Holy Communion: Public, 17. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 10; female, 20.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$492.55; subscriptions, \$555.00; Sunday School offerings, \$46.72; other sources borrowed, etc., \$1,276.72. Total, \$2,370.99.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$369.29; repairs and improvements, \$1,842.41; maintaining Sunday School, \$18.10; other objects, \$11.65. Total, \$2,241.45. Diocesan: Council, \$14.30; Diocesan Missions, \$62.15; Church Home and Orphanage, \$6.56; colored work, \$3.00; other objects, \$6.75. Total, \$92.76. General: Missions—General, \$18.00; Christian Education, \$13.87. Total, \$31.87. Total for all objects, \$2,366.08.

REMARKS—The amount raised and expended by the Woman's Auxiliary and Ladies' Guild are not given in the above report. During the year just closed St. Bartholomew's Parish has accomplished a great deal. The Chancel end of the church had been closed in with wood and this had been intended to be only a temporary condition. During the year the woodwork has been removed and the church extended some feet longer; the end has been finished in brick, and a suitable organ room has been built and the vestry room greatly enlarged so as to be available both as a choir vestry room and Sunday School cloak room. A vested choir has been organized and is rendering most helpful and delightful service. A very tasteful porch has been added also, so that the church building has been greatly improved and beautified as well as enlarged. Mrs. W. T. Smith, with characteristic generosity and interest, has given to the church a beautiful Chancel Window, a handsome Altar, Reredos and Credence Bracket and Chancel Rail, so that our Chancel is a beautiful one and very churchly and tasteful. The earnest and devoted work of our Sunday School officers and teachers calls for hearty commendation. To their efforts is due the live and healthy condition of the Sunday School. The Ladies' Guild, Woman's Auxiliary and Junior Auxiliary are all alive and active, and are rendering efficient and very valuable service. The members of the choir deserve cordial mention, too, for their faithful services, which have made the services so much more beautiful. Few churches anywhere have as high and beautiful a standard of music as St. Bartholomew's, except in large cities. The rector feels that to Miss Katharine Read, who teaches violin music at Coker College, and who every Sunday while the college is in session, gives freely her so helpful services to the church, the most cordial gratitude and appreciation of both congregation and rector are due in fullest measure.

Monthly services are held one Sunday night every month at Auburn, a village a few miles southeast of Hartsville, and these services are well attended.

ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW, CHESTERFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ALBERT SIDNEY THOMAS. Wardens, W. R. Godfrey, H. P. Duvall; Secretary J. H. Wells; Treasurer, W. E. Duvall; Lay Readers, H. P. Duvall, H. L. Powe.

Families, 50; individuals not in said families, 10; baptized persons, 200. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Marriages, 1; burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 54; female, 83. Present number—Male, 53; female, 82. Added by: Confirmation, 7. Lost by: Death, 1; transfer, 8. Public Services: Sundays, 75; other days, 60. Holy Communion: Public, 40; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 12. Pupils—Male, 30; female, 50.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$416.52; subscriptions, \$1,943.40; donations, \$76.00; Sunday School offerings, \$208.68; Guilds, \$55.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$85.06; other sources, \$74.00. Total, \$2,858.66.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,900.00; communion alms and other charities, \$115.45; repairs and improvements, \$8.25; maintaining Sunday School, \$56.28; other objects, \$160.98. Total, \$2,240.86. Diocesan: Council, \$90.75; Diocesan Missions, \$131.07; Church Home and Orphanage, \$131.89; colored work, \$11.52; Ladies' Home, \$11.15; other objects, \$21.53. Total, \$397.91. General: Missions—General, \$219.31; General Clergy Relief, \$7.22; Education, \$20.00; other objects, \$19.00. Total, \$265.53. Total for all objects, \$2,904.30.

REMARKS—The new St. David's Church and Parish House, corner of Market and Huger streets, has been completed and furnished at a cost of approximately \$20,000. It will be used for worship in a short time. Services have been continued monthly at McBee (fourth Sunday nights) and are well attended. Statistics of the mission are included in this report.

ST. HELENA, BEAUFORT, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Rector, the REV. CHARLES W. BOYD. Wardens, H. M. Stuart, W. R. Bristol; Secretary, E. E. Lengnick; Treasurer, W. F. Marscher.

Families, 60; individuals not in said families, 17; baptized persons 232. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 6. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 25; female, 87. Present number—Male, 52; female, 96. Added by: Confirmation, 5. Public Services: Sundays, 75; other days, 80. Holy Communion: Public, 30. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 9. Pupils—Male, 24; female, 40.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$1,035.22; pew rents, \$498.75; donations, \$95.62; Sunday School offerings, \$66.66; interest, \$81.20; Guilds, \$170.64; Woman's Auxiliary, \$83.83; Junior, \$50.00; Altar Guild, \$19.95; Cemetery lots and graves, \$165.00; other sources, \$342.50. Total, \$2,609.37.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,643.41; repairs and improvements, \$300.96; maintaining Sunday School, \$38.75; other objects, \$205.56. Total, \$2,188.68. Diocesan: Council, \$69.30; Diocesan Missions, \$135.80; Church Home and Orphanage, \$110.29; Diocesan Clergy Relief, \$10.25; other objects, \$16.79. Total, \$342.43. General: Missions—General, \$118.08; General Clergy Relief, \$27.21. Total, \$145.29. Total for all objects, \$2,676.40.

REMARKS—The present rector in his last year's report, having recently taken charge of the parish, and having little data to go on, had to make his report as to number of communicants largely by guess. This year the report is far more accurate. There are some reported, however, who are more or less temporarily resident elsewhere, but still hold their canonical residence here. Some are resident of neighboring islands, but are allegiant to St. Helena's. This accounts, together with the incoming of some families during the year, for the difference in number.

ST. JAMES', JAMES ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. PERCIVAL H. WHALEY (deceased). Wardens, W. G. Hinson, St. J. A. Lawton; Secretary, Jno. Rivers.

Families, 8; baptized persons, 40. Marriages, 1; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 7; female 13. Present number—Male, 7; female, 12.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$115.09; subscriptions, \$100.50; other sources, \$1,019.51. Total receipts, \$1,235.10.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, salaries, etc., \$319.00; communion alms and other charities, \$223.45; repairs and improvements, \$343.17; other objects, \$42.07. Total, \$927.69. Diocesan: Council, \$59.40; Diocesan Missions, \$50.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$108.36; other objects, \$54.05. Total, \$271.81. General: Missions—General, \$35.60. Total for all objects, \$1,235.10.

ST. JAMES', SANTEE, McCLELLANVILLE, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Minister, the REV. ROBERT WILSON, D. D. Wardens, S. D. Doar, M. D., Henry M. Rutledge; Secretary and Treasurer, S. D. Doar, M. D.

Families, 10; individuals not in said families, 4; baptized persons, 48. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 4; female, 22. Present number—Male 4; female, 22. Added by: Confirmation, 3. Lost by: Transfer, 1; removal, 2. Public Services: Sundays, 11. Holy Communion: Public, 11.

RECEIPTS—Offering at Church services, \$40.00; interest, \$60.00. Total, \$100.00.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$130.00; repairs and improvements, \$10.00. Total, \$140.00. Diocesan: Council, \$4.40; Diocesan Missions, \$18.00. Total, \$22.40. General: Missions—General, \$20.00. Total for all objects, \$182.40.

REMARKS—A most successful and highly appreciated Preaching Mission was held in the Parish in October by Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr., in which a deep interest was manifested by the entire community.

ST. JOHN'S, SHANDON, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the REV. BRANWELL BENNETT. Wardens, E. R. Heyward, J. H. Mallory; Secretary, L. A. Emerson; Treasurer, A. S. Heyward; Lay Readers, E. R. Heyward, J. H. Mallory, Allen Jones, Jr., S. H. Mellichamp.

Families, 47; individuals not in said families, 3; baptized persons, 187. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 39; female, 52. Present number—Male, 45; female, 64; Added by: Transfers, 17; confirmation, 11. Lost by: Death, 1; transfer, 2; removal, 8. Public Services: Sundays, 113; other days, 75. Holy Communion: Public, 55; private, 4. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 14. Pupils—Male, 38; female 56.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$119.85; subscriptions, \$998.43; Sunday School offerings, \$101.92; Guilds, \$188.00; building, \$734.90; other sources, \$59.17. Total, \$2,202.27.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,318.69; communion alms and other charities, \$14.45; Building and Loan, \$770.16. Total, \$2,103.30. Diocesan: Council, \$34.65; Bishop's Visitation Fund, \$6.78; Diocesan Missions, \$65.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$9.01; other objects, \$10.60. Total, \$122.04. General: Missions—General, \$50.00. Total for all objects, \$2,275.34.

ST. JOHN'S, BERKELEY, STRAWBERRY, BERKELEY COUNTY. Rector, the REV. A. R. MITCHELL. Wardens, J. St. Clair White, H. H. Ficken; Secretary, H. H. Ficken; Treasurer, J. St. Clair White.

Families, 3; baptized persons, 9. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 3; female, 5. Present number—Male, 3; female, 5. Public Services: Sundays, 4. Holy Communion: Public, 4; private, 2.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$26.70; subscriptions, \$50.00; interest, \$354.06; other sources, \$1.77. Total, \$432.43.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$300.00; repairs and improvements, \$70.00. Total, \$370.00. Diocesan—Council, \$13.75; Diocesan Missions, \$36.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$5.00; Diocesan Clergy Relief, \$3.30; colored work, \$3.30. Total, \$61.35. Total for all objects, \$401.35.

ST. JOHN'S, JOHN'S AND WADMALAW ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. C. I. LAROCHE. Wardens, R. H. Hart, R. M. Grimball; Secretary and Treasurer, R. H. Hart.

Families, 50; baptized persons, 224. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 31; female, 69. Present number—Male, 29; female, 68. Lost by: Death, 3. Public Services; Sundays, 64; other days, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 25. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 8; female, 14.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$85.33; subscriptions, \$388.50; Sunday School offerings, \$4.89; Guilds, \$183.20; Woman's Auxiliary, \$53.00; Improvement Society, \$183.20. Total, \$755.52.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$455.00; repairs and improvements, \$221.00. Total, \$676.00. Diocesan—Council, \$20.35; Diocesan Missions, \$71.55; Church Home for Old Ladies, \$5.00; Mission Box sent Graniteville, \$75.00. Total, \$172.90. General: Missions—General, \$4.89; Religious Education, \$16.64. Total, \$21.53. Total for all objects, \$870.43.

ST. JOHN'S, WINNSBORO, FAIRFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the REV. N. MATTHEWS. Wardens, J. H. Skinner, S. D. Ellison; Secretary, J. H. Skinner; Treasurer, S. D. Ellison.

Families, 17; individuals not in said families, 8; baptized persons, 70. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 1. Marriages, 1; burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 11; female, 29. Present number—Male, 9; female, 28. Added by: Confirmation, 5. Lost by: Death, 3. Public Services: Sundays, 46; other days, 3. Holy Communion: Public, 14. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 9; female, 9.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$23.98; subscriptions, \$409.07; donations, \$10.50; Sunday School offerings, \$23.35; Guilds, \$20.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$44.05. Total, \$530.95.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$395.72. Diocesan: Council, \$18.70; Diocesan Missions, \$36.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$10.50; colored work, \$2.00; Religious Education, \$7.50; Bishop, \$4.55. Total, \$79.25. General: Missions—General, \$23.98. Total for all objects, \$498.95.

ST. JOHN'S, FLORENCE, FLORENCE COUNTY. Rector, the REV. HAROLD THOMAS; Assistant Minister, the REV. H. D. BULL. Warden, J. W. Howard; Secretary, J. D. Evans; Treasurer, J. W. Howard; Lay Readers, H. M. Ayer, E. R. Amos, R. F. Jenkins, R. J. Kirk, W. D. Darby, W. D. Frierson.

Families, 163; individuals not in said families, 63; baptized persons, 647. Baptisms—Adults, 3; infants, 32. Marriages, 3; burials, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 195; female, 285. Present number—Male, 152; female, 256. Added by: Transfers, 18; confirmation, 23. Lost by: Death, 8; transfer, 18; otherwise, 99. Public Services: Sundays, 156; other days, 88. Holy Communion: Public, 8; private, 5. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 16. Pupils—Male, 65; female, 63. Chapel Sunday School—Teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 20; female, 20.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$2,506.19; donations, \$161.00; Sunday School offerings, Church, \$197.32; Sunday School offerings, Chapel, \$7.70; Ladies' Aid Society, \$142.98; Guild, \$69.72; Woman's Auxiliary, Section A, \$62.00; Woman's, Auxiliary, Section B, \$69.77; Junior Auxiliary, \$68.49; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, \$35.00. Total, \$3,220.17.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,068.94; communion alms and other charities, \$46.06; repairs and improvements, Church, \$600.00; Chapel, \$51.84; maintaining Sunday School, \$103.51; maintaining Church, \$4.00. Total for Parochial objects, \$2,874.35. Diocesan: Council, \$110.00; Diocesan Missions, \$152.92; Church Home and Orphan-

age, \$158.75; Ladies' Home, \$7.85. Total, \$429.52. General: Missions—General, \$370.18; other objects, \$6.00. Total, \$376.18. Total for all objects, \$3,680.05.

REMARKS—The Chapel has been painted and a new carpet put down in Church during year. The Rector was absent for four months on vacation. In his absence services were kept up by Rev. Messrs. T. A. Porter, O. T. Porcher, the assistant, and others. November to December services held by the Rector were at S. C. Industrial School, Union Chapel, and A. C. L. R. R. shops. Rev. Mr. T. T. Walsh conducted the Advent Parochial Mission.

For the first time this year persons who have not communicated for last three years are not counted. Nineteen of the communicants reported are nonresident.

ST. JOHN'S CONGAREE, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JOHN HUSKE TILLINGHAST. Wardens, F. H. Weston, J. A. Clarkson; Secretary and Treasurer, F. H. Weston.

Families, 20; individuals not in said families, 1; baptized persons, 85. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 2. Marriages, 1; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 20; female, 25. Present number—Male, 22; female, 25. Added by: Confirmation, 2. Public Services: Sundays, 21. Holy Communion: Public, 11. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 12.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$136.73; subscriptions, \$200.00; Sunday School offerings, \$10.88; Guild, \$49.90; Woman's Auxiliary, \$58.77. Total, \$456.28.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$201.25; maintaining other schools, \$1.04. Total, \$202.29. Diocesan: Council, \$11.00; Diocesan Missions, \$36.29; Church Home and Orphanage, \$29.35; Old Ladies' Home, \$5.00; other objects, \$18.75. Total, \$100.39. General: Missions—General, \$53.00; French wounded, \$12.70. Total, \$65.70. Total for all objects, \$368.38.

ST. JUDE'S, WALTERBORO, COLLETON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. HERBERT F. SCHROETER. Wardens, C. C. Anderson, John D. Warren; Secretary, P. J. Lucas; Treasurer, M. C. Fishburne.

Families, 38; individuals not in said families, 2; baptized persons, 128. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 2. Marriages, 2; burials, 8. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 26; female, 68. Present number—Male, 37; female, 58. Added by: Transfer, 1; confirmation, 18; otherwise, 5. Lost by: Unaccounted for, 20; death, 3. Public Services: Sundays, 46; other days, 41. Holy Communion: Public, 16; private, 3. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 7. Pupils—Male, 23; female, 24.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$70.46; subscriptions, \$620.17; Sunday School offerings, \$21.06; Guilds, \$69.25. Total, \$770.94.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$476.95; communion alms and other charities, 90 cents; repairs and improvements, \$40.00. Total, \$517.85. Diocesan: Council, \$17.15; Diocesan Missions, \$42.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$6.75. Total, \$65.90. General: Missions—General, \$25.00. Total, \$25.00. Total for all objects, \$608.70.

REMARKS—Besides the above report of St. Jude's, I have been administering Communion to the colored congregation of the Atonement Church in Walterboro, once each month. I assumed the charge of St. Jude's on July 1, 1915, and all reports are from that date.

Services are held at St. Jude's on the 1st and 3d Sundays of every month. The 2d and 4th Sundays I go to Adam's Run, and Meggetts. Also, on the 1st Sundays I have the Communion at the colored Church, and on the 4th Sunday night hold an informal Mission service at Ravenel.

ST. LUKE'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. LOUIS G. WOOD. Wardens, Walter Williman, James G. Simmons; Secretary, John E. Stelling; Treasurer, Walter Williman; Assistant Treasurer, E. F. Hines; Lay Readers, W. C. Bissell, E. H. Melli-champ.

Families, 150; individuals not in said families, 94; baptized persons, 540. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 9. Marriages, 2; burials, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 130; female, 248. Present number—Male, 136; female, 240. Added by: Transfers, 5; confirmation, 18. Lost by: Death, 6; transfer, 5; removal, 11. Public Services: Sundays, 122; other days, 90. Holy Communion: Public, 77; private, 10. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 22. Pupils—Male, 62; female, 75. Parish School—Teachers, 4; pupils, 55.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$1,595.40; subscriptions, \$3,996.04; donations, \$385.00; Sunday School offerings, \$267.93; Guilds, \$793.77; Woman's Auxiliary, \$825.61; Missionary Committee, \$279.75; Parish School, \$646.16; other sources, \$22.00. Total, \$8,811.66.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$3,516.20; communion alms and other charities, \$641.55; repairs and improvements, \$680.44; maintaining Sunday School, \$110.42; maintaining other schools, \$958.16; other objects, \$369.45. Total, \$6,276.22. Diocesan: Council, \$190.30; Diocesan Missions, \$401.15; Church Home and Orphanage, \$405.46; other objects, \$15.33. Total, \$1,012.24. General: Missions—General, \$971.37; General Clergy Relief, \$24.64; other objects, \$117.52. Total, \$1,113.53. Total for all objects, \$8,401.99.

ST. LUKE'S, NEWBERRY, NEWBERRY COUNTY. Rector, the REV. S. R. GUIGNARD to January 1, 1916. Wardens, J. F. J. Caldwell, C. D. Weeks; Treasurer, C. D. Weeks.

RECEIPTS—Total, \$181.35.

EXPENDITURES—Total for all objects, \$241.93.

ST. MARK'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Wardens, S. H. Hollo-way, H. L. Bell; Secretary, G. A. Sinkler; Treasurer, John F. White; Lay Reader, G. A. Sinkler.

Families, 100; baptized persons, 441. Baptisms—Infants, 6. Marriages, 3; burials, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 81; female, 228. Present number—Male, 82; female, 227. Added by: Confirmation, 5. Lost by: Death, 5; removal, 2. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 16. Pupils—Male, 34; female, 72.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$1,636.28; Sunday School offerings, \$124.26. Total, \$1,760.54.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,663.92; maintaining Sunday School, \$109.40. Total, \$1,773.32. Diocesan: Colored work, \$100.00. Total, \$100.00. General: Missions—General, \$77.65. Total for all objects, \$1,950.97.

ST. MARK'S, PINESWOOD, CLARENDON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. WM. H. BARNWELL. Wardens, A. F. Richardson, Walter D. Epperson; Secretary and Treasurer, John S. Richardson.

Families, 8; baptized persons, 16. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 9; female, 6. Present number—Male, 9; female, 6. Added by: Confirmation, 1. Public Services: Sundays, 9. Holy Communion: Public, 4.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$7.67; subscriptions, \$33.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$5.00; balance brought over, \$56.03. Total, \$101.70.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Use of Presbyterian Church, \$30.80; current expenses, \$35.00. Diocesan: Council, \$16.50.

REMARKS—The \$5.00 Woman's Auxiliary gift has not been paid to the Parish Treasurer.

ST. MATTHEW'S, DARLINGTON, DARLINGTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER. Wardens, Abram Sydnor, Purvis J. Boatwright; Secretary, T. Evans Wilson; Treasurer, Wm. B. Brunson; Lay Reader, Julius McInnis.

Families, 34; individuals not in said families, 17; baptized persons, 139. Baptisms—Adults, 6; infants, 4. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 20; female, 59. Present number—Male, 21; female, 68. Added by: Confirmation, 8; otherwise, 4. Lost by: Removal, 2. Public Services: Sundays, 60; other days, 72. Holy Communion: Public, 34. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 15; female, 19.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$254.85; subscriptions, \$654.31; Sunday School offerings, \$91.25; Guilds, \$254.72; Woman's Auxiliary, \$67.70; Little Helpers, \$6.10; other sources, \$19.37. Total, \$1,348.30.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$552.21; repairs and improvements and insurance, \$171.39; maintaining Sunday School, \$25.33. Total, \$748.93. Diocesan: Council, \$33.00; Diocesan Missions, \$55.65; Church Home and Orphanage, \$57.29; Old Ladies' Church Home, \$10.85; other objects, \$7.50. Total, \$164.29. General: Missions—General, \$118.98; Education, \$30.00; other objects, \$1.10. Total, \$150.08. Total for all objects, \$1,063.30.

REMARKS—The faithful and efficient work of our Sunday School Superintendent and teachers calls for special mention and commendation. The Sunday School is in a very live and flourishing condition. Both St. Matthew's Guild and the Woman's Auxiliary have done and are doing excellent work. A fine new Möller Pipe Organ has been ordered by St. Matthew's Guild and will be in use before the meeting of Council. The earnestness, zeal and enterprise of the ladies of the Guild who have provided a so exceedingly valuable help for the worship of the Church cannot be too highly and warmly commended and admired. Another very important step forward has been taken in the securing of the very valuable and efficient services of a Lay Reader, Julius S. McInnes, so that on those Sunday mornings on which the Rector is obliged to be absent the services are held at the regular hour, and the Church is thus kept open every Sunday. The Rector desires to record his warm appreciation of these so helpful services.

Mission services are now being held in Timmons ville, where we have a very earnest and devoted band of Church people, about twenty in number. Rev. H. D. Bull, who gives one Sunday afternoon every month, and I, who hold service one night every week, are in charge. Timmons ville is a flourishing and important town, and the outlook seems very encouraging. We hope ere long to see this Mission regularly organized.

ST. MATTHEW'S, FORT MOTTE, CALHOUN COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JOHN LONDON, B. D. Wardens, A. S. Trezevant, George W. Willard; Secretary and Treasurer, A. S. Trezevant.

Families, 10; individuals not in said families, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 15; female, 15. Present number—Male, 17; female, 18. Added by: Confirmation, 5. Public Services: Sundays, 18; other days, 5. Holy Communion: Public, 11. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 14; female, 8.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$80.38; subscriptions, \$155.00; donations, \$1.75; Sunday School offerings, \$7.11; Woman's Auxiliary, \$21.50. Total, \$265.74.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$139.45; maintaining Sunday School, \$3.95; other objects, \$10.00. Total, \$153.40. Diocesan: Council, \$8.00; Diocesan Missions, \$25.00; Church Home and Orphanage,

\$5.00; Diocesan Clergy Relief, \$4.00; other objects, \$15.66. Total, \$57.66. General: Missions—General, \$31.00. Total for all objects, \$242.06.

REMARKS—In February, the ladies organized a Sunday School, which has four teachers and twenty-two pupils.

ST. MICHAEL'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JOHN KERSHAW, D. D. Wardens, George D. Bryan, Charles R. Valk; Secretary and Treasurer, E. P. Ravenel.

Families, 159; individuals not in said families, 45; baptized persons, 605. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 16. Marriages, 6; burials, 11. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 118; female, 294. Present number—Male, 122; female, 300. Added by: Transfers, 3; confirmation, 14. Lost by: Death, 3; removal, 5. Public Services: Sundays, 135; other days, 150. Holy Communion: Public, 82; private, 8. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 14. Pupils—Male, 35; female, 45.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$4,903.66; pew rent, \$4,859.28; donations, \$120.25; Sunday School offerings, \$206.80; interest, \$1,241.90; Guilds, \$523.90; Woman's Auxiliary, \$461.26; other sources, \$2,451.44. Total, \$14,768.49.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$5,437.03; communion alms and other charities, \$741.87; repairs and improvements, \$3,055.39; maintaining Sunday School, \$110.00; by Guilds and Societies, \$504.33; other objects, \$2,095.17. Total, \$11,943.79. Diocesan: Council, \$283.25; Diocesan Missions, \$565.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$318.24; Diocesan Clergy Relief, \$43.34; Christian Education, \$275.00; other objects, \$323.23. Total, \$1,808.06. General: Missions—General, \$921.50; General Clergy Relief, \$43.34; other objects, \$47.71. Total, \$1,012.55. Total for all objects, \$14,764.20.

ST. PAUL'S, BENNETTSVILLE, MARLBORO COUNTY. Rector, THOMAS P. BAKER. Wardens, H. W. Palmer, L. K. Breeden; Secretary, L. K. Breeden; Treasurer, S. S. Tison.

Families, 23; individuals not in said families, 14; baptized persons, 92. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 3. Marriages, 2; burials, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 19; female, 39. Present number—Male, 24; female, 41. Added by: Transfers, 1; confirmation, 6. Lost by: Death, 2. Public Services: Sundays, 49; other days, 20. Holy Communion: Public, 14; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 7. Pupils—Male, 14; female, 16.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$83.09; subscriptions, \$800.00; donations, \$348.00; Sunday School offerings, \$64.11; Guilds, \$30.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$29.80; Junior Auxiliary, \$12.00; Thanksgiving Day, \$12.00. Total, \$1,267.00.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$760.00; repairs and improvements, \$278.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$20.00; other objects, \$4.00. Total, \$1,062.00. Diocesan: Council, \$30.00; Diocesan Missions, \$66.75; Church Home and Orphanage, \$17.00. Total, \$113.75. General: Missions—General, \$54.80. Total for all objects, \$1,230.55.

ST. PAUL'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. MERCER P. LOGAN, D. D. Wardens, A. L. Barton, T. W. Bethea; Secretary, T. W. Bethea; Treasurer, J. Hume Lucas; Lay Reader, J. F. Nohrden.

Families, 83; individuals not in said families, 15; baptized persons, 310. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 4. Marriages, 1; burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 37; female, 120. Present number—Male, 72; female, 151. Added by: Transfers, 10; confirmation, 24; otherwise, 42. Lost by: Death, 2; transfer, 1; removal, 7. Public Services: Sundays,

78; other days, 38. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 13. Pupils—Male, 40; female, 34.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$3,206.35; pew rents, \$556.88; subscriptions, \$223.62; donations, \$345.60; Sunday School offerings, \$187.13; Guilds, \$271.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$82.71; Junior Auxiliary, \$17.40. Total, \$4,889.72.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,773.98; communion alms and other charities, \$43.85; repairs and improvements, \$480.13; paid on debt, \$700.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$51.46; insurance, etc., \$188.62; interest on mortgage and notes, \$402.58; other objects, \$145.60. Total, \$3,786.22. Diocesan: Council, \$134.20; Diocesan Missions, \$223.11; Church Home and Orphanage, \$46.16; Bishop's Visitation Fund, \$27.65; Education Fund, \$122.45. Total for Diocesan objects, \$553.57. General: Missions—General, \$220.25; other objects, \$60.52. Total, \$280.77. Total for all objects, \$4,620.56.

REMARKS—The present Rector has been in charge for six months, and he has been much encouraged. The vestry and congregation have nobly supported every effort put forth. The Woman's Auxiliary sent two boxes during the past winter, one to the Industrial School, Covington, Va., valued at \$72.50, and another to Graniteville, S. C., valued at \$62.50. The Junior Auxiliary sent a box valued at \$18.50. A committee from the Guild sent a box to York, S. C., to the Orphanage.

ST. PAUL'S; PENDLETON, ANDERSON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. R. MAYNARD MARSHALL. Wardens, Thos. Stevens, Christian Hancel; Secretary, Louis Sloan; Treasurer, Bonneau Harris.

Families, 8; individuals not in said families, 5; baptized persons, 38. Baptisms—infants, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 7; female, 19. Present number—Male, 8; female, 20. Added by: Confirmation, 1; otherwise, 2. Lost by: Removal, 1. Public Services: Sundays, 46; other days, 4. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 3; female, 6.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$110.00; donations, \$11.00; Sunday School offerings, \$6.00; interest—endowments, investments, \$63.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$7.00. Total, \$197.00.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$139.00; repairs and improvements, \$5.31; maintaining Sunday School, \$1.30. Total, \$145.61. Diocesan: Council, \$6.05; Diocesan Missions, \$18.00; other objects, \$3.11. Total, \$27.16. General: Missions—General, \$17.00. Total for all objects, \$189.77.

ST. PAUL'S, SUMMERVILLE, DORCHESTER COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. F. W. AMBLER. Wardens, Edmund W. Simons, M. D., David Van Noy Smith; Secretary, Cannon Prettyman; Treasurer, D. Van Noy Smith; Lay Reader, W. R. Dehon.

Families, 89; individuals not in said families, 10; baptized persons, 309. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Marriages, 4; burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported, 202; present number, 203. Added by: Confirmation, 9; otherwise, 3. Lost by: Death, 2; transfer, 2; removal, 7. Public Services: Sundays, 140; other days, 75. Holy Communion: Public, 80; private, 56. Sunday School: Pupils—Male, 34; female, 55. Parish schools—Teachers, 6.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$1,509.34; pew rent, \$983.00; subscriptions, \$89.00; donations, \$148.00; Sunday School offerings, \$104.76; Guilds, \$474.57; Woman's Auxiliary, \$218.70; other sources, \$45.00. Total, \$3,572.37.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,939.80; communion alms and other charities, \$264.95; repairs and improvements, \$409.60; maintaining Sunday School, \$31.33; insurance, \$104.50; other objects,

\$118.80. Total, \$2,868.98. Diocesan: Council, \$96.25; Diocesan Missions, \$161.01; Church Home and Orphanage, \$133.37; colored work, \$25.00; Bishop's Visitation Fund, \$37.76. Total, \$453.39. General: Missions—General, \$248.44; other—Jews, etc., \$3.00. Total, \$251.44. Total for all objects, \$3,573.81.

ST. PHILIP'S, BRADFORD'S SPRINGS, LEE COUNTY. Rector, the REV. W. B. GORDON. Wardens, Stanyarne Burrows, W. B. Colclough; Secretary, and Treasurer, S. Burrows.

Families, 6; baptized persons, 30. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 4; female, 8. Present number—Male, 4; female, 8. Public Services: Sundays, 8. Holy Communion: Public, 4.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$95.50.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$55.00. Total, \$55.00. Diocesan: Council, \$5.50; Diocesan Missions, \$20.00. Total, \$25.50. General: Missions—General, \$15.00. Total for all objects, \$95.50.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON—No report.

ST. STEPHEN'S, RIDGEWAY, FAIRFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the REV. FREDERICK NASH SKINNER, B. D. Wardens, R. A. Means, N. W. Palmer; Secretary and Treasurer, R. C. Thomas.

Families, 21; baptized persons, 81. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Marriages, 1; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 13; female, 41. Present number—Male, 15; female, 42. Added by: Confirmation, 3. Public Services: Sundays, 70; other days, 39. Holy Communion: Public, 31; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 8; female, 8.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$125.03; subscriptions, \$461.50; Sunday School offerings, \$12.53; Guilds, \$37.22; Diocesan Missions, \$12.90; rectory pledges, \$239.75. Total, \$888.93.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$500.40; rectory debt, \$239.75. Total, \$740.15. Diocesan: Council, \$35.20; Diocesan Missions, \$30.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$23.46; Diocesan Clergy Relief, \$4.36; colored work, \$4.36; other objects, \$11.04. Total, \$108.42. General: Missions—General, \$31.41; General Clergy Relief, \$3.85; Church Building Fund, \$2.76. Total, \$38.02. Total for all objects, \$886.59.

REMARKS—Of the Communicants reported above, six males and one female have not received Holy Communion in three (3) years; and so, should not be reported as *active* Communicants. *Other Services*—In East Carolina, 6; at Convocation, 2; Missions at Trenton and Ridge Spring, 23 services; 6 celebrations Holy Communion; Rion Mission, 1 celebration Holy Communion; Fort Motte, 3 celebrations Holy Communion, 5 confirmed; Orangeburg, 3 services, 4 confirmed.

ST. THADDEUS', AIKEN, AIKEN COUNTY. Rector, the REV. R. C. JETER. Wardens, F. B. Henderson, Dr. B. H. Teague; Secretary and Treasurer, G. W. E. Thorpe.

Families, 72; individuals not in said families, 22; baptized persons, 260. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Marriages, 2; burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 63; female, 119. Present number—Male, 66; female, 121. Added by: Transfers, 2; confirmation, 10. Lost by: Death, 3; transfer, 1; removal, 2. Public Services: Sundays, 126; other days, 102. Holy Communion: Public, 58; private, 15. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 9. Pupils—Male, 32; female, 40.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$1,040.67; subscriptions, \$1,460.91; donations, \$101.00; Sunday School offerings, \$125.04; Guilds, \$311.41; Woman's Auxiliary, A. and B., \$361.74; Juniors, \$101.10; other sources, \$613.74. Total, \$4,115.61.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,528.63; repairs and improvements, \$32.80; maintaining Sunday School, \$24.25. Total, \$2,682.68. Diocesan: Council, \$110.00; Diocesan Missions, \$212.50; Church Home and Orphanage, \$164.41. Total, \$486.91. General: Missions—General, \$182.54; Jews, \$300.75; Education, \$187.16. Total, \$670.45. Total for all objects, \$3,739.94.

SS. THOMAS' and DENNIS'—No report.

TRINITY, ABBEVILLE COUNTY. Rector, the REV. C. H. JORDAN. Treasurer, Lewis Perrin.

No report of statistics.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$20.08; subscriptions, \$396.00; interest, \$192.00. Total, \$608.08.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$398.30; repairs and improvements, \$120.00. Total, \$518.30. Diocesan: Council, \$20.35; Diocesan Missions, \$35.00. Total, \$55.35. General: Missions—General, \$17.00; Religious Education, \$13.50. Total, \$30.50. Total for all objects, \$604.15.

TRINITY CHURCH, BLACK OAK, PINOPOLIS, BERKELEY COUNTY. Minister, the REV. ROBERT WILSON, D. D. Secretary and Treasurer, Henry R. Dwight; Lay Reader, W. M. Manning.

Families, 13; individuals not in said families, 4; baptized persons, 51. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 9; female, 22. Present number—Male, 9; female, 23. Added by: Confirmation, 2. Lost by: Transfer, 1. Public Services: Sundays, 13; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 12.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$198.26; pew rents, \$54.28; subscriptions, \$25.00; donations, \$5.00; interest, endowments, investments, \$22.50; rent of rectory, \$110.00; other sources, \$28.75. Total, \$443.79.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$204.65; repairs and improvements, \$96.13; other objects, \$19.70. Total, \$320.48. Diocesan: Council, \$11.55; Diocesan Mission, \$48.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$30.80; other objects, \$65.51. Total, \$155.86. Total for all objects, \$476.34.

REMARKS—On June 6th, 1915, I held service and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Charleston. On August 29th, held service and celebrated in absence of the rector. On Sunday, October 3d, held service in Church of Holy Communion, Charleston. On June 30th, married a couple at Walterboro. I also baptized two children in private in Charleston, and celebrated Holy Communion once in private. In December a preaching mission was held in the parish by Rev. O. T. Porcher and Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes with great success.

TRINITY, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the REV. KIRKMAN G. FINLAY. Wardens, J. Temple Seibels, G. A. Guignard; Secretary, Robt. Moorman; Treasurer, Miss Jennie G. Gibbs; Lay Readers, J. N. Frierson, O. F. Hart, A. W. Clarkson, J. H. Fowles.

Families, 260; baptized persons, 985. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 26. Marriages, 13; burials, 16. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 210; female, 372. Present number—Male, 216; female, 395. Added by: Transfers, 32; confirmation, 31. Lost by: Death, 6; transfer, 35. Public Services: Sundays, 132; other days, 120. Holy Communion: Public, 98; private, 7. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 28. Pupils—Male, 107; female, 147.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$1,686.76; pledges for Parish support, \$8,501.56; pledges for General Missions, \$1,254.52; communion alms, \$338.19; Sunday School offerings, \$665.07; Guilds, \$382.15;

Woman's Auxiliary, \$804.12; Daughters of the Holy Cross, \$1,924.08. Total, \$15,056.45.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$6,368.71; communion alms and other charities, \$334.89; repairs and improvements, \$631.15; maintaining Sunday School, \$200.61; Guilds, \$263.70; \$481.48; other objects, \$38.22. Total, \$8,318.76. Diocesan: Council, \$289.85; Diocesan Missions, \$847.88; Church Home and Orphanage, \$454.27; St. Mary's School, \$177.09; other objects, \$1,619.94. Total, \$3,389.03. General: Missions—General, \$1,799.06; General Clergy Relief, \$44.65; Theological Education, \$263.70; St. Luke's Hospital, \$102.50; Woman's Auxiliary, \$283.41; other objects, \$45.45. Total, \$2,538.77. Total for all objects, \$14,246.56.

REMARKS—The Woman's Exchange has received during the year \$11,375.09 and has expended \$11,011.79 not included in report.

TRINITY, EDGEFIELD, EDGEFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the REV. R. G. SHANNONHOUSE. Wardens, S. McG. Simkins, David Strother; Secretary and Treasurer, R. C. Padgett.

Families, 25; baptized persons, 82. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 1; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 19; female, 31. Present number—Male, 15; female, 29. Added by: Confirmation, 1. Lost by: Removal, 6. Public Services: Sundays, 38; other days, 60. Holy Communion: Public, 14. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 15.

RECEIPTS—Total, \$520.54.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$280.00; repairs and improvements, \$64.87; maintaining Sunday School, \$9.10. Total, \$353.97. Diocesan: Council, \$18.15; Diocesan Missions, \$30.06; Church Home and Orphanage, \$9.01; Religious Education, \$15.60. Total, \$72.76. General: Missions—General, \$41.00. Total for all objects, \$477.73.

TRINITY, EDISTO ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. C. I. LAROCHE. Wardens, A. W. Whaley, E. D. Bailey; Secretary, E. J. Jenkins; Treasurer, A. W. Whaley.

Families, 13; individuals not in said families, 8; baptized persons, 63. Communicants—Last reported, 35. Present number—Male, 13; female, 22. Added by: Confirmation, 4. Public Services: Sundays, 24; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 12.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$115.84; subscriptions, \$294.75; interest, \$219.48; other sources, \$202.46. Total, \$832.53.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Total for Parochial objects, \$626.64. Diocesan: Council, \$27.50; Diocesan Missions, \$60.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$10.00; other objects, \$25.00. Total, \$122.50. General: Missions—General, \$50.00; Theological Education, \$15.34. Total, \$65.00. Total for all objects, \$749.14.

TRINITY, SOCIETY HILL, DARLINGTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ALBERT SIDNEY THOMAS. Wardens, J. L. McIntosh, William Hickson; Secretary, T. S. Lucas; Treasurer, Miss Martha McIntosh.

Families, 8; individuals not in said families, 1; baptized persons, 31. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 12. Present number—Male, 5; female, 12. Public Services: Sundays, 21; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 11.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$64.74; subscriptions, \$93.25; interest, \$12.00; Guilds, \$18.20; United Offering, \$7.63; other sources, \$1.00. Total, 196.82.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$112.00; repairs and improvements, 95 cents; other objects, \$6.55. Total, \$119.50. Diocesan: Council, \$5.50; Diocesan Missions, \$19.00; Church Home and Orphan-

age, \$15.50; Ladies' Home, \$3.00. Total, \$43.00. General: Missions—General, \$23.63; Education, \$5.35. Total, \$28.98. Total for all objects, \$191.48.

ZION, EASTOVER, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JOHN HUSKE TILLINGHAST. Wardens, A. G. Clarkson, C. E. Egan; Secretary and Treasurer, Edwin Trumble.

Families, 11; individuals not in said families, 5; baptized persons, 65. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 11; female, 22. Present number—Male, 8; female, 19. Lost by: Removal, 6. Public Services: Sundays, 21; other days, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 9. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 9; female, 7.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$115.56; subscriptions, \$402.95; donations, \$5.00; Sunday School offerings, \$3.46; interest, \$82.50; Woman's Auxiliary, \$65.11. Total, \$674.58.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$305.00; repairs and improvements, \$52.95. Total, \$357.95. Diocesan: Council, \$16.50; Diocesan Missions, \$35.69; Church Home and Orphanage, \$31.55; Sunday School Convocation, \$1.00. Total, \$84.65. General: Missions—General, \$50.00; Education, \$15.00. Total, \$65.00. Total for all objects, \$507.60.

Organized Missions

ALL SAINTS', MANNING, CLARENDON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. H. C. MAZYCK. Warden, A. H. Breeden; Treasurer, F. P. Burgess.

Families, 10; baptized persons, 25. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 3; female, 14. Present number—Male, 4; female, 16. Added by: Confirmation, 2; otherwise, 1. Public Services: Sunday, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 6.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$100.00.

ASCENSION, HAGOOD, SUMTER COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. W. H. BARNWELL. Warden, T. P. Sanders; Treasurer, W. A. Boykin.

Families, 18. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 2; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 16; female, 20. Present number—Male, 16; female, 21. Added by: Confirmation, 1. Public Services: Sunday, first, third and fifth; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, monthly; private, 2. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 14; female, 8.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$96.37; subscriptions and donations, \$363.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$35.00; box for Orphanage, \$40.00. Total, \$534.37.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$363.00; repairs and improvements, \$5.00. Total, \$368.55. Diocesan: Bishop's Visitation Fund, \$9.55; Diocesan Missions, \$30.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$62.35; all other objects, \$35.00; Amount to All Saints', Waccamaw, \$8.30. Total, \$145.20. General: General Missions, \$11.71; Church Building Fund, \$8.91. Total, \$20.62. Total for all objects, \$534.37.

CHURCH OF THE ATONEMENT, BLACKSBURG, CHEROKEE COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. T. TRACY WALSH. Warden, Wm. Anderson, M. D.; Treasurer, Wm. Anderson, M. D.

Families, 5; baptized persons, 13. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 4; female, 6. Present number—

Male, 3; female, 4. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 2. Public Services: Sunday, 9; other days, 11. Holy Communion: Public, 4.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$37.53; subscriptions and donations, \$44.75. Total, \$82.28.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$61.38. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$18.00. General: For Religious Education, \$2.55. Total for all objects, \$81.93.

CHRIST CHURCH, LANCASTER, LANCASTER COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. F. N. SKINNER, B. D. Warden, A. H. Greene; Treasurer, A. P. McLure.

Families, 12; baptized persons, 25. Communicants: Last reported (1914), 16. Present number—Male, 8; female, 8. Added by: Transfers, 3. Lost by: Transfer, 2. Public Services: Sunday, 18; other days, 5. Holy Communion: Public, 7. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 5. Pupils: Total, 15.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$46.60; subscriptions and donations, \$84.50; Sunday School offerings, \$36.33; Guild, \$156.28. Total, \$323.71.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$91.18; repairs and improvements, \$156.28; maintaining Sunday School, \$20.15. Total, \$267.61. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$15.87; Church Home and Orphanage, \$5.35. Total, \$21.22. General: General Missions, \$13.00. Total for all objects, \$301.83.

REMARKS—The Bishop placed me in charge of this Mission September, 1914, since which date I have given Sunday services once a month. A very successful "Preaching Mission" in January was conducted by Rev. Thos. L. Trott, of Monroe, N. C., to whom our thanks are due.

CHRIST CHURCH, MAR'S BLUFF, FLORENCE COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. HAROLD THOMAS; Assistant, REV. H. D. BULL. Warden, Walter Gregg; Treasurer, J. W. Wallace.

Families, 17; baptized persons, 63. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 11; female, 16. Present number—Male, 11; female, 16. Public Services: Sunday, 7. Holy Communion: Public, 4.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$40.00; subscriptions and donations, \$151.25; Guild, \$112.61. Total, \$303.86.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$199.50; alms and charities, \$32.00; repairs and improvements, \$11.72. Total, \$243.22. Diocesan: Council, \$2.20; Diocesan Missions, \$15.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$57.15; Sewanee, \$10.00; Ladies' Home, \$3.00. Total, \$87.15. General: General Missions, \$6.00. Total, \$6.00. Total for all objects, \$336.37.

GRACE, RIDGE SPRING, SALUDA COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. R. G. SHANNONHOUSE. Warden, F. T. Carwile; Treasurer, Mrs. W. H. Stuckey.

Families, 8; baptized persons, 33. Marriages, 1; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 8; female, 13. Present number—Male, 7; female, 11. Lost by: Death 2; removal, 1. Public Services: Sunday, 15; other days, 26. Holy Communion: Public, 15. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 10.

RECEIPTS—Total, \$27.44.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$100.00. Diocesan: Council, \$8.25; Diocesan Missions, \$20.00; Religious Education, \$5.00; Bishop's Visitation, \$8.00; negro work, \$20.45; Church Home, Charleston, \$10.90. Total, \$72.60. General: General Missions, \$49.45; Alaska, \$15.39. Total, \$64.84. Total for all objects, \$237.44.

CHURCH OF THE HEAVENLY REST, HAMPTON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. J. HERBERT WOODWARD. Treasurer, Thos. Rhodes.

Public Services: Sunday, 8; other days, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 8.

RECEIPTS—Subscriptions and donations, \$64.60; all other sources, \$256.70. Total, \$321.30.

EXPENDITURES—Missions: Current expenses, \$264.60. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$25.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$7.40; other objects, \$6.30. Total, \$38.70. General: General Missions, \$18.00. Total for all objects, \$321.30.

HOLY COMMUNION, ALLENDALE, BARNWELL COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. ALBERT E. EVISON. Warden, C. B. Farmer; Treasurer, Mrs. W. R. Darlington, Sr.

Families, 12; baptized persons, 53. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 9; female, 15. Present number—Male, 12; female, 19. Added by: Confirmation, 1. Lost by: Transfer, 1. Public Services: Sunday, 20; other days, 4. Holy Communion: Public, 10. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 7; female, 5.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$36.36; subscriptions and donations, \$199.31; Sunday School offerings, \$20.39; Guild, \$39.22. Total, \$295.28.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$210.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$10.16; other objects, \$10.55. Total, \$230.71. Diocesan: Council, \$3.30; Diocesan Missions, \$17.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$26.00; colored work, \$5.00. Total, \$51.30. General: General Missions, \$26.67; other objects, \$2.00. Total, \$28.67. Total for all objects, \$310.68.

HOLY CROSS, SULLIVAN'S ISLAND—No report.

HOLY TRINITY, CLEMSON COLLEGE, PICKENS (AND OCONEE) COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. R. MAYNARD MARSHALL. Warden, R. E. Lee; Treasurer, R. L. Shields.

Families, 16; baptized persons, 73. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 17; female, 32. Present number—Male, 18; female, 32. Added by: Confirmation, 5; otherwise, 1. Lost by: Death, 1. Public Services: Sunday, 46; other days, 9. Holy Communion: Public, 15; private, 3. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 13; female, 14.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$469.63; Sunday School offerings, \$23.16; Guild, \$140.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$25.00. Total, \$557.79.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$472.91; alms and charities, \$11.00; repairs and improvements, \$16.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$13.00. Total, \$512.91. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$42.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$14.37; other objects, \$5.03. Total, \$61.40. General: General Missions, \$40.00. Total for all objects, \$614.31.

CHURCH OF THE CROSS, BLUFFTON, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. J. HERBERT WOODWARD. Warden, James Verdier; Treasurer, Alfred Fripp.

Public Services: Sunday, 19. Holy Communion: Public, 8.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$30.95; subscriptions and donations, \$80.00; Guild, \$19.35. Total, \$130.30.

EXPENDITURES—Missions: Current expenses, \$80.00; other objects, \$23.00. Total, \$103.00. Diocesan: Council, \$2.20; Diocesan Missions, \$6.00; other objects, \$7.00. Total, \$15.20. Total for all objects, \$118.20.

ST. PAUL'S, CONWAY, HORRY COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. W. J. HOLMES. Warden, B. St. L. Summerlyn; Treasurer, Mrs. Frances C. Burroughs.

Families, 3; baptized persons, 15. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 3; female, 3. Present number—Male, 3; female, 5. Added by: Confirmation, 1; otherwise, 2. Lost by: Death, 1. Public Services: Sunday, 8; other days, 13. Holy Communion: Public, 3. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 2. Pupils—Male, 4; female, 2.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$25.46; Sunday School offerings, \$4.00. Total, \$29.46.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$19.71; repairs and improvements, \$2.75; maintaining Sunday School, \$1.33. Total, \$23.79. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$3.00. General: General Missions, \$2.00. Total for all objects, \$28.79.

OUR SAVIOUR, TRENTON—No report.

ST. ALBAN'S, KINGSTREE, WILLIAMSBURG COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. HENRY DESAUSSURE BULL. Warden, W. F. Tolley; Treasurer, O. P. Barton.

Families, 13; baptized persons, 53. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 13; female, 27. Present number—Male, 12; female, 28. Added by: Transfers, 4; confirmation, 2; otherwise, 1. Lost by: Removal, 7. Public Services: Sunday, 150; other days, 54. Holy Communion: Public, 38. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 3; female, 4.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$306.14; subscriptions and donations, \$126.50; Sunday School offerings, \$16.34; Guild, \$160.50; other sources, \$44.00. Total, \$653.48.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$541.60; repairs and improvements, \$10.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$14.68; other objects, \$7.00. Total, \$573.28. Diocesan: Council, \$2.00; Diocesan Missions, \$20.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$22.00; Church Home for Ladies, Charleston, \$8.25. Total, \$52.45. General: General Missions, \$1.50; Religious Education, \$4.34. Total, \$5.84. Total for all objects, \$631.57.

REMARKS—This Mission continues in healthy condition. A Preaching Mission was held here in January by the Rev. G. Croft Williams. The attendance was good and much interest shown.

Christ Church, Mar's Bluff, St. Stephen's, and the Mission at Lake City, are being worked from here, also regular monthly services are held on Sunday afternoons at three different points in the county. The attendance at all services is generally excellent.

ST. ANDREW'S, GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE COUNTY. Wardens, Alex. McBee, J. B. Burgard; Treasurer, Richard J. Croskeys. Lay Reader, Luther M. McBee.

Male, 19; female, 34. Present number—Male, 19; female, 36. Added Families, 28; baptized persons, 73. Communicants: Last reported—by: Confirmation, 2. Public Services: Sunday, 81; other days, 11. Holy Communion: Public, 47. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 6; female, 5.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$748.92; subscriptions and donations, \$35.00; Sunday School offerings, \$41.75; Guild, \$30.00. Total, \$855.67.

EXPENDITURES—Missions: Current expenses, \$580.23; repairs and improvements, \$50.07. Total, \$630.30. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$36.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$3.76; other objects, \$3.00; Bishop's offering, \$5.95. Total, \$48.71. General: General Missions, \$8.30. Total for all objects, \$687.31.

ST. JAMES', GREENVILLE—No report.

ST. JAMES', NINETY-SIX, GREENWOOD COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. C. H. JORDAN. Warden, Wm. Frazier; Treasurer, Wm. Frazier; Lay Reader, A. P. Gaillard.

Families, 3; baptized persons, 12. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 3; female, 7. Present number—Male, 3; female, 7. Public Services: Sunday, 49; other days, 3. Holy Communion: Public, 9.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: All objects, \$30.00. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$11.90; Church Home and Orphanage, \$8.65. Total, \$20.55. General: General Missions, \$2.01; other objects, \$5.80. Total for all objects, \$58.36.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. G. CROFT WILLIAMS. Warden, J. J. Horres; Treasurer, L. M. Salvo. Lay Readers, G. C. Pundt, D. A. Walker.

Families, 225; baptized persons, 736. Baptisms—Adults, 5; infants, 63. Mariages, 10; burials, 25. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 109; female, 256. Present number—Male, 105; female, 266: Added by: Transfers, 2; confirmation, 40. Lost by: Death, 8; removal, 39. Public Services: Sunday, 158; other days, 76. Holy Communion: Public, 86; private, 11. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 26. Pupils—Male, 92; female, 86.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$1,505.97; subscriptions and donations, \$223.51; Sunday School offerings, \$229.12; Guild, \$48.17; Woman's Auxiliary, \$97.10; other sources, \$578.39. Total, \$2,682.26.

EXPENDITURES—Missions: Current expenses, \$1,163.49; alms and charities, \$354.98; repairs and improvements, \$120.67; maintaining Sunday School, \$160.53; other objects, \$387.98; Parish House Fund, \$147.16. Total, \$2,334.81. Diocesan: Council, \$61.80; Diocesan Missions, \$130.11; Church Home and Orphanage, \$11.00; other objects, \$39.20. Total, \$242.11. General: General Missions, \$251.78. Total for all objects, \$2,818.70.

ST. MARK'S, CHESTER, CHESTER COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. T. TRACY WALSH. Warden, R. F. Towson; Treasurer, T. M. Douglass. Lay Readers, F. B. Fitch, F. W. Lachicotte.

Families, 16; baptized persons, 65. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 14; female, 18. Present number—Male, 25; female, 22. Added by: Confirmation, 1; otherwise, 9. Lost by: Removal, 1. Public Services: Sunday, 40; other days, 4. Holy Communion: Public, 11.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$82.52; subscriptions and donations, \$266.45; Sunday School offerings, \$17.82; Guild, \$85.00; Emergency Fund, \$2.25. Total, \$454.04.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$373.96; maintaining Sunday School, \$3.40; other objects, \$55.00. Total, \$432.36. Diocesan: Council, \$7.70; Diocesan Missions, \$25.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$7.22; Bishop's Visitation, \$5.90. Total, \$45.82. General: General Missions, \$10.19. Total for all objects, \$488.37.

ST. MATTHIAS', SUMMERTON, CLARENDON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. HENRY CHASTAGNIER MAZYCK. Warden, John Dingle; Treasurer; Lucien E. Brailsford.

Families, 16; baptized persons, 68. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Mariages, 2; burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 18; female, 24. Present number—Male, 17; female, 23. Added by: Confirmation, 3. Lost by: Removal, 5. Public Services: Sunday, 27; other days, 40. Holy Communion: Public, 16. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 16; female, 8.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$28.08; subscriptions and donations, \$530.36. Total, \$559.44.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$460.86; repairs and

improvements, \$29.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$2.88. Total, \$492.74. Diocesan: Council, \$2.20; Diocesan Missions, \$30.00; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$22.50. Total, \$547.44. General: General Missions, \$12.00. Total for all objects, \$559 44.

ST. PAUL'S, BATESBURG, LEXINGTON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. R. G. SHANNONHOUSE. Warden, W. C. Farber; Treasurer, J. B. Reid.

Families, 2; baptized persons, 7. Cummicants: Last reported—Male, 3; female, 4. Present number—Male, 2; female, 2. Lost by: Removal, 3. Public Services: Sunday, 7. Holy Communion: Public, 2.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$7.15; subscriptions and donations, \$29.00. Total, \$36.15.

EXPENDITURES—Missions: Current expenses, \$23.00. Diocesan: Council, \$6.00; Bishop's Visitation Fund, \$1.15; Diocesan Missions, \$6.00. Total, \$13.15.

REMARKS—This little Mission has lost two families by removal within the past year. So few members are left that the future of the Mission is not very encouraging. The Minister still has occasional services there and ministers to the few who are left as the needs arise.

ST. PAUL'S, GRANITEVILLE, AIKEN COUNTY. Minister in charge, REV. J. HANCKEL TAYLOR. Deaconess, Anna E. Sands. Warden, Wm. D. Glover; Treasurer, (Miss) Josephine Thorpe.

Families, 46; baptized persons, 190. Baptisms—Adults, 16; infants, 32. Burials, 10. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 17; female, 55. Present number—Male, 32; female, 67. Added by: Confirmation, 44; otherwise, 2. Lost by: Death, 2; transfer, 12; removal, 5. Public Services: Sunday, 121; other days, 63. Holy Communion: Public, 41; private, 5. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 11. Pupils—Male, 88; female, 89. Night School—Teachers, 2. Pupils—Male, 18; female, 12. Sewing School—Teachers, 2; pupils, 78. Mothers' Meeting, 150. Cooking School—Teachers, 1; pupils, 98.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services and Sunday School, \$237.47; Woman's Auxiliary and Junior Auxiliary, \$21.00. Total, \$258.47.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$127.77; maintaining Sunday School, \$44.73. Total, \$172.50. Diocesan: Council, \$7.21; Diocesan Missions, \$20.90; Church Home and Orphanage, \$7.71; other objects, \$3.23. Total, \$39.05. General: General Missions, \$44.42. Total for all objects, \$255.97.

REMARKS—For two months (October and November) our mills were shut down, and our people suffered much from loss of work. Despite heavy losses through removals, our Church has grown greatly in strength during the past year, and is constantly winning the deeper and deeper affection of the people. The Woman's Auxiliary now numbers 33 members, an increase of 12; and the Junior Auxiliary has 28 members. Seventeen other women worked with the W. A.

ST. STEPHEN'S, PINEVILLE, BERKELEY COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. H. C. MAZYCK. Warden, Robert Marion; Treasurer, John Gourdin.

Families, 5; baptized persons, 21. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 3; female, 4. Present number—Male, 6; female, 3. Added by: Confirmation, 3. Lost by: Death, 1. Public Services: Sunday, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 5; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 5; female, 6.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$23.85.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$100.00.

ST. STEPHEN'S, ST. STEPHENS—No report.

ST. STEPHEN'S, WILLINGTON, McCORMICK COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. C. H. JORDAN. Warden, A. B. Andrews; Treasurer, Wm. M. McIntosh.

Families, 9. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 19; female, 11. Present number—Male, 12; female, 8. Added by: Confirmation, 1. Public Services: Sunday, 13; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 13.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$207.00; other objects, \$13.50. Total, \$320.50. Diocesan: Council, \$5.50; Diocesan Missions, \$20.00. Total, \$25.50. General: General Missions, \$14.00. Total, \$14.00. Total for all objects, \$354.00.

REMARKS—The discrepancy in report of Communicants between last year and this is due to dropping from the list those Communicants who have lived for many years in Georgia. Their names have been sent to the Bishop of Atlanta.

ST. TIMOTHY, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. P. J. ROBOTTOM. Warden, John B. Rodgers; Treasurer, Peter George Buchan; Lay Reader, O. Frank Hart.

Families, 66. Baptisms—Adults, 4; infants, 7. Marriages, 5; burials, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 57; female, 91. Present number—Male, 60; female, 100. Added by: Confirmation, 12. Public Services: Every Sunday; other days, 90. Holy Communion: Public, 24; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 14. Pupils—Male, 74; female, 89.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$580.78; subscriptions and donations on debt, \$816.22; Sunday School offerings, \$35.89; other sources, \$385.23. Total receipts from all sources, \$1,823.12.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$585.72; maintaining Sunday School, \$15.00; Church Debt and amounts due mortgagee on property, \$1,128.15. Total, \$1,728.87. Diocesan: Council, \$17.60; Diocesan Missions, \$30.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$2.86. Total, \$50.46. General: General Missions, \$7.00. Total for all objects, \$57.46.

Unorganized Missions

ALL SAINTS', CALHOUN FALLS, ABBEVILLE COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. C. H. JORDAN.

Families, 2; baptized persons, 7. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Present number—Male, 2; female, 4. Added by: Confirmation, 1. Public Services: Sunday, 10; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 2.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$7.41.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Repairs and improvements, \$1.50; other objects, \$5.80. Total, \$7.50.

ASCENSION, SENECA, OCONEE COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. R. MAYNARD MARSHALL. Treasurer, Mrs. E. A. Hines.

Families, 5; baptized persons, 20. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 1; female, 11. Present number—Male, 2; female, 12. Added, 2. Public Services: Sunday, 27. Holy Communion: Public, 13.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$20.36; subscriptions and donations, \$25.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$6.50. Total, \$51.86.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$31.00; repairs and improvements, \$5.00. Total, \$36.00. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$13.60; Church Home and Orphanage, \$26.20; Sewanee, \$2.35. Total, \$42.15. General: General Missions, \$5.00. Total for all objects, \$83.15.

CHRIST CHURCH, MULLINS, MARION COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. W. S. HOLMES. Warden, A. M. Brailsford, M. D.; Treasurer, Mrs. S. B. Crawford.

Families, 5; baptized persons, 17. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 3; female, 7. Present number—Male, 3; female, 7. Public Services: Sunday, 32; other days, 16. Holy Communion: Public, 11; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 15; female, 25.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$24.66; subscriptions, \$245.97; Sunday School offerings, \$35.09; Guild, \$5.00; Woman's Auxiliary donations, \$125.00; other sources, \$9.83. Total, \$145.55.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$296.02; repairs and improvements, \$166.68; maintaining Sunday School, \$21.82; other objects, \$9.18. Total, \$493.70. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$15.36; other objects, \$1.00. Total, \$16.36. Total for all objects, \$510.06.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS (NEAR) EASTOVER, RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. JOHN HUSKE TILLINGHAST.

Families, 5; baptized persons, 15. Baptisms—Adults, 1. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 2; female, 8. Present number—Male, 2; female, 9. Added by: Confirmation, 1. Public Services: Sunday, 12; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 4.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$2.24; subscriptions and donations, \$8.76. Total, \$10.00.

EXPENDITURES—Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$6.00. General: General Missions, \$4.00. Total for all objects, \$10.00.

GOOD SHEPHERD, GREER—No report.

HAMPTON, LYKESLAND—No report.

MALVERN CHAPEL—No report.

BATH (Associated with St. Paul's, Graniteville), Aiken County.

Minister in charge, the Rev. J. HANCKEL TAYLOR. Deaconess, Anna E. Sands; Treasurer, J. Hanckel Taylor.

Families, 3; baptized persons, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Female, 2. Present number—Female, 2. Added by: Transfers, 1. Lost by: Transfer, 1. Public Services: Sunday, 25; other days, 1.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$13.85.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$12.55. Diocesan: Diocesan Mission, \$1.30. Total for all objects, \$13.85.

CLEARWATER (Associated with St. Paul's, Graniteville), Aiken County.

Minister in charge, the Rev. J. HANCKEL TAYLOR. Deaconess, Anna E. Sands; Treasurer, J. Hanckel Taylor.

Families, 3; baptized persons, 8. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Present number—Male, 1; female, 3. Public Services: Sunday, 2; other days, 2. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 13; female, 21.

RECEIPTS—Sunday School offerings, \$27.00.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Maintaining Sunday School, \$23.85. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$3.55; Church Home and Orphanage, \$1.20. Total,

\$4.75. General: General Missions, \$3.05. Total for all objects, \$13.65.

CLINTON, LAURENS COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. C. H. JORDAN. Families, 3; baptized persons, 11. Communicants: Last reported, 7. Present number—Male, 4; female, 6. Public Services: Sunday, 21.

LANGLEY (Associated with ST. PAUL'S, GRANITEVILLE), AIKEN COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. J. HANCKEL TAYLOR. Deaconess, Anna E. Sands; Treasurer, J. Hanckel Taylor.

Families, 5; baptized persons, 28. Baptisms—Adults, 3. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 1; female, 10. Present number—Male, 4; female, 14. Added by: Transfers, 6; confirmation, 2. Lost by: Removal, 1. Public Services: Sunday, 49; other days, 3. Holy Communion: Public, 6; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 7. Pupils—Male, 17; female, 28. Night School—Teachers, 2. Pupils—Male, 8; female, 13. Sewing School—Teachers, 4. Pupils—Female, 45. Cooking School—Pupils—Female, 35. Mother's meeting, 12. Children's Hour, 70.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services and in Sunday School, \$41.26. Total, \$41.26.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$63.85; maintaining Sunday School, \$3.80. Total, \$67.65. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$3.15; Church Home and Orphanage, \$2.21. Total, \$5.36. General: General Missions, \$2.55. Total for all objects, \$75.56.

LAKE CITY, FLORENCE COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. HENRY DESAUSSURE BULL. Treasurer, P. H. Arrowsmith.

Families, 3; baptized persons, 12. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 2; female, 4. Present number—Male, 4; female, 5. Added by: Transfers, 2; confirmation, 1. Public Services: Sunday, 1; other days, 2.

OKETEE—No report.

ST. GEORGE, DORCHESTER COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. JOHN LONDON. Treasurer, J. Otey Reed.

Families, 6. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Female, 8. Present number—Female, 7. Lost by: Removal, 1. Public Services: Sunday, 12; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 2.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$13.18; subscriptions and donations, \$5.00; other sources, \$30.00. Total, \$48.18.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$35.00; other objects, \$13.18. Total, \$48.18. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$5.00.

ST. ALBAN'S, BLACKVILLE, BARNWELL COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. ALBERT E. EVISON. Warden, William Morrison; Treasurer, William Morrison.

Families, 9; baptized persons, 27. Baptisms—Adults, 2. Marriages, 1; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 8; female, 11. Present number—Male, 9; female, 11. Added by: Confirmation, 2. Lost by: Transfer, 2. Public Services: Sunday, 20; other days, 14. Holy Communion: Public, 11. Sunday School—Officers and Teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 4; female, 7.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$53.91; subscriptions and donations, \$70.45; Sunday School offerings, \$16.00; Guild, \$93.97. Total, \$234.33.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$77.00; repairs and improvements, 80 cents; maintaining Sunday School, \$6.61; other objects,

\$18.43; Parochial Mission, \$25.25; new church lot, \$325.00. Total, \$453.09. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$15.50; Church Home and Orphanage, \$5.75; colored work, \$1.35; Religious Education, \$3.50. Total, \$26.10. General: General Missions, \$11.90. Total for all objects, \$491.09.

ST. BARNABAS', SUMMERVILLE, DORCHESTER COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. F. W. AMBLER. Treasurer, F. W. Ambler.

Families, 11; baptized persons, 70. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 1; burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 3; female, 12. Present number—Male, 4; female, 8. Lost by: Death, 2; removal, 1. Public Services: Sunday, 40. Holy Communion, 6. Sunday School—Pupils, 43. Mission School—Teachers, 1; pupils, 25.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$26.34; subscriptions and donations, \$125.39; Sunday School offerings, \$35.78; Woman's Auxiliary, \$14.00; rent of Mission House, \$54.00. Total, \$255.41.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$29.51; alms and charities, \$26.56; repairs and improvements, \$5.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$60.48; Mission Day School, \$135.00. Total, \$229.99. Diocesan: Council, \$1.10; Bishop's Visitation Fund, \$1.55; Diocesan Missions, \$6.15; Church Home and Orphanage, \$12.00. Total, \$20.80. General: General Missions, \$9.28. Total for all objects, \$260.07.

ST. BARNABAS', DILLON, DILLON COUNTY. Minister in charge, THOMAS P. BAKER. Warden, Joe Cabell Davis; Treasurer, Frank M. Niernsee.

Families, 2; baptized persons, 12. Communicants: Present number—Male, 4; female, 4. Added by: Confirmation, 2. Public Services: Sunday, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 2.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$10.90; subscriptions and donations, \$62.00. Total, \$72.90.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$62.14; alms and charities, \$10.00. Total, \$72.14. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$12.00. Total for all objects, \$84.14.

REMARKS—We hope by another year to report the completion of the new church. We are now working on it. Owing to the financial stringency, this work has been delayed. I have also had services at McColl and Clio.

ST. EDMUND'S, HARDEEVILLE, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. J. HERBERT WOODWARD.

Families, 2; baptized persons, 2. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 2. Present number—Male, 2. Added by: Transfers, 1. Lost by: Death, 1. Public Services: Sunday, 10.

ST. JOHN'S, WALHALLA, OCONEE COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. R. MAYNARD MARSHALL. Treasurer, J. A. Steck.

Families, 5; baptized persons, 24. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 7; female, 10. Present number—Male, 6; female, 9. Lost by: Removal, 2. Public Services: Sunday, 21; other days, 5. Holy Communion: Public, 10.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$24.43; subscriptions and donations, \$119.54; Sunday School offerings, 76 cents. Total, \$144.73.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$106.00. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$18.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$4.85. Total, \$22.85. General: General Missions, \$13.00. Total for all objects, \$141.85.

ST. PETER'S, PLANTERSVILLE, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. J. E. H. GALBRAITH. Lay Reader, B. P. Fraser.

Families, 6. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 10; female, 9. Present number—Male, 10; female, 9. Public Services: Sunday, 23. Holy Communion: Public, 4.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$9.00.

EXPENDITURES—Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$6.00. General: General Missions, \$2.50. Total for all objects, \$8.50.

ST. PETER'S-BY-THE-SEA, CHARLESTON—No report.

ST. PAUL'S, BAMBERG—No report.

TRINITY CHAPEL, COLUMBIA—No report.

PERSONAL REPORTS OF CLERGYMEN NOT HAVING PAROCHIAL OR MISSIONARY CHARGE

FROM APRIL 30, 1915, TO MAY 1, 1916.

TO THE RT. REV. W. A. GUERRY, D. D., BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE.

REV. ROBERT W. BARNWELL.

No report.

REV. WILLIAM PORCHER DuBOSE, S. T. D.

Dean Emeritus of the Theological Department, University of the South.
No report.

REV. S. W. GRICE.

Warden Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.
No report.

REV. J. S. HARTZELL.

In January I ended two happy years of service in All Saints' Mission, Hamlet, N. C. During eight months of the year, ending April 30, I held in this Mission 60 services on Sundays and one on a week day, and preached 61 times; celebrated the Holy Communion 14 times in public; baptized 2 adults and 4 infants; brought to confirmation 5; married 1 couple, and made 86 calls.

In July and August, 1915, I served St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro, N. C., four services and sermons; celebrated the Holy Communion twice.

In August I also held two services and preached twice in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter, S. C., and administered the Holy Communion.

In January, 1916, I preached twice and held two services in St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton, N. C., and one service and sermon at St. Cyprain's Colored Mission, and baptized one infant at St. Luke's.

In February I held two services and preached twice in St. John's Church, Florence, S. C., and addressed the Y. M. C. A.

In March I held eight services in St. Barnabas' Church, Reading, Pa., on Sundays, and preached seven times, and in week days nine services and sermons.

In April I gave Prince George, Winyah, four services and sermons on Sundays, and five during Holy Week; celebrated in public twice and in private twice, and baptized one infant.

I gave up editing *Sunday School Leaflets* and would like active work in the ministry again.

Cheraw, S. C., May 8, 1916.

REV. P. D. HAY.

I report that I preached for Rev. Mr. Ambler, the rector, on second Sunday in Advent and at Lyndhurst, Barnwell county, I administered baptism to an infant in March. On following Sunday, by courtesy of Rev. Sam Hay, celebrated the Eucharist for seven persons in the Presbyterian Church.

Summerville, S. C., April 30, 1916.

REV. W. M. JACKSON.

During the Conciliar year just closed, I have engaged wholly in teaching at the "Kentucky Houses of Reform," Greendale, Ky.
833 Bryan Station Pike, Lexington, Ky., April 30, 1916.

REV. WALTER MITCHELL, D. D.

I beg to submit herewith a report of my official acts ending April 30, 1916, as required by the Diocesan Canon XIII, Article V: Number of Sunday services, 155; number of week day services, 399; number of sermons and addresses, 99; number of celebrations of the Holy Communion, 80; number of baptisms, 13; number of persons presented for confirmation, 23; number of marriages, 2; number of burials, 6.

Charleston, S. C., May 3, 1916.

REV. J. W. MOTTE.

My health has improved somewhat, but I am still prevented from any active duty.

Isle of Hope, near Savannah, Ga., April 8, 1916.

REV. T. A. PORTER.

I beg to report that during the summer vacation of the rector of Grace Church, Camden, I kept the church open on three Sundays, preaching at the three morning services. Also held an afternoon service at the Malvern Hill Mission and preached. On the first and third Sundays in Advent, the rector of Grace Church being absent holding a Mission, I took the services and preached. During the temporary absence of the Rev. Harold Thomas, rector of St. John's Church, Florence, at the request of the vestry, I held services on three Sundays in January, preaching at the morning and night services. On March 5th, I again held services for this parish, and supplied the church with services during all the Sundays in Lent, with one exception. During Holy Week held daily service with sermons; assisted the rector at the Maundy-Thursday night celebration of the Holy Communion. On Easter Sunday celebrated the Holy Communion at the early service and assisted the rector at the midday celebration; held night services and preached. Public celebrations of the Holy Communion, 11; private celebrations of the Holy Communion, 1; Baptisms, public, 1; private, 1; burials, two female members of Grace Church, Camden.

Camden, S. C., May 1st, 1916.

REV. J. W. SPARKS.

No report.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PLACES WHERE PARISHES AND MISSION STATIONS ARE ESTABLISHED, WITH INDEX

POSTOFFICE.	NAME OF CHURCH.	PAGE.
Abbeville	Trinity	131
Adam's Run	Christ (Wilton)	115
Aiken	St. Thaddæus'	130
Allendale	*Holy Communion	135
Anderson	Grace	116
Bamberg	*St. Paul's	143
Barnwell	Holy Apostle	117
Batesburg	*St. Paul's	138
Bath	*Mission	140
Beaufort	St. Helena	122
Bennettsville	St. Paul's	128
Blacksburg	*Atonement	133
Blackville	*St. Alban's	141
Bluffton	*Chapel of the Cross.....	135
Camden	Grace	117
Camden	*Malvern, Malvern Hill.....	140
Charleston	Christ	114
Charleston	Grace	117
Charleston	Holy Communion	118
Charleston	St. James', James Island.....	122
Charleston	*St. John's	137
Charleston	St. Luke's	126
Charleston	St. Mark's	126
Charleston	St. Michael's	128
Charleston	St. Paul's (Radcliffeboro).....	128
Charleston	St. Philip's	130
Charleston	*Navy Yard	143
Cheraw	St. David's	121
Chester	*St. Mark's	137
Clairwater	*Mission	140
Clemson College	*Holy Trinity	135
Clinton	*Mission	141
Columbia	Good Shepherd	115
Columbia	St. John's, Shandon	123
Columbia	*St. Timothy's	139
Columbia	Trinity	131
Columbia	*Trinity (Olympia Mills).....	143
Congaree	St. John's, Richland.....	125
Conway	*St. Paul's	135
Calhoun Falls (Abbeville Co.).....	*All Saints'	139
Darlington	St. Matthew's	127
Dillon	*St. Barnabas'	142
Eastover (Richland Co.).....	Zion	133
Eastover	*Chapel of the Cross.....	140
Edgefield	Trinity	132
Edisto Island	Trinity	132
Estill	*Heavenly Rest, Shirley.....	135
Eutawville	Epiphany, Upper St. John.....	115
Florence	St. John's	124
Fort Motte	St. Matthew's Parish.....	127
Georgetown	Prince George, Winyah.....	119
Glenn Springs	Calvary	114
Graniteville	*St. Paul's	138
Greenville	Christ	114

*Mission Stations.

POSTOFFICE.	NAME OF CHURCH.	PAGE.
Greenville	*St. Andrew's	136
Greenville	*St. James'	136
Greenwood	Resurrection	120
Greer	*Good Shepherd	140
Hagood	*Ascension	133
Hardeeville	*St. Edmund's	142
Hartsville	St. Bartholomew's	120
Johns Island P. O.	St. John's, Johns Island.....	124
Kingstree	*St. Alban's	136
Lake City	*Mission	141
Lancaster	*Christ	134
Langley	*Mission	141
Laurens	Epiphany	113
Lykesland	*Hampton	140
Marion	Advent	112
McClellanville	St. James', Santee.....	123
McPhersonville	Sheldon Ch.; Prince William's Parish...	120
Manning	*All Saints'	133
Mar's Bluff	*Christ	134
Moultrieville, Sullivan's Island.....	*Holy Cross	135
Mount Pleasant	Christ Church	114
Mullins	*Christ	140
Newberry	St. Luke's	126
Ninety-Six	*St. James'	136
Okatee	*Mission	141
Orangeburg	Redeemer	120
Pendleton	St. Paul's	129
Pineville	St. Stephen's	133
Pinewood	St. Mark's	126
Pinopolis	Trinity (Black Oak)	131
Plantersville	*St. Peter's	143
Plantersville	Prince Frederick	119
Providence	St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	130
Ridgeland	Holy Trinity (Grahamville).....	119
Ridge Spring	*Grace	134
Ridgeway	St. Stephen's	130
Rock Hill	Our Savior	119
St. George	*Mission	141
St. Stephens	*St. Stephen's	139
Seneca	*Ascension	139
Society Hill	Trinity	132
Spartanburg	Advent	112
Strawberry	St. John's, Berkeley.....	123
Summerton	*St. Matthias'	137
Summerville	St. Paul's	129
Summerville	*St. Barnabas'	142
Sumter	Holy Comforter	118
Sumter	Holy Cross (Stateburg)	119
Trenton	*Our Savior	136
Union	Nativity	119
Walhalla	*St. John's	142
Walterboro	St. Jude's	125
Wando	SS. Thomas' and Dennis'	131
Waverley Mills	All Saints', Waccamaw.....	113
Willington	*St. Stephen's	139
Winnsboro	St. John's	124
York	Good Shepherd	116

*Mission Stations.

STATISTICAL EXHIBIT OF THE DIOCESE.

PARISHES.	Families.	No. Persons	Baptized.	B'pt'ms		Marriages.	Burials.	Confirmations.	Communicants.				Sun. School		
				Adults.	Infants.				Male.	Female.	Added.	Lost.	Teachers.	Male.	Female.
Advent, Marion	18	81	....	4	....	1	2	11	35	5	2	2	8	12	34
Advent and Missions, Sp't'burg.	175	700	2	15	5	13	18	125	243	33	9	9	50	196	198
All Saints', Waccamaw	6	31	....	....	....	2	....	10	10	....	2	....	....	....	....
Calvary, Glenn Springs	12	62	4	12	....	2	....	21	24	....	1	1	9	25	25
Christ, Charleston	76	305	2	18	9	10	2	48	60	8	7	17	61	89	89
*Christ, Greenville	150	654	....	....	....	....	....	160	265	....	....	....	16	70	80
Christ, Mt. Pleasant	38	1	46	1	3	3	1	34	66	4	1	1	10	22	33
Christ, Wilton, Adams Run...	48	180	....	3	2	2	....	32	58	....	....	....	7	23	29
*Epiphany, Laurens	15	49	....	....	....	....	....	11	24	....	....	....	3	5	4
Epiphany, Eutawville	21	80	1	3	....	....	1	12	30	....	....	1	3	4	3
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	118	412	....	10	1	6	13	111	148	53	9	14	52	72	72
Good Shepherd, York	20	205	....	14	2	2	15	34	81	17	5	14	71	73	73
Grace, Anderson	63	143	....	7	3	3	3	35	68	9	6	6	12	24	24
Grace, Camden	70	385	1	5	4	7	9	74	122	20	6	8	37	40	40
Grace, Charleston	236	1030	1	37	10	11	52	310	350	55	9	25	95	105	105
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	21	89	2	2	....	2	7	25	29	8	....	....	4	9	10
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	81	300	1	3	....	1	6	63	134	9	2	12	48	46	46
Holy Communion, Charleston...	100	400	....	18	4	12	14	64	177	15	15	21	50	75	75
Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	21	80	....	3	1	1	2	20	38	2	1	....	....	....	....
*Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	7	28	....	....	....	....	....	4	14	....	....	....	....	....	....
*Nativity, Union	23	74	....	....	....	....	....	17	40	....	....	....	5	20	26
Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	31	152	....	4	....	....	13	39	64	18	....	....	7	20	60
*Prince Frederick, Plantersville	10	41	....	....	....	....	....	8	18	....	....	....	2	5	3
Prince George, Georgetown...	70	325	....	4	4	2	12	103	130	12	6	12	45	50	50
Redeemer, Orangeburg	30	120	....	....	....	4	4	24	51	4	1	6	11	27	27
Resurrection, Greenwood	20	89	....	8	....	....	5	14	28	6	4	6	14	20	20
*Sheldon Church, McPhersonville	7	37	....	....	....	....	....	7	19	....	....	....	4	1	7
St. Bartholemew's, Hartsville..	12	76	2	3	....	4	12	27	9	5	5	5	10	20	20
St. David's, Cheraw	50	200	....	4	1	3	7	53	82	7	9	12	30	50	50
St. Helena, Beaufort.....	60	232	....	1	....	6	5	52	96	....	....	9	24	40	40
St. James', James Island.....	8	40	....	1	1	....	....	7	12	....	....	....	....	....	....
St. James', McClellanville.....	10	48	....	4	1	....	3	4	22	3	3	....	....	....	....
St. John's, Shandon, Columbia..	47	187	....	4	1	....	11	45	64	28	11	14	38	56	56
St. John's, Monck's Corner.....	3	9	....	....	....	....	....	3	5	....	....	....	....	....	....
St. John's, Johns Island.....	50	224	....	2	....	3	....	29	68	....	....	3	6	8	14
St. John's, Winnsboro.....	17	70	1	1	1	3	5	9	28	5	3	4	9	9	9
St. John's, Florence.....	163	647	3	32	3	5	23	152	256	41	125	16	65	63	63
St. John's, Congaree.....	20	85	1	2	1	1	2	22	25	2	....	5	12	12	12
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	38	128	1	2	2	8	18	37	58	24	23	7	23	24	24
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	150	540	1	9	2	5	18	136	240	23	22	22	62	75	75
*St. Luke's, Newberry.....	6	23	....	....	....	....	....	8	15	....	....	2	1	2	2
St. Mark's, Clarendon, Pineville	8	16	1	1	....	....	1	9	6	....	....	....	....	....	....
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	34	139	6	4	....	1	8	21	68	12	2	6	15	19	19
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	10	40	....	....	....	....	5	17	18	5	....	....	4	14	8
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	159	605	1	16	6	11	14	122	300	17	8	14	35	45	45
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	23	92	2	3	2	5	6	24	41	7	2	7	14	16	16
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	83	310	2	4	1	3	24	72	151	76	10	13	40	34	34
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	8	38	....	2	....	....	1	8	20	3	1	3	3	6	6
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	89	309	....	4	4	3	9	70	132	12	11	6	34	55	55
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs...	6	30	....	1	....	....	....	4	8	....	....	....	....	....	....
*St. Philip's, Charleston.....	281	1021	....	....	....	....	....	191	431	....	....	16	40	62	62
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	21	81	....	3	1	1	3	15	42	....	....	....	4	8	8
St. Thaddeus', Aiken.....	72	260	....	3	2	4	10	63	121	12	6	9	32	40	40
*SS. Thomas' & Dennis', Wando	10	40	....	....	....	....	....	3	7	....	....	....	....	....	....
*Trinity, Abbeville	16	62	....	....	....	....	....	16	28	....	....	....	3	3	3
Trinity, Black Oak.....	13	51	....	1	....	2	2	9	23	2	1	....	....	....	....
Trinity, Columbia	260	985	1	26	13	16	31	216	395	63	41	28	107	147	147
Trinity, Edgefield.....	25	82	....	2	1	1	1	15	29	1	6	5	12	15	15
Trinity, Edisto	13	63	....	....	....	....	4	13	22	....	....	....	....	....	....
Trinity, Society Hill.....	8	31	....	....	....	....	....	5	12	....	....	....	....	....	....
Zion, Eastover	11	65	....	3	....	1	....	8	19	....	6	3	9	7	7
Totals	3271	13027	37	310	91	165	393	2886	5197	630	586	492	1556	1963	1963

*No report. Figures given are from last report.

STATISTICAL EXHIBIT OF THE DIOCESE—Concluded.

MISSIONS.	Families.	No. Persons Baptized.	B'pt'ms		Marriages.	Burials.	Confirmations.	Communicants.				Sun. School		
			Adults.	Infants.				Male.	Female.	Added.	Lost.	Teachers.	Male.	Female.
Organized.														
All Saints', Manning.....	10	25	....	1	....	....	2	4	16	3	....	5	14	8
Ascension, Hagood	12	48	....	1	2	1	1	16	21	1	....	5	14	8
Atonement, Blacksburg	5	13	....	1	....	1	....	3	4	....	3	....	....	....
Christ Church, Lancaster.....	12	25	....	....	....	1	....	8	8	3	2	5	7	8
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.....	17	63	....	....	....	....	....	11	11	....	....	....	....	....
Grace, Ridge Spring.....	8	33	....	....	1	1	....	7	11	....	2	4	12	10
Heavenly Rest, Shirley.....	6	19	....	....	....	....	....	5	9	....	....	....	....	....
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	12	53	....	....	....	....	1	12	19	1	1	4	7	5
*Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Holy Trinity, Clemson College.....	16	73	....	....	....	2	5	18	32	6	1	6	13	14
*Mission of the Cross, Bluffton	6	20	....	....	....	....	....	3	19	....	....	....	....	....
Mission, Conway	3	15	....	....	....	1	1	3	5	3	1	2	4	2
*Our Saviour, Trenton	12	50	....	....	....	....	....	14	16	....	....	....	....	....
St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	13	53	....	1	....	....	2	12	28	7	7	3	3	4
St. Andrew's, Greenville.....	28	73	....	....	....	....	2	19	36	2	....	3	6	5
*St. James', Greenville.....	32	102	....	1	....	....	....	20	37	....	....	8	25	21
St. James', Ninety-Six.....	3	12	....	1	....	....	....	3	7	....	....	....	....	....
St. John's, Charleston.....	225	736	5	63	10	25	....	105	266	42	47	26	92	86
St. Mark's, Chester	16	64	....	2	....	1	1	20	22	10	1	....	....	....
St. Matthias', Summerton.....	16	68	....	1	2	2	3	17	23	3	5	6	16	8
St. Paul's, Batesburg.....	2	7	....	....	....	....	....	2	2	....	3	....	....	....
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	46	190	16	32	....	10	44	32	67	46	19	11	88	89
St. Stephen's, Pineville.....	5	21	....	....	....	1	3	6	3	3	1	4	5	6
*St. Stephen's, St. Stephens.....	9	30	....	....	....	....	8	13	....	....	....	....	....	....
St. Stephen's, Willington.....	9	36	....	....	....	1	1	12	8	1	....	....	....	....
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	66	240	4	7	5	5	12	60	100	12	....	14	74	89
Unorganized.														
All Saints', Calhoun.....	2	7	....	1	....	....	1	2	4	1	....	....	....	....
Ascension, Seneca	5	20	....	2	....	2	....	2	12	4	....	....	....	....
Christ, Mullins	5	17	....	....	....	....	....	3	7	....	....	5	15	25
Chapel of the Cross, Richland..	5	15	1	....	1	....	1	2	9	1	....	....	....	....
*Good Shepherd, Greer.....	6	14	....	....	....	....	....	6	5	....	....	....	....	....
*Hampton, Lykesland	5	32	....	....	....	....	....	5	10	....	....	....	....	....
Incarnation, Gaffney .....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
*Malvern Chapel, Malvern Hill..	7	45	....	....	....	....	....	11	13	....	....	....	....	....
Mission, Bath	3	5	....	....	....	....	....	....	2	1	1	....	....	....
Mission, Badham	3	8	1	1	....	1	....	1	3	....	....	4	13	21
Mission, Clearwater .....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Mission, Clinton	3	11	....	....	....	....	....	4	6	....	....	....	....	....
Mission, Langley	5	28	3	....	....	1	2	4	14	8	1	7	17	28
Mission, Lake City	3	12	....	....	....	....	1	4	5	3	....	....	....	....
*Mission, Okatee	2	10	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Mission, St. George.....	6	24	....	2	....	....	....	....	7	....	1	....	....	....
St. Alban's, Blackville	9	27	2	....	1	1	2	9	11	2	2	5	4	7
St. Barnabas', Summerville.....	11	70	....	1	1	3	....	4	8	....	3	6	21	22
St. Barnabas', Dillon	2	12	....	....	....	....	2	4	4	....	....	....	....	....
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville.....	2	2	....	....	....	1	....	2	....	1	1	....	....	....
St. John's, Walhalla	5	24	....	2	....	....	....	6	9	....	2	....	....	....
St. Peter's, Plantersville.....	6	24	....	....	....	....	....	10	9	....	....	....	....	....
*St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Ch'ston	6	21	....	....	....	....	....	3	3	....	....	4	9	9
*St. Paul's, Bamberg	1	6	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
*Trinity Chapel, Columbia.....	22	98	....	....	....	....	....	16	41	....	....	8	25	40
Totals—Missions	713	2601	32	119	23	59	95	523	952	164	104	140	470	507
Totals—Parishes	3271	13027	37	310	91	165	391	2886	5197	630	586	492	1556	1963
Totals—Par. & Mis.....	3984	15628	69	429	114	224	486	3429	6149	794	690	632	2026	2470

COLORED.

St. Mark's, Charleston.....	190	441	....	6	3	5	5	82	227	....	....	16	34	72
*Missions (Appendix VII).....	333	1743	....	75	12	36	123	440	540	....	....	57	600	634
Totals—Colored	443	2184	....	81	15	41	128	522	767	....	....	73	634	706
Grand Totals	4417	17812	69	510	129	265	614	3951	6916	794	690	605	2660	3176

*No report. Figures given are from last report. †Estimated.

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT

RECEIPTS.

PARISHES.

PARISHES.	Offerings at Services.	Pew Rents.	Subscriptions and Donations.	Sunday School Offerings.	Endowments and Investments.	Guilds.	Woman's and Junior Auxiliaries.	Other Sources.
Advent, Marion	\$ 198 42		\$ 748 40	\$ 33 90		\$ 216 28	\$ 22 25	
Advent, Spartanburg	867 59		5,679 51	665 75	274 79	937 46	409 06	131 59
All Saints', Waccamaw	103 98		110 00	1 65	192 50		28 10	
Calvary, Glenn Springs	144 94		764 99	42 94		12 00	35 50	
Christ, Charleston	116 15		619 48	85 43	64 00	34 25	38 15	139 88
*Christ, Greenville								
Christ, Mt. Pleasant	238 80		506 11	134 71		207 28		16 50
Christ, Wilton, Adams Run	259 97		350 00					
*Epiphany, Laurens								
*Epiphany, Eutawville								
Good Shepherd, Columbia	1,122 63		2,890 30	213 32		590 20	85 40	530 21
Good Shepherd, York	648 45		149 00	68 95	300 00			
Grace, Anderson	245 05		1,278 91	125 56		85 39		139 04
Grace, Camden	1,132 02		2,696 10	25 00	15 00	610 38	121 70	14 21
Grace, Charleston	3,599 00	4,664 00	500 00	500 00	250 00	300 00	200 00	
Holy Apostles, Barnwell	129 73		366 01	28 97		100 48		
Holy Comforter, Sumter	1,667 90		140 90		91 44	479 90	86 32	80 67
Holy Communion, Charleston	3,528 98		87 80	271 09	14 15	341 64	238 00	1,782 37
Holy Cross, Stateburg	69 61		336 00		80 00	30 00	50 00	33 93
*Holy Trinity, Grahamville								
*Nativity, Union								
Our Saviour, Rock Hill	158 91		731 50	66 14		393 60	300 93	
*Prince Fred., Pee Dee, Plantersville								
Prince George, Georgetown	306 94		1,718 72		314 81	150 65		525 68
Redeemer, Orangeburg	157 32		568 49		564 47	122 68	39 25	22 00
Resurrection, Greenwood	55 82		1,040 19	101 65		205 75	27 30	
*Sheldon Church, McPhersonville								
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville	492 55		555 00	46 72				1,276 72
St. David's, Cheraw	416 52		2,019 40	208 68		55 00	85 06	74 00
St. Helena, Beaufort	1,035 22	498 75	95 62	66 66	81 20	190 59	133 83	507 50
St. James', James Island	115 09		100 50					1,019 57
St. James', Santee, McClellanville	40 00				60 00			
St. John's, Shandon, Columbia	119 85		998 43	101 92		188 00		794 07
St. John's, Berkeley, Monck's Corner	26 70		50 00		354 06			1 77
St. John's, Colleton, Johns Island	85 33		388 50	4 89	40 60	183 20	53 00	183 20
St. John's, Fairfield, Winnsboro	23 98		409 07	23 35		270 00	44 05	
St. John's, Florence	2,506 19		161 00	205 02		242 70	216 00	35 00
St. John's, Richland, Congaree	136 73		200 00	10 88		49 90	58 77	
St. Jude's, Walterboro	70 46		620 17	21 06		69 25		
St. Luke's, Charleston	1,595 40		4,481 04	267 93		793 77	825 61	947 91
St. Luke's, Newberry			181 35					
St. Mark's, Charleston			33 00				5 00	
St. Mark's, Clarendon, Fulton	7 67							
St. Matthew's, Darlington	254 85		654 31	91 25		254 72	67 70	25 47
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	80 38		156 75	7 11			21 50	
St. Michael's, Charleston	4,903 66	4,859 28	120 25	206 80	1,241 90	523 90	461 26	2,451 44
St. Paul's, Bennettsville	83 09		1,148 00	64 11		30 00	41 80	12 00
St. Paul's, Charleston	3,206 35	556 86	569 22	187 13		271 00	100 11	
St. Paul's, Pendleton	110 00		11 00	6 00	63 00		7 00	
St. Paul's, Summerville	1,509 34	983 00	237 00	104 76		475 57	218 70	45 00
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs	95 50							
*St. Philip's, Charleston								
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	125 03		461 50	12 53		57 22		252 65
St. Thaddæus', Aiken	1,040 67		1,561 91	125 04		311 41	462 84	613 74
*SS. Thomas' and Dennis', Wando								
Trinity, Abbeville	20 08		396 00		192 00			
Trinity, Black Oak	198 26	54 28	30 00		132 50			28 75
Trinity, Columbia	2,024 95		9,756 08	665 07		382 15	304 12	1,924 08
Trinity, Edgefield			520 54					
Trinity, Edisto	115 84		294 75		219 48			202 46
Trinity, Society Hill	64 74		93 25		12 00	18 20	7 63	1 00
Zion, Eastover	115 56		407 95	346 00	82 50		65 11	

Totals \$35,372 20 \$11,616 17 \$47,994 00 \$ 5,137 97 \$ 4,640 40 \$ 9,184 52 \$ 4,861 05 \$13,812 35

OF THE DIOCESE

EXPENDITURES.

Diocesan.					Parochial.				General.	
Current Expenses.	Communion Aids and Other Charities.	Repairs and Improvements.	Maintaining Sunday and Other Schools.	Other Objects.	Council Dues.	Diocesan Missions.	Church Home.	Other Objects.	General Missions.	Other Objects.
\$ 814 35	\$ 14 50	\$ 159 61	\$ 21 18	\$ 126 00	\$ 9 90	\$ 35 00	\$ 21 30	\$ 30 77	\$ 18 75	\$
4,320 19	971 17	278 05	263 36	1,919 06	37 80	425 09	690 42	136 53	971 84	134 88
219 00		315 60			12 10	12 00	5 20	17 97	50 75	1 00
400 00	27 50	112 15	7 36	20 29	22 00	166 00	166 40	34 00	71 67	
697 46	37 81	41 25	4 75	48 45	33 00	12 50			42 00	
715 25		178 45	72 76		40 15	58 37	57 02		32 00	5 00
500 00					30 25	80 00	4 72	27 50		
2,919 32	37 00	809 45	26 70	665 54	139 70	116 21	81 84	89 75	232 24	
717 15	15 81	32 31	15 18	11 82	37 95	60 66	38 00	5 31	38 63	10 50
1,413 89	21 25	77 02	31 50		83 79	75 00	17 59	21 95	122 31	9 80
1,782 09	99 81	381 75	25 00	361 91	95 70	198 92	60 55	142 95	136 35	50 33
4,000 00	561 00	2,000 00	100 00	2,000 00	220 00	637 00		200 00	575 00	
482 47			8 53		25 30	2 18	5 15	20 50	11 00	
1,254 27	14 98	180 97	37 32	155 72	90 75	214 00	25 91	138 11	136 28	52 04
2,747 63		111 55	63 77	2,105 35	110 00	260 00	41 99	76 87	294 40	241 80
336 00	70 93	4 85			18 70	25 00	13 00			
678 35		131 56	39 80	78 36	60 00	50 00				
1,872 20		164 35		66 33	250 50	175 00	31 30	87 18	130 00	
499 41	8 00	718 30	41 77		40 70	33 75	43 78	65 22	64 15	3 00
833 34	30 00	650 00	44 57	574 34	35 75	35 33	27 77		73 82	40 50
369 29		1,842 41	18 10	11 65	14 30	62 15	6 56	23 62	18 00	
1,900 00	115 45	8 25	56 28	160 98	90 75	131 07	143 04	63 05	219 31	26 22
1,643 41		300 96	38 75	205 56	69 30	135 80	110 29	27 04	118 08	27 21
319 00	223 45	343 17		42 07	57 40	50 00	108 36	54 05	35 60	
130 00		10 00			4 40	18 00			20 00	
1,318 69	14 45			770 16	34 65	65 00	9 01	13 38	50 00	
300 00		70 00			13 75	36 00	5 00	6 60		
455 00		221 00			20 35	71 55	5 00	16 64	4 89	
395 72					18 70	36 00	10 50	14 05	23 98	
2,068 94	46 06	255 35	4 00		110 00	152 92	166 55		370 18	6 00
201 25			1 04		11 00	36 29	34 35	18 75	53 00	12 70
476 95	90	40 00			17 15	42 00	6 75		25 00	
3,516 20	641 55	680 44	110 42	1,227 61	190 30	401 15	405 46	15 33	971 38	142 16
241 93										
30 80					16 50					
552 21		171 39	25 33		33 00	55 65	68 14	37 50	118 98	1 10
139 45			3 95	10 00	8 00	25 00	5 00	19 65	31 00	
5,437 03	741 87	3,055 39	110 00	2,599 50	283 25	565 00	318 24	641 57	921 50	91 05
760 00		278 00	20 00	4 00	30 00	66 75	17 00		54 80	
1,773 98	43 85	480 13	51 46	1,436 80	134 20	223 11	46 16	150 10	220 25	60 52
139 00		5 31	1 30		6 05	18 00		3 11	17 00	
1,939 80	264 95	409 60	31 33	223 30	96 25	161 01	133 37	62 76	248 44	3 00
55 00					5 50	20 00			15 00	
540 00				239 75	35 20	30 00	23 46	19 76	31 41	6 61
2,525 63		32 80	24 25		110 00	212 50	164 41	187 16	182 54	300 75
398 30		120 00			20 35	35 00		13 50	17 00	
204 65		96 13		19 70	11 55	48 00	30 80			
6,368 71	334 89	631 15	200 61	783 40	239 85	847 88	454 27	2,061 73	2,184 97	90 10
280 00		64 87	9 10		18 15	30 00	9 01	15 60	41 00	
626 64					27 50	60 00	10 00	40 34	50 00	
112 00		95		6 55	5 50	19 00	18 50	5 35	23 63	
305 00		52 95			16 50	35 60	31 55	16 00	50 00	
\$ 62,716 95	\$ 4,337 18	\$ 15,517 47	\$ 1,509 47	\$ 15,880 20	\$ 3,193 44	\$ 6,362 44	\$ 3,672 72	\$ 4,621 26	\$ 9,118 13	\$ 1,316 27

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT

EXPENDITURES.

MISSIONS.	Offerings at Services.	Pew Rents.	Subscriptions and Donations.	Sunday School Offerings.	Endowments and Investments.	Guilds.	Woman's and Junior Auxiliaries	Other Sources.
All Saints', Manning	\$ 26 37		\$ 363 00	\$			\$ 35 00	
Ascension, Hagood	37 53		44 75					
Atonement, Blacksburg	46 60		84 50	36 33		156 28		
Christ Church, Lancaster	40 00		157 25			112 61		
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff	237 44							
Grace, Ridge Spring	64 60							256 70
Heavenly Rest, Shirley	36 36		199 31	20 39		39 22		
Holy Communion, Allendale								
*Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island	469 63			23 16		140 00	25 00	
Holy Trinity, Clemson College	30 95		80 00			19 35		
Mission of the Cross, Bluffton	25 46			4 00				
Mission, Conway								
*Our Saviour, Trenton	306 14		126 50	16 34		160 50		44 00
St. Alban's, Kingstree	748 92		35 00	41 75		30 00		
St. Andrew's, Greenville								
*St. James', Greenville								
St. James', Ninety-Six	1,505 97		223 51	229 12		48 17	97 10	578 39
St. John's, Charleston	82 52		266 45	17 82		85 00		2 25
St. Mark's, Chester	28 08		530 36					
St. Matthias', Summerton	7 15		29 00					
St. Paul's, Batesburg	237 47						21 00	
St. Paul's, Graniteville	23 85							
St. Stephen's, Pineville								
*St. Stephen's, St. Stephens								
*St. Stephen's, Willington	580 78		816 22	35 89		5 00	385 23	
St. Timothy's, Columbia								
Unorganized Missions.								
All Saints', Calhoun	7 41							
Ascension, Seneca	20 36		25 00				6 50	
Christ, Mullins	24 66		245 97	35 09		5 00	125 00	9 83
Chapel of the Cross, Richland	2 24		8 76					
*Good Shepherd, Greer								
*Hampton, Lykesland								
*Incarnation, Gaffney								
*Malvern Chapel, Malvern Hill								
Mission, Bath	13 85							
Mission, Badham								
Mission, Clearwater				27 00				
*Mission, Clinton								
Mission, Langley	41 26							
*Mission, Lake City								
*Mission, Oketee								
Mission, St. George	13 18		5 00					30 00
St. Alban's, Blackville	53 91		70 45	16 00		93 97		
St. Barnabas', Summerville	26 24		125 39	35 78			14 00	54 00
St. Barnabas', Dillon	10 90		62 00					
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville								
St. John's, Walhalla	24 43		119 54	76				
St. Peter's, Plantersville	9 00							
*St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Charleston.								
*St. Paul's Bamberg								
*Trinity Chapel, Columbia								
Totals—Missions	\$ 4,853 26		\$ 3,611 96	\$ 539 43		\$ 890 10	\$ 708 83	\$ 975 17
Totals—Parishes	35,372 20	11,616 17	47,994 00	5,137 97	4,640 40	9,184 52	4,861 05	13,812 35
Totals—Parishes and Missions.	\$40,225 46	\$11,616 17	\$51,605 96	\$ 5,677 40	\$ 4,640 40	\$10,074 62	\$ 5,569 88	\$14,787 52

COLORED.

St. Mark's, Charleston	\$ 1,636 28			\$ 124 26				
†Missions (Appendix VII)	6,800 00							
Totals, Colored	\$ 8,436 28			\$ 124 26				
Grand Totals	\$48,661 74	\$11,616 17	\$51,605 96	\$ 5,801 66	\$ 4,640 40	\$10,074 62	\$ 5,569 88	\$14,787 52

*No report. †Estimated.

OF THE DIOCESE—Concluded

RECEIPTS.										
Parochial.					Diocesan.				General.	
Current Expenses.	Communion Alms and Other Charities.	Repairs and Improvements.	Maintaining Sunday and Other Schools.	Other Objects.	Council Dues.	Diocesan Missions.	Church Home.	Other Objects.	General Missions.	Other Objects.
\$ 100 00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
363 00		5 55				30 00	62 35	52 85	11 71	8 91
61 38						18 00		2 55		
91 18		156 28	20 15			15 87	5 35		13 00	
199 50	32 00	11 72			2 20	15 00	60 15	10 00	6 00	
100 00					8 25	20 00	10 90	33 45	49 45	15 39
264 60						25	7 40	6 30	18 00	
210 00	10 16			10 55	3 30	17 00	26 00	5 00	26 67	2 00
472 91	11 00	16 00	13 00			42 00	14 37	5 03	40 00	
80 00				23 00	2 20	6 00		7 00		
19 71		2 75	1 33			3 00			2 00	
541 60		10 00	14 68	7 00	2 20	20 00	30 25	4 34	1 50	
580 23		50 07				36 00	3 76	8 95	8 30	
30 00						11 90	8 65		2 01	5 80
1,163 49	354 98	120 67	160 53	535 14	61 89	130 11	11 00	39 20	251 78	
373 96			3 40	55 00	7 70	25 00	7 22	5 90	10 19	
460 86		29 00	2 88		2 20	30 00		22 50	12 00	
23 00					6 00	6 00		1 15		
127 77			44 73		7 21	20 90	7 71	3 23	44 42	
100 00										
207 00			13 50	5 50		20 00			14 00	
585 72			15 00	1,128 15	17 60	30 00	2 86		7 00	
31 00		1 50		5 80						
296 02		35 00				13 60	26 20	2 35	5 00	
		166 68	21 82	9 18		15 36	1 00			
						6 00			4 00	
12 55						1 30				
			23 85			3 55	1 20		3 05	
63 85			3 80			3 15	2 21		2 55	
35 00				13 18		5 00				
77 00		80	6 61	363 68		15 50	5 75	4 85	11 90	
29 51		5 00	60 48	135 00	1 10	6 15	12 00	1 55	9 20	
62 14	10 00					12 00				
106 00						18 00	4 85		13 00	
						6 00			2 50	
\$ 6,868 98	\$ 418 14	\$ 611 02	\$ 392 26	\$ 2,299 18	\$ 127 26	\$ 627 39	\$ 311 18	\$ 216 20	\$ 569 31	\$ 32 10
62,716 95	4,337 18	15,517 47	1,509 47	15,880 20	3,193 44	6,362 44	3,672 72	4,621 26	9,118 13	1,316 27
\$ 69,585 93	\$ 4,755 32	\$ 16,128 49	\$ 1,901 73	\$ 18,179 38	\$ 3,320 70	\$ 6,989 83	\$ 3,983 90	\$ 4,937 46	\$ 9,687 44	\$ 1,348 37

COLORED.

		\$ 1,663 92	\$ 109 40					\$ 100 00	\$ 77 65	
		6,800 00								
		\$ 8,463 92	\$ 109 40					\$ 100 00	\$ 77 65	
\$ 69,585 93	\$ 4,755 32	\$ 24,592 41	\$ 2,011 13	\$ 18,179 38	\$ 3,320 70	\$ 6,989 83	\$ 3,983 90	\$ 4,937 46	\$ 9,765 09	\$ 1,348 37

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Diocesan

Clergy received from other Dioceses.....	5
Clergy transferred to other Dioceses.....	4
Clergy deceased	3
Clergy resigned	1
Clergy canonically resident—Bishops, 1; Priests, 62; Deacons, 1..	64
Candidates for Orders	2
Postulants	5
Ordained—Deacons	1
Ordained—Priests	1
Deaconesses	2
Confirmed—White, 531; colored, 128; total	659
Parishes in union with Council	61
Not in union	2
Dormant, extinct	19
Missions—Organized	27
In union with Council	17
Unorganized	24
Colored	27

Parochial

Families reported—White, 3,984; colored, 433; total.....	4,417
Whole number of souls—White, 15,628; colored, 2,184; total.....	17,812
Baptisms—White: Infants, 429; adults, 69; total.....	498
Colored—Unspecified, 81; total baptisms.....	579
Marriages—White, 114; colored, 15; total	129
Burials—White, 224; colored, 41; total	265
Communicants—White: Added, 794; lost, 690; present number:	
Male, 3,429; female, 6,149; total	9,578
Communicants—Colored, unspecified	1,289
Total communicants	10,867
Sunday Schools—White: Teachers, 632; pupils: Male, 2,026; female,	
2,470; total	4,496
Sunday Schools—Colored: Teachers, 73; pupils: Male, 634; female,	
706; total	1,340

Financial Exhibit

PAROCHIAL.

Paid for current expenses	\$69,585 93
Repairs and improvements	24,592 41
Charity	4,755 32
Other objects	20,190 51—\$119,124 17

DIOCESAN.

Assessments, Council	\$ 3,564 41
Diocesan Missions	8,460 69
Other objects	8,921 36—\$ 20,946 46

GENERAL.

General Missions, foreign and domestic	\$ 9,765 09
Other objects	1,348 37—\$ 11,113 46

Total amount expended by the Diocese\$151,184 09

5836

IN MEMORIAM



PERCIVAL H. WHALEY

PRIEST AND DOCTOR

Born on Edisto Island, May 17, 1853; Ordained Deacon by Bishop John Williams, of Connecticut, Middletown, Conn., 1877; Ordained Priest by same Bishop at Christ Church, Sharon, Conn., 1878. In charge of Church at Putnam, Conn., 1877; Rector of Christ Church, Sharon, Conn., 1878-1882; St. Thomas, Hartford, Conn., 1882-1888; St. Paul's Church, Summerville, S. C., 1888-1890; Christ Church, Pensacola, Florida, 1890-1908; Trinity Church, Edisto Island, S. C., and Christ Church, Charleston, 1908-1911; Christ Church, Mount Pleasant, and St. James', James Island, S. C., 1911-1915. Died September 2, 1915, at Rochester, Minn. Interment Edisto Island September 5, 1915.

"Leaving you an example."

IN MEMORIAM



FREDERIC ANCRUM DE ROSSET

PRIEST

Born in Wilmington, N. C., April 13th, 1856. A graduate of the University of the South, he received its M. A. degree in 1878, and was graduated from the General Theological Seminary in 1882. Made Deacon in 1880 by Bishop Atkinson, in 1882 he was advanced to the Priesthood by Bishop Green. His first service was as assistant at Holy Trinity, Harlem, N. Y., from 1880 till 1881. He was a tutor at St. John's School, Manlius, N. Y., in 1883, and then became assistant at Calvary Church, New York City. Serving at St. Mark's Church, Grand Rapids, Mich., till 1887, he went in that year to Mississippi, where he was for five years at Trinity Church, Natchez. He was Rector of the Church of the Redeemer, Cairo, Ill., from 1892 till 1901, and of St. Paul's Pro-Cathedral, Springfield, till 1910. He was a deputy to General Convention in 1889 and afterwards, and since 1900 he has acted as Secretary for the United States of the Jerusalem and the East Mission. He became Rector of the Church of the Holy Communion in February, 1913. Died October 12, 1915, at Riverside Infirmary in Charleston.

The funeral services were held at the Church of the Holy Communion October 13th, conducted by Bishop Guerry. Interment at Wilmington, N. C.

**"Father, in Thy gracious keeping
Leave we now Thy servant sleeping."**

IN MEMORIAM



JOHN KERSHAW, JR.

PRIEST

Born March 8, 1875; Ordained Deacon by Bishop Ellison Capers September 24, 1905, in St. Philip's Church, Charleston, and Ordained Priest by the same bishop, December 30, 1906, in St. Michael's Church, Charleston. Served entire ministry in this Diocese. St. Matthias, Summerton, and St. Philip's, Bradford Springs, 1905-1908; Rock Hill and Lancaster, 1908-1909; Summerton and Manning, 1909-1910; St. Andrew's, Greenville, 1910. Resigned on account of failing health. Never able to resume work, except for a brief period at Summerton. Died at Hendersonville, N. C., May 27, 1916. Interment at Camden, S. C.

"Faithful unto death."

APPENDIX IX

Standing Resolutions

1. *Resolved*, That when notice of the Easter elections is to be given by the Clergy, or, in the case of vacant Parishes, by the Wardens and Vestrymen, the article of the Constitution requiring that members of this Council be communicants shall be read to the congregation; or, if the Parish be vacant, shall be fixed to the public notice of election.

2. *Resolved*, That a salary of two hundred dollars be paid to the Secretary of the Council. (Passed 1870.)

3. *Resolved*, That three dollars per day be paid to the organist officiating during the sessions of Council. (Passed 1856.)

4. *Resolved*, That a like sum be paid the sexton acting for the same period. (Passed 1856.)

5. *Resolved*, That it is inexpedient and unnecessary to return thanks for sermons preached before this body. (Passed 1850.)

6. *Resolved*, That when any Clergyman of the Diocese shall depart this life, his record shall be inscribed on a memorial page of the Journal. (Passed 1872.)

7. *Resolved*, That it be recommended to the Vestries of all the Churches in this Diocese to discourage, and, if possible, to interdict the use of Churches under their care for all *unhallowed, worldly and common purposes*. (Passed 1828.)

8. *Resolved*, That it be respectfully recommended to members of the Church in this Diocese, in the choice of Sponsors in Baptism, that they should select persons who are regular communicants of the Church. (Passed 1870.)

9. *Resolved*, That in a vote by Orders, the Secretary shall call the names of Deputies, and, if desired by any Deputy, record the Clergymen and Laymen voting affirmatively and negatively. (Passed 1877, revised 1914.)

10. *Resolved*, That a Committee of Three be appointed by the Chair, whose duty it shall be to make arrangements for the transportation of members to and from the Council. (Passed 1882.)

11. *Resolved*, That the assessment for the Bishop's Fund be payable on the first day of October, 1914, and on the same day in each year thereafter, and that the Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund do notify the several Clergymen, Parishes and Missions of the amount payable, not later than September 15th. (Passed 1890, revised 1914.)

12. *Resolved*, That the Rectors and Missionaries of this Diocese be requested to interest the children of their respective Parishes and Missions during the season of Advent, in raising a Special Missionary Fund, to be placed in the hands of the Board of Missions for Missionary work in this Diocese. (Passed 1894.)

13. *Resolved*, The Secretary of the Council is instructed to publish the statistics and reports of each Parish and Mission separately, as in former times. He may make a table, such as has been done for some time, if he desires, but a summary is deemed sufficient. These reports to be printed alphabetically, according to the name of Church or Mission. The Secretary is also instructed to request of the Bishop previously to each Annual Council, he having no objection thereto, a copy of his address prepared for presentation at Council, and to have the same printed and ready for distribution immediately after its delivery. The Secretary is authorized to draw on the Treasurer for the expense attend-

ing the printing of 500 copies of the address in pamphlet form. (Passed 1895, amended 1915.)

14. *Resolved*, Before publishing the Journal of the Diocese, the Secretary is directed to procure from the Bishop the report of each and every Parish and Mission in the Diocese, whether the same be in union with this Council or not, in order that accurate and correct state of the Church may be known. (Passed 1895.)

15. *Resolved*, That on and after this date the fund known as the Bishop's Common Fund and the income of the Bishop's Permanent Fund be collected by the Treasurer of the Diocese, and distributed without compensation, under the order of the Council. (Passed 1899.)

16. *Resolved*, That the Rector in whose Parish the Council is held be authorized to secure a reporter at the rate of three (\$3) dollars per diem, who will report the proceedings of the Council for the principal daily papers in this State. (Passed 1901.)

17. *Resolved*, That the Treasurer of the Council be instructed to pay the traveling expenses of the members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, this resolution to cover the year ending May 1, 1903, and the future. (Passed 1903.)

18. *Resolved*, That one copy of the Journals of the Councils of the Diocese be mailed to each and every Deputy separately by the Secretary as soon as such Journals may be printed and ready for distribution. (Passed 1913.)

19. *Resolved*, First, that in the arrangement of program for next year, provision be made for a meeting of the Treasurers on Tuesday night; and second, that the Council requests the Parishes and Missions to send their Treasurer to the next Council for a Treasurers' Conference with the Finance Committee and the Treasurer of the Council, and that the above be a standing resolution of the Council. (Passed 1915.)

20. *Resolved*, That in response to the petition of the Federation of Parish Orphanage Committees, this Council appoint the second Sunday in May for a special offering for the Church Home Orphanage. (Passed 1915.)

21. *Resolved*, That the Secretary be, and is hereby, instructed to have printed one thousand copies of the Journal of this Council, and that the Constitution, Canons and Rules of Order be included and that this be a standing resolution of Council. (Passed 1916.)

CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

of the

Protestant Episcopal Church

in the

Diocese of South Carolina

**Including All Amendments to Date, Also the
Rules of Order**

CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE I.

The Church of the Diocese of South Carolina accedes to and adopts the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and acknowledges their authority accordingly.

ARTICLE II.

Of Diocesan Council Meetings.

SECTION 1. A Diocesan Council shall be held annually, at such time and place as shall have been determined upon by the preceding Council; or, on failure of the Council so to determine, at such place as the Ecclesiastical authority shall appoint.

SEC. 2. The Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese shall have power to call a special meeting of the Council, and such meeting shall be held when and where the authority so calling it shall determine, and at such meeting no other business shall be transacted than that specified in the notice so calling said meeting: *Provided*, That whenever a special meeting of Council is called for the purpose, in whole or in part, of electing a Bishop or Bishop-Coadjutor, Lay Deputies from the several congregations and organized missions in union with the Council shall be elected after the call has been issued for such special meeting.

SEC. 3. In case there be an epidemic disease, or other cause deemed sufficient in the judgment of the Ecclesiastical authority, to require a change of time or place for the meeting of a Council, either annual or special, the said authority may designate another time or place of holding such meeting, to be held within not less than a month after such designation.

ARTICLE III.

Of Diocesan Council Members.

SECTION 1. The Council shall be composed of Clergymen and Laymen, as hereinafter provided.

SEC. 2. The Bishop, the Bishop-Coadjutor, when there is one, the Archdeacon, when there is one, the Rector of the Porter Academy, when a Clergyman, and every Presbyter who has been actually as well as canonically resident within the Diocese for the space of six calendar months next before the meeting of the Council, and has for the same period been discharging the duties of his station as Rector, Minister or Assistant Minister of an organized Parish or organized Mission, that is or has been or hereafter may be in union with the Council; or who, after a continued membership of at least twenty years in Council, is incapacitated by the infirmities of health or age from further active duties of the ministry, shall be entitled to all the privileges as a member of the Council, and every other Clergyman possessed of all the aforesaid qualifications, prescribed in the case of the Presbyters (excepting actual residence within the Diocese), shall be entitled to a seat and voice in the Council, but not to vote: *Provided*, That no Clergyman who was entitled to seat and a vote, or to a seat only, in the Annual Convention of the Diocese held in May, 1889, shall be deprived of his rights and privileges in subsequent Conventions or Councils by reason of anything in this section contained; but such rights and privileges shall be determined by the tenor of the article as it was of force the first day of

May, 1889: *Provided, however,* That any Clergyman shall forfeit said rights by failure to conform to the Constitution or Canons.

SEC. 3. Lay Deputies, not exceeding four in number for each Parish and two for each organized Mission in union with the Council, shall be elected by *ballot* from among the male communicants thereof, to represent it in the Council. The election of said Lay Deputies shall take place on Easter Monday, or on such other day thereafter as may be appointed by the Parish at a meeting of the members thereof; or, in default of any such election by the Parish, the Wardens and Vestry of the same may elect said Deputies. An equal number of Lay Deputies may be elected at any such election to serve as alternate or substitutes for such Lay Deputies elected as above, who may not, from any cause, attend the Council when it assembles, or who may not remain in such attendance.

SEC. 4. The terms of office of Deputies so elected shall continue until the next election, and they shall, before they are permitted to take their seats, produce written testimonials of their election.

SEC. 5. No Deputy shall hereafter represent two distinct churches, or shall, in any case, have more than one vote.

SEC. 6. A Lay Member having a seat in the Council as a Deputy from any church shall not, without the unanimous consent of the Council, be permitted to relinquish the seat so taken and take a seat as Deputy of another church.

SEC. 7. No lay vote shall be received from any Parish or church which has not paid, on or before April 30th preceding the Council in which such vote is offered, all assessments laid by the previous Council or Councils, and due therefrom, except by unanimous consent: *Provided, however,* That no church or Parish shall be deprived of a seat or seats of its Deputy or Deputies in any Council by reason of any nonpayment of assessments or dues.

SEC. 8. When the Council shall have been called to order, the Secretary shall proceed to call the names of the Clergy, and then of Parishes and Deputies; after which, if a quorum be found present, the President shall declare the Council duly organized.

SEC. 9. The list of the Clergy, prepared by the Bishop or Standing Committee, shall be laid before the Council immediately after it shall have been organized, and the names of the Clerical members shall be called therefrom, and the same shall be taken as presumptive evidence of their privilege in the Council: *Provided,* That if a question be made, the right of any Clergyman or Lay Deputy shall be determined according to the provisions of the Constitution by the Council itself.

ARTICLE IV.

Of a Quorum.

Fifteen members of the Clerical Order and Lay Representatives of *fifteen* churches shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business generally; but any number of either Order that shall assemble may adjourn from day to day until a quorum is formed.

ARTICLE V.

Of the President.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall be *ex officio* President of the Council, and in his absence the Bishop-Coadjutor, *if there be one*. But in case neither of them be present, the President of the Standing Committee shall be the President of the Council; and if he be not present, a presiding officer shall be elected from among the attending Presbyters.

ARTICLE VI.

Of the Other Officers of the Diocese.

SECTION 1. The other officers of the Diocese shall be a Chancellor, a Secretary, a Treasurer, a Historiographer, and a Registrar.

SEC. 2. The Chancellor shall be chosen in the Council by ballot from the communicants of the Church, skilled in civil and ecclesiastical law, and shall be nominated by the Bishop. He shall serve for three years, or until his successor is elected. He shall be the legal officer of the Diocese, to whom shall be referred all questions of law (civil or ecclesiastical) affecting the interests of the Church in the Diocese. He shall, at all times, afford the Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese such advice, confidential or open, as shall be required or desired. He shall also be the legal adviser of all special committees appointed by the Council desiring counsel, and perform all other duties germane to his profession, which may be required by Canon or Resolution of the Council. He shall be *ex officio* a member of the Council without the right to vote, unless a Deputy from a Parish in union with the Council.

SEC. 3. The Secretary shall be elected at each Annual Council by ballot (unless the ballot be unanimously dispensed with), and shall continue in office until his successor be appointed. His duties shall be as prescribed by the Canons, Resolutions, and Rules of Order of the Council, and required by the Regulations of the General Convention.

SEC. 4. The Treasurer shall be elected in like manner. His duties shall be those prescribed and required as above, and he also shall continue in office until his successor be appointed.

SEC. 5. The Registrar (and the Historiographer) shall be appointed by the Bishop, to serve for three years, and until his successor be appointed. Their duties shall be prescribed by Canon.

ARTICLE VII.

Of Deliberating and Voting in Council.

SECTION 1. On all questions, unless otherwise provided by the Constitution, the members shall deliberate and vote as one body; but at any time, before the result of the vote as taken is finally announced by the President, any two Clergymen, or the Deputies from any two churches, may call for a separate vote of each Order, when the Clergy shall vote individually and the Lay Deputies by churches (a majority from each church having one vote), and a majority in both Orders shall, in each case, be necessary to a decision.

SEC. 2. In the election of a Bishop or Bishop-Coadjutor, the vote shall be by ballot, and by Orders, a concurrent majority of the two Orders being necessary to a choice: *Provided*, That two-thirds of all the Clergy entitled to vote, and *two-thirds* of the churches entitled to representation, be present; otherwise, *two-thirds* of the vote of each Order present shall be necessary to determine a choice.

ARTICLE VIII.

Of Admitting Parishes or Churches Into the Council.

SECTION 1. New Parishes or churches having not less than *six* male adult members and *fifteen* communicants, and organized Missions having not less than *two* male communicants, may be admitted into union with the Council in the following manner: *Application shall be made in writing* to the Secretary of the Council, presenting therewith a certificate from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Com-

mittee, that he or they approve the organization of their church, and stating the fact of such organization in accordance with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, together with the certified copy of the Articles of Association; the election of Wardens and Vestrymen; their means or prospects for the support of a minister, and their willingness to conform to the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and the Constitution and Canons of the Council of this Diocese, which are now, or hereafter may be, enacted by the authority of the same. And at the Council next succeeding the receipt of such application, the Secretary shall communicate the same to the Council on the first day of its session; whereupon the Council shall take such order, upon *said application* as it may deem proper. In case the congregation so applying be within the limits of one or more existing churches, they shall state also the reason for their organization, the distance of their place of worship from the other, or from each of the others, together with whatever additional facts may throw light upon their relation to the existing church or churches. Should the Council make a favorable decision, this said congregation shall then be considered in union with the Council of the Church in this Diocese: *Provided, always*, That the Deputies of the church or Parish newly admitted, though entitled to a seat, shall not be allowed to vote at that meeting of the Council: *Provided, further*, That organized Missions shall not be required to present a certified copy of Articles of Association, or of the election of Wardens and Vestry, but shall fulfill the other requirements of this article of the Constitution.

ARTICLE IX.

Of the Standing Committee.

SECTION 1. A Standing Committee, consisting of five Presbyters of the Diocese and five Laymen, taken indiscriminately from among the actual communicants of the Church of the Diocese, shall be elected by ballot at every regular meeting of the Council, for the purpose expressed in the Constitutions and Canons of the General and Diocesan Conventions, who shall continue in office until another committee be elected.

SEC. 2. At their first meeting after their appointment they shall choose one of the Presbyters of their body to be their President, and another of their body to be their Secretary, whose duty it shall be to keep regular minutes of all the proceedings and business of the committee; to preserve them carefully recorded in a book prepared for that purpose alone; to preserve the originals of all letters and papers addressed to the Standing Committee; to attest their public acts; to perform such other duties as they may require, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successors all books and papers relative to the concerns of the Standing Committee which may have been entrusted to him.

SEC. 3. They shall present to each Annual Council an abstract of the minutes of their proceedings since the former Council.

SEC. 4. Vacancies in this committee, caused by death, resignation or otherwise, shall be filled by the suffrages of the remaining members, a majority of the whole committee being necessary to constitute a choice.

ARTICLE X.

Of Deputies to the General Convention.

SECTION 1. At every Annual Council next preceding a meeting of the General Convention, four Presbyters and four Laymen shall be chosen by ballot to represent this Diocese in General Convention. Immediately afterwards, four other Presbyters and four other Laymen shall also be

chosen by ballot, as substitutes for the first chosen. Such representatives and substitutes to serve until their successors are appointed.

SEC. 2. In case any Deputy of those first chosen shall decline such appointment, or be unable to attend, he shall forthwith inform the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, and the said Ecclesiastical authority shall thereupon summon to the General Convention one of the substitutes, in the order in which their names are on the Journal, which order shall be the order of their election; or when two or more are elected at one balloting, shall be determined by the aggregate vote received.

ARTICLE XI.

Of the Trial of a Clergyman.

A Clergyman shall be subject to a trial for offenses enumerated in the Canon of the General Convention, "*Of Offenses for Which Ministers Shall Be Tried and Punished*," and in the Canons of this Council. The trial shall be conducted according to the mode provided for by the Canons of this Council.

ARTICLE XII.

Of Altering the Constitution.

No one of these articles shall be altered or repealed, nor shall any article be adopted, unless such alteration, repeal or new article be proposed, considered and concurred in by a majority at one Council, and adopted by two-thirds of both Orders present at a subsequent Council.

CANONS

I. Of the Organized Bodies and Officers of the Church

CANON I.

Of the Clergy.

SECTION 1. Within one week before the meeting of every Council of this Diocese, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, a list of the Clergymen canonically resident in the Diocese, annexing the names of their respective Parishes or cures, or of their stations as missionaries, or of the institutions of learning, constituted by civil or Ecclesiastical authority, in which they are engaged; or in regard to those not engaged in Parishes, Missions or institutions of learning, as above, their places of residence only; designating those who are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and those who are entitled to seats but not votes, and those who are entitled to neither seats nor votes.

SEC. 2. No Clergyman, while suspended from the ministry, shall have a place on the list.

SEC. 3. The Bishop shall take such measures for notifying the admission of Ministers into the Diocese as may prevent unwary and ignorant people from being imposed upon by persons pretending to be authorized Ministers of the Church; and his certificate shall be evidence of such admission.

CANON II.

Of the Organization of Missions.

Whenever any number of persons residing in any neighborhood not included within the limits of a Mission or Parish already organized desire to be organized and recognized as Missions, they shall make application to the Bishop in writing, expressing their desire, and promising conformity to the Constitution and Canons, doctrine, discipline and worship of the Church in the United States and in this Diocese, and to the rules regulating such Missions. They may propose a name for the Mission, and shall state the minimum amount they will give to the Board of Missions for its support.

If the Bishop thinks such organization expedient, he, or a Presbyter under his direction, shall appoint a Warden, who shall always be a communicant, and a Clerk and Treasurer; and these officers shall be appointed annually thereafter, on the Monday, or any other day during Easter week, and shall hold until their successors are appointed.

It shall be the duty of the Warden to procure a suitable place for public worship, and provide things necessary for the decent and orderly performance of Church services.

It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect or receive all contributions, and remit or disburse them, under the direction of the Board of Missions.

Missions so organized shall report annually to the Bishop, at the Council, through the Missionary, or, if there be none, through the Warden, in like form as Parishes.

CANON III.

Of the Organization of Churches.

SECTION 1. Whenever any organized Mission shall contain at least six male adults, and *fifteen* communicants, at least two of whom shall be males, and can provide for the support of a Minister, or whenever any other persons, under the same conditions, desire to organize a church they shall lay before the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese a statement of their condition and prospect for maintaining such organization; and having obtained his consent, and assumed some name by which their church may be designated, shall adopt Articles of Association, in the following form:

"We, the undersigned, assembled for the purpose of organizing a congregation of the Protestant Episcopal Church at....., County of, in the Diocese of South Carolina, after due notice given, do hereby agree to organize a congregation, to be known by the name of Church; and as such do hereby acknowledge, accede to and adopt the doctrine, disciple and worship, the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and the Constitution and Canons of the same Church in the Diocese of South Carolina, and do accordingly appoint A. B. and C. D. to be Wardens; E. F., F. H., J. K., etc., to be Vestrymen ofChurch; to continue in office until Easter Monday, A. D....., and until others be chosen in their places. Witness our hands, this.....day of....., in the year of our Lord....."

A certified copy of these Articles of Association shall be laid before the Ecclesiastical authority, by every congregation desiring to be recognized as part of the Church in this Diocese, and subject to the Ecclesiastical jurisdiction thereof. And any church so organized and recog-

nized shall be an integral part of the Church in the Diocese, whether admitted into union with the Council or not.

SEC. 2. Whenever such organization is proposed within the bounds of any existing Parish or Parishes, they shall give due notice to the Ministers thereof; or, if the Parish or Parishes be without a Minister, then to the Vestry or Vestries of the same.

SEC. 3. In forwarding to the Ecclesiastical authority their application for permission to organize a new Parish they shall enclose the written approval or disapproval of the Minister or Ministers, the Vestry or Vestries aforesaid; and, if he or they fail to give either, a certificate of the fact.

CANON IV.

Of Parishes and Churches in Union With Council.

SECTION 1. Whenever any church shall apply to be admitted into union with the Council, in addition to the constitutional requirements, they shall present a certified copy of their Articles of Association, together with their application for admission.

SEC. 2. It shall be the duty of every Parish or church in union with the Council to send Deputies—one at least—to every Council.

SEC. 3. Such Deputies shall present a certificate, signed by either the Rector, the Secretary of the Vestry, or one of the Wardens, in the following form:

Diocese of South Carolina,

Parish of.....

THIS IS TO CERTIFY, That at a meeting of the Vestry (or congregation) of the Parish of.....held on the.....day of..... A. D. 19...., the following named communicants of the church were elected (or appointed) to represent the same in the.....Council of the Diocese of South Carolina, to be held on the.....day of A. D. 19....:

Mr.....: Mr.....

Mr..... Mr.....

The following alternates were also elected:

Mr..... Mr.....

Mr..... Mr.....

(Signed).....

Rector, Secretary, Wardens.

In Parishes where the congregation elect Deputies, a similar certificate of election shall be required.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of every Vestry to forward to the Secretary of the Council, *at least one week* before the meeting of the Council, a certified list of the Deputies appointed to represent their church, in order to aid in preparing a list of members of the Council.

CANON V.

Of Dormant Parishes and Churches.

SECTION 1. Whenever it shall occur that an organized Parish can no longer provide for the support of a Minister, it shall be competent for the Bishop to provide for services in the said Parish.

SEC. 2. If any Parish or church shall have failed for three successive years to elect a Vestry, or to send Deputies to the Council, or to make the reports required by Section 1 of Canon XVII, Title I of the General Convention, or to pay the assessments made by the Council, such Parish or church shall be considered dormant.

SEC. 3. Parishes or churches may be restored to union with the Council by complying with the provisions of the Constitution and of Canons III and IV of this Diocese.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical authority to adopt the measures necessary to preserve the property of such Parishes or churches as may be dormant or virtually extinct.

CANON VI.

Of Annual Parish Meetings.

There shall be an annual meeting of the members of every Parish or church in this Diocese on Easter Monday, or some other day legally appointed, for the purpose of electing Wardens and Vestrymen, and of transacting such other business as may come before said meeting, due notice of which meeting shall be given by the Minister or Vestry.

At these meetings the Rector shall preside; but if there be no Rector, or he be absent, then a presiding officer shall be chosen, and a Secretary be appointed.

The election of the Wardens and Vestrymen shall be by ballot, and the qualifications of those who may vote shall be prescribed by the By-Laws of the Parish or church: *Provided*, That at such meetings and elections none shall vote except members of the age of twenty-one years.

The Vestry shall make to this meeting an annual report of their official acts during the year.

CANON VII.

Of Vestries.

SECTION. 1. In every Parish there shall be an annual election on Easter Monday, or on such day thereafter as may be appointed, of two church Wardens, and not less than three nor more than seven Vestrymen, to continue in office for one year, and until their successors are appointed. The Wardens shall always be communicants.

SEC. 2. The election shall always be by ballot, and its details, and also the qualifications of those elected, shall be regulated by the Articles of Association, or By-Laws of the Parish.

SEC. 3. The church Wardens and Vestrymen thus elected, together with the Rector, if there be one, and if not, then themselves, shall constitute the Vestry, and shall be the official representatives of the Parish or church. The Rector shall preside at all meetings, and in case of his absence one of the Wardens shall preside: *Provided*, That the provisions of this section shall not interfere with existing laws and usages of established churches.

SEC. 4. The Vestry shall have charge of the temporalities of the church, and it shall be their duty to provide for all repairs, salaries and current expenses, and to take all necessary steps to raise the funds required, and to keep a proper account of the same. They shall also execute all duties which are now, or may hereafter be, imposed upon them by any General Convention or Council of the Diocese.

SEC. 5. It shall be the especial duty of the Wardens to provide whatever may be necessary for the due celebration of divine worship (as books, vestments, etc.); also for the decency and comfort of the church building and furniture, books for church records, and the elements of the Lord's Supper, and to put down all disorder during public worship. They shall be ready to collect "the alms and other devotions of the people," and in case the Parish or church is without a minister, shall disburse them; and also provide for public worship by occasional Clerical services, or by lay reading, as circumstances will permit. They shall

also, during such vacancy, take charge of the church plate, records, etc., and shall present to the Bishop, at each Annual Council, a report of the Parish. It shall also be their further duty to aid the Rector or Minister in all agencies and efforts for the advancement of the Church—as Sunday Schools, etc.—and they may report to the Bishop any irregularities in the mode of conducting public worship, and all offenses by their Minister, or by any other officiating for him, against Rubrics or Canons, faith or morals.

SEC. 6. The pastoral connection shall not be dissolved except as provided for by Canon IV, Title II of the General Digest.

SEC. 7. When a Parish is vacant, it shall be the duty of the Vestry to notify the Bishop of the fact, and also to elect and invite a Rector; but not without due regard to the ascertained wishes of the congregation, and the opinion and advice of the Bishop.

CANON VIII.

Of the Calling and Organization of Councils.

SECTION 1. Notice of the meeting of any Council shall be given by the Secretary, in a printed letter, transmitted by mail, to every Clergyman and Parish in the Diocese. These letters shall contain a notice of the time and place of holding the Council, and, if it be a Special Council, called as provided in the Constitution, for a particular purpose, they shall specify that purpose. Those to the Clergy shall also contain the form of parochial reports, and those to the Parishes the form of certificate for Deputies, and such extracts from the Constitution, Canons and Standing Resolutions as relate to their appointment.

SEC. 2. The organization of the Council, thus summoned, shall be preceded by the celebration of the Holy Communion, with such further services as the Bishop may direct. And if he sees fit to have a sermon preached, by another than himself, he shall appoint the preacher, and an alternate.

SEC. 3. Immediately after Council is duly organized, two Committees on Credentials shall be appointed. The first, consisting of three Clergymen, to whom the roll of the Clergy shall be referred; the other, of three Laymen, to whom shall be referred the roll of Deputies, together with the certificates of their appointment, and the list of the Treasurer, required by Canon X, Section 2. And these committees, severally, shall examine forthwith and report to the Council upon the lists so referred; the latter specifying in their report which Parishes are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and which are, by Article III of the Constitution, debarred from voting, until admitted by a vote of the Council. Should the committee have considered any certificates unsatisfactory, these shall be then taken up, and the question of their sufficiency settled.

CANON IX.

Of the Secretary.

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to keep a correct Journal of the proceedings of the Council, to attest its public acts, preserve its records, and to deliver to his successor all books and papers belonging to it, or appertaining to its business. He shall also give notice, at least six weeks beforehand, to each Minister and Vestry, or congregation, of the time and place of any stated or special meeting of the Council.

SEC. 2. He shall transmit to each Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, to the Secretary of the House of Deputies

of the General Convention, and to the Secretary of every Diocesan Convention, a copy of all Journals of the Councils of this Diocese, and to every General Convention a certified list of the Clergy of the Diocese, a certificate of the appointment of Deputies thereto, and a duplicate of the same to the Deputies themselves; he shall also furnish to the Secretary of the House of Deputies a list of persons nominated as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, together with all other documents required by the Canons and Regulations of that Body, and shall perform all other duties devolved upon him by said Canons and Regulations.

SEC. 3. Whenever there is a vacancy in the office of Secretary, its duties shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretary, if there be one, and if not, then upon the Secretary of the Standing Committee.

CANON X.

Of the Treasurer.

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Council, and of which the collection and distribution is not otherwise regulated. He shall keep regular accounts of all transactions, to be annually laid before the Council, and shall faithfully deliver into the hands of his successor all books, papers and funds relative or belonging to the Council, which may be in his charge.

SEC. 2. He shall, at the opening of every Annual Council, lay upon the Secretary's table a list of Parishes or churches which have failed to make the contributions required of them, specifying those which have for three successive years neglected to pay their quotas to the Council.

SEC. 3. He shall, at or before the meeting of every General Convention, pay to the Treasurer of the same the quotas of this Diocese towards defraying the expenses of that body.

SEC. 4. If the office of Treasurer should become vacant, the Standing Committee shall appoint a Treasurer, to serve until the next regular appointment by the Council.

CANON XI.

Of the Registrar.

It shall be the duty of the Registrar to collect and take charge of all documents and papers pertaining to the history of the Church in this Diocese or in any one of the Parishes; also to collect and keep for reference a set of Journals of this Diocese, and of the General Convention, and to report annually to this Council.

CANON XII.

Of the Missions of the Diocese.

SECTION 1. The Missionary work of the Diocese being under the supervision and control of the Bishop, he shall appoint all Missionaries, and may, at his discretion, suspend or remove them.

SEC. 2. There shall be a Board of Missions for the Diocese, to consist of the Bishop, as President *ex officio*, and of one Presbyter and one Layman, who shall be a communicant of the Church, from each Missionary District, to be nominated by each Convocation, and chosen at each Annual Council; and of the Secretary and Treasurer, as hereinafter provided. In case of a vacancy in the Board between the meetings of the Annual Council, the Board shall have power to fill said vacancy.

SEC. 3. This Board shall meet for organization at the place where the Council is held, at such time as the Bishop may designate. They shall appoint a Secretary and Treasurer, who, if not already, shall be *ex officio* a member of the Board; and they may adopt rules and regulations for their government, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church. They shall hold such other meetings during the year as they, or the Bishop, may appoint. They shall be a Council of Advice to the Bishop in the designation of stations and appointments of Missionaries; and they shall devise means of securing funds for Missionary purposes, and make a full report, in writing, to each Annual Council of receipts and expenditures, of stations and Missionaries aided, of churches and individuals contributing, and whatever may throw light upon the Missionary work of the Diocese. At any meeting of the Board five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

SEC. 4. For the purpose of furthering Mission work, the Diocese shall be divided into districts, the number and boundaries of which shall be fixed, and may be changed, from time to time, by the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Board of Missions.

SEC. 5. In each District the Bishop shall appoint a Presbyter—a member of the Board of Missions or otherwise—whose title shall be Dean, to have general charge, under the Bishop, of Mission work in that district. He shall also, whenever it is practicable, appoint a Missionary for the district, to be engaged in aggressive Missionary work, and in supply services to vacant and feeble stations. Such Missionary shall be detached from any parochial cure, and shall be amenable to the Bishop, through the Archdeacon, in all acts and appointments. His term of office shall be three years, unless removed by the Bishop.

SEC. 6. In each district there shall be a Convocation, to consist of the Clergy within its limits, who are discharging the functions of their office, and of one or more lay communicants from each Parish or Mission, to be chosen according to rules which may be adopted by the Convocation. They shall meet once in each year, in furtherance of the Missionary work in the district; and may hold other meetings at their discretion. At all these meetings, in the absence of the Bishop, the Dean shall preside. He shall report, in writing, to the Council, at each annual session, concerning the Missionary work in his district.

Each Convocation may prescribe rules for its government, or adopt measures to promote its efficiency, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church.

SEC. 7. At each Annual Council the Missionary work of the Diocese shall be considered on the evening of the *second day's session*, immediately after such service as may be appointed by the Bishop. At this session all reports concerning the work shall be made, and members of the Board of Missions for the ensuing year elected.

SEC. 8. No organized Parish shall receive aid from the Board of Missions except on written application, approved by the Bishop, and on condition that the Rector will perform such work outside of the Parish as may be prescribed by the Bishop.

SEC. 9. All Clergy receiving stipends from the Board shall make quarterly reports through the Secretary and Treasurer, in which shall be included a statement of the amount of salary actually paid by the Parish or Mission which they serve; and the Treasurer shall not remit their stipends until such report is received.

SEC. 10. The traveling expenses of Missionaries, and of members of the Board of Missions, shall be paid by the Treasurer, if possible.

SEC. 11. The Bishop may appoint a Clergyman, to be called the Archdeacon, and who shall be, and perform the duties heretofore assigned to the General Missionary of the Diocese, whose duties shall be to assist

the Bishop in caring for the Missionary work of the Church, especially the work of gathering together the scattered of the fold and extending the Church in such places as, in the judgment of the Bishop, offer opportunities. His salary shall be fixed and paid in the same manner as that of any other Missionary.

SEC. 12. That in the case of Missionaries to congregations of white persons appointed by the Bishop, their salaries should not be less than nine hundred dollars per annum, besides a residence; or, where a residence is not provided for them, not less than one thousand dollars per annum.

II. Of Ministers and Their Duties

CANON XIII.

Of the Parish Register and Reports.

SECTION 1. Each Clergyman shall keep a register of all baptisms, marriages and burials solemnized by him, or in his Parish by another Minister; and if he have cure of souls, a list of persons confirmed in his Parish or congregation, and of communicants, and baptized persons not communicants belonging to same.

SEC. 2. The register so kept shall specify the name and date of birth of the person baptized, the name of the parents and sponsors—in the case of an adult the name, and those of the witnesses—the names of persons married and buried, with the date of every rite performed.

SEC. 3. In every Parish these entries shall be made by the Minister, in a book provided by the Church Wardens for that purpose—and in case there be no Minister, the Wardens themselves shall see that such registry be made—which book shall be known as the Parish register, and preserved as a part of the records of the Church. And it shall be the duty of every Minister, in case of removal from a Parish, to deposit this register with the Church Wardens.

SEC. 4. Every Minister having charge of a Parish, or if any Parish be vacant, then the Wardens thereof shall present, or cause to be delivered, on or before the first day of every Annual Council, to the Bishop of the Diocese, or when there is no Bishop, to the President of the Council, an accurate statement, in writing, of the number of families, members of the Church, specifying the adults and children under fourteen; the number of communicants, specifying the changes by admission, removal or death; the number of baptisms, infant and adult; of confirmations, marriages and burials; the state and condition of Sunday and parochial school, if there be any, and also the number of times and the places where divine service has been performed and the number of communions celebrated; the amount of offerings—for alms, for Missions, Diocesan, domestic and foreign—for the Parish school or any Church institution, of assessments paid, of Rector's salary paid, paid for the support and current or other expenses of the Parish, whether by pew rent, offerings, subscriptions or otherwise, and in general for all parochial, Diocesan, general objects; also for any other matters which may tend to throw light upon the state of the Church.

SEC. 5. And every other Clergyman shall also report his official acts; or, if he has performed none, the reasons therefor.

SEC. 6. Such reports shall cover the period of a year, ending the 30th of April preceding the meeting of the Council, and they, or such portions of them as the President shall think fit, may be read in Council, and may be entered on the Journal thereof.

SEC. 7. In each case the white and colored persons shall be reported separately, and all reports shall be in the form of a schedule, prepared by the Secretary, in accordance with the provisions of this Canon. And the failure of any person to make out his parochial report, according to this form, shall be deemed a sufficient cause for the exclusion of such report from the pages of the Journal.

CANON XIV.

Candidates for Orders, Ineligible, Etc.

No person who is a candidate for Orders shall be admitted to a seat in this Council as a Lay Deputy from any Parish or church.

III. Of Discipline

CANON XV.

Of the Trial of a Clergyman.

SECTION 1. In order to bring a Minister to trial before the Ecclesiastical Court, a charge shall be made, in the first place, to the Standing Committee, in writing, under the proper signature of at least two persons, one of whom shall be a Presbyter of this Diocese, setting forth the facts alleged, and the names of the witnesses who will prove the same, with copies of, or proper reference to, any other evidence required. If the Standing Committee shall be of opinion that the facts charged will constitute any one or more of the offenses enumerated in Constitution and Canons of this Diocese, or of the General Convention, and that it would be for the good of the Church that further proceedings should be had, they shall ascertain whether there is proof sufficient to put the accused upon his trial, and if satisfied they shall thereupon cause a presentment to be made to the Bishop, charging the accused with the offense or offenses which they deem to be contained in the evidence, and specifying facts with such reasonable certainty as to time, place and circumstances, as shall be sufficient for a judicial investigation.

SEC. 2. The presentment having been made, the Bishop shall forthwith cause to be placed in a box the names of all the Presbyters of this Diocese, who, for the time being, are actually engaged in duty therein (excepting the accused, the presenting Presbyters, and those on the Standing Committee); he shall then cause twelve of the said names to be drawn out by a child under ten years of age, and the said twelve names shall be inscribed on a list. The Bishop shall immediately cause a copy of the said list, and of the presentment, to be served on the accused, or to be left at his usual place of residence. Within thirty days thereafter the accused shall strike off the names of three of the Presbyters on the said list, and give notice thereof to the Bishop; and the Bishop shall thereupon send a list of the remaining Presbyters to the President of the Standing Committee, who shall, within fifteen days thereafter, strike off the names of two more, and give notice thereof to the Bishop. If either party shall fail to notify the Bishop as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to strike off so many names as the party failing was required to strike off; and in such case the seven remaining Presbyters, or any five of them, selected by lot, when previous to, or during the course of the trial, the entire seven cannot be present, shall constitute a Court for the trial of the accused.

SEC. 3. The Court shall hold its session at such time and place as the Bishop may appoint; and its session shall be open only to members in actual communion with the Church. It shall have power to adjourn from time to time, and, upon good cause shown in behalf of either of the accused or the prosecution, or on their own motion, to another place within the Diocese. If it failed to meet on the day appointed, it shall stand adjourned to the next day, and from day to day, for the space of three days, if it be not sooner formed; and if the whole number do not attend, and if it appears probable that a full attendance cannot be had, those of the Court who may be present, being no less than five, shall organize and appoint a President and Secretary—the first from their own body or otherwise—and before proceeding to trial shall ordain and declare the rules by which the trial shall be conducted. It shall cause the oral testimony for and against the accused to be written down by the Secretary, and along with the deposition and other evidences read upon the trial, to be carefully preserved; and shall cause a journal to be kept of its proceedings. Some officer authorized by law to administer oaths may be called upon by the Court to administer an oath of affirmation to the witnesses; and upon all questions the common law shall furnish the rule, and the concurrence of a majority of the members present shall be sufficient for a decision.

SEC. 4. The Court, after it shall be organized, may appoint one or more of the profession of the law to be advisers, who may be present at all its proceedings. It shall be their duty to give to the Court an opinion on any question which may arise, upon which the Court, or any member thereof, or the prosecuting, or accused party, shall desire an opinion, but without any voice in the discussion of any question.

SEC. 5. A written notice of the time and place of meeting of the Court shall be served upon the accused, or left at his usual place of abode, at least thirty days before such meeting, and the like notice shall be given to the Standing Committee, who, by the President, or some one whom they may appoint to perform that office, shall collect and present the evidence, and otherwise appear in behalf of the prosecution. The accused shall also be allowed the privilege of counsel, under such regulations as the Court may see fit to prescribe. All counsel must be communicants of the Church.

SEC. 6. If the accused do not appear, the Court may proceed to trial in his absence, or, for good cause shown, may adjourn the trial to another day; and if he then fail to appear, the Court shall report him to the Bishop for contumacy, who thereupon shall pass upon him sentence of suspension from the Ministry; but such sentence may be revised by the Bishop if the accused, within three calendar months, shall report to him that he is prepared to undergo his trial, and shall appear for that end before the Court; and if he does not so report and appear, the Bishop, in view of the charge in the presentment, may pass against him sentence of degradation from the Ministry.

SEC. 7. Upon the application of the President of the Standing Committee or the accused to the Bishop, setting forth that the attendance of a material witness cannot be had, he shall appoint a Commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and the party applying shall give to the other party five days' notice of the time and place of taking the deposition, and of the principal points upon which the witness is to be examined. If the party to whom such notice is to be given resides more than forty miles from the place appointed for taking the deposition, an additional day, exclusive of Sunday, shall be allowed for every twenty miles. The deposition shall be signed by the witness, and certified by the Commissioner, under seal, to the Court.

SEC. 8. When the trial shall be gone through, the Court shall declare, in writing, to be signed by the several members, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentments, distinctly stating whether they find the accused guilty or not guilty; and if guilty of disorderly conduct, or of violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, or of this Diocese, suggesting what sentence, in their opinion, ought to be pronounced. If guilty of any other of the offenses enumerated in Section 1, Canon II, Title II of the General Canons of this Church, the sentence shall be degradation. They shall forward the decision, together with the evidence and proceedings, to the Bishop; whereupon, if the accused be found guilty, the Bishop shall pronounce such sentence as shall to him appear proper, not exceeding that suggested by the Court, except when the same is fixed as above, and such sentence shall be final. But if in such case, in the opinion of the Bishop, the accused ought to have a new trial, he shall have power to award it; in which case a new Court shall be constituted, as hereinbefore provided (excluding the members of the former Court), before which the proceedings shall be conducted as before provided.

SEC. 9. If the accused shall confess the truth of the charges, the Bishop (such confession being made to him, or being certified to him by the Court) shall proceed to pass sentence; and if, when put upon his trial before the Court, the accused shall neither admit nor deny the charges, he shall be regarded as pleading not guilty.

SEC. 10. It shall be the duty of the Bishop to report to the Council at its next session after the trial of a Minister, as herein provided, the finding of the Court, and his sentence thereupon.

SEC. 11. Nothing herein contained shall be regarded as interfering with the duty of the Bishop, or of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, to institute an inquiry according to the provisions of Section 2, Canon II, Title II of the General Convention. And whenever, upon such inquiry, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, shall be of the opinion that there is just ground for the public rumors mentioned in the said Canon, he or they shall inform the Standing Committee of the facts and of the evidence to establish the same, and thereupon such further proceedings shall be had as herein directed, after a charge shall have been made to the Standing Committee.

SEC. 12. The expense incident to the trial of any Minister, as herein provided, shall be certified by the President of the Standing Committee, and paid by the Treasurer of the Council. And in case the Treasurer shall not have a sufficient amount in his hands for the purpose, the same shall be raised by assessments on the several Parishes in the Diocese, in the same ratio in which they are required to contribute to the expenses of the Council by Canon XVII.

IV. Miscellaneous

CANON XVI.

Of the State of the Church.

At every Annual Council there shall be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church the address of the Bishop, the parochial reports and all other reports made in pursuance of the direction of any Canon. From these materials it shall be the duty of the Committee to prepare a report of the condition and progress of the Church in the Diocese, and to suggest such measures as they may deem important to its future progress and welfare.

CANON XVII.

Of Expenses and Assessments.

The Council, at every meeting, shall have power to levy upon each church in union therewith an assessment sufficient to defray such appropriations as Council may make, and also an assessment on all churches and Missions, whether in union with the Council or not, for the support of the Episcopate. These assessments shall not exceed the sum of *fifty cents* for each communicant, for Diocesan expenses, nor *fifty cents* for each communicant for the Bishop's Fund.

The amount of said assessment shall be determined by each Annual Council, and upon the report of the Finance Committee.

For these assessments the Parish shall be responsible.

CANON XVIII.

Of the Enactment, Alteration and Repeal of Canons.

SECTION 1. These Canons shall not be altered or amended, nor shall any new Canon be enacted, except at a stated Council. Nor shall any Canon, or alteration or amendment of Canon, be passed at the same Council in which it was proposed, except by a concurrent vote of two-thirds of both Orders, after reference to the Committee on the Constitutions and Canons. But if approved by a majority of the Council, it shall lie over for the consideration and final action of the next Annual Council.

SEC. 2. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by way of amendment, shall be in the following form: "Canon—(or section of Canon)—is hereby amended so as to read as follows:"

SEC. 3. All former Canons of this Council not included in these Canons, are hereby repealed.

CANON XIX.

Trustees of the Diocese.

In pursuance of the Act of the General Assembly providing for the substitution of a Board of Trustees of the Diocese, in the place and stead of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the same, as Trustees under a former Act, approved on the 20th day of February, 1901.

SECTION 1. There shall be a Board of Trustees, to consist of the Bishop, *ex officio*, and eight communicants of the Diocese, that is to say, three Presbyters and five Laymen, to be elected by ballot of both Orders immediately upon the adoption of this Canon; of which one Presbyter and one Layman shall hold office for two years; one Presbyter and one Layman for four years; one Presbyter and one Layman for six years, and two Laymen for eight years. The respective terms of the members of the said Board so elected to be determined by lots at the first meeting of the said Board after the said election; which meeting for organization shall take place at such time and place as the Bishop of the Diocese shall determine, who shall summon the members of the same for that purpose.

SEC. 2. The members of the said Board shall hold office until their successors, respectively, shall be elected under this Canon. When the term for which any Trustee shall have been elected shall be about to expire, the next Annual Council sitting prior to such expiration shall elect their successors, who shall hold their offices for the term of eight years, so that two members of the said Board shall be elected at each

Annual Council. In case of a vacancy occurring in the said Board by reason of the death or resignation of any member of the same, the Board shall choose some communicant of the Church, Presbyter or Layman, as the case may be, to fill said vacancy, and the person so chosen shall hold office for the unexpired term of the person so vacating the same, or until his successor be elected by the Council.

SEC. 3. The Board shall elect a Secretary and Treasurer, either from their own number or some other communicant of the Church in the Diocese, who shall be required to give bonds amounting to three-fourths of all bonds, stocks, securities or money which may be entrusted to his keeping, unless the same shall be reduced by resolution adopted by two-thirds of all the members of the Board, and shall receive a salary of not more than five per cent. of the net income of the property in his care and custody.

SEC. 4. The Board shall make a report to each Annual Council of the Diocese upon the first day of its meeting, of all their actings and doings, with a detailed statement of all funds in their hands, the investment thereof, and of all changes made by them in investments during the preceding year.

SEC. 5. The Board shall determine and appoint times for regular meetings of the same, and shall provide for the calling of extra meetings, and of the notification of the same.

SEC. 6. Five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of the business of the said Board.

CANON XX.

Of the Church Home and Orphanage.

SECTION 1. The institution known as the Church Home is hereby recognized and adopted as the institution of the Diocese for the purpose of caring for aged women and orphans or destitute children.

SEC. 2. There shall be annually elected by Council twelve Trustees of the said "The Church Home Orphanage" (five from among the Clergy and seven communicants from among the Laity), who shall hold office until their successors are duly elected and qualify, and who shall control and manage the Home and Orphanage. The Bishop shall be *ex officio* a member and President of the Board of Trustees, which Board shall annually report to the Council.

CANON XXI.

Of the Committee on Finance.

SECTION 1. At every Annual Council the Bishop shall appoint five (5) Laymen, communicants of the Church, who, with the Treasurer of the Council and the Treasurer of the Board of Missions, shall constitute the Committee on Finance of the Diocese. Said Committee shall be a Board of Advice to the Bishop in all financial matters.

SEC. 2. At the first meeting of the Committee it shall organize by electing a Chairman and a Secretary.

SEC. 3. The Committee shall hold quarterly meetings for the purpose of receiving quarterly reports from the Treasurer of the Council, the Treasurer of the Board of Missions and from such other persons as shall be charged with the receipt and custody of funds for any Diocesan purposes. It may hold such other meetings as may be called by the Bishop, the Chairman, or any two members of the Committee, upon written request.

SEC. 4. The last regular meeting of the Committee in each fiscal year shall be held on the Tuesday after the first Sunday in April, at which meeting it shall prepare its annual report to Council. It shall submit to Council a table of assessments upon the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese, for the purpose of providing for the support of the Episcopate and defraying the expenses of the Council for the ensuing fiscal year, as provided by Canon XVII. It may submit such other recommendations relating to the finances of the Diocese as it may deem proper. It shall also make provision for the necessary funds to carry on the Missionary work of the Diocese. Immediately after this meeting notice shall be given by the Secretary of the Committee to each Parish and Mission of the amount of its apportionment, and that such apportionment shall be recommended to Council for adoption.

SEC. 5. It shall also be the duty of the Committee, by and with consent and advice of the Bishop, to raise funds for Church extension in the Diocese, to be used in strengthening weak points and establishing the Church in new fields. All moneys donated or collected for this work shall be paid over to the Treasurer of the Council and kept by him as a separate fund, to be disbursed by direction of the Committee upon the written order of the Chairman.

SEC. 6. The Committee shall have power, by and with the consent of the Bishop, to adopt for its government and for the conduct of its work such rules and regulations as it may deem advisable, and shall have power to order the payment of its necessary expenses and the necessary expenses of its members upon their attendance upon the meetings of the Committee.

SEC. 7. The committee shall have the power to appoint a financial agent whenever, and for period of time, as it may deem necessary. It shall be his duty, under the direction of the Committee, to canvass the Diocese for subscriptions and donations to the special fund for Church Extension and for such other Church purposes as the Committee may direct.

CANON XXII.

Of the Commission on Missions.

SECTION 1. There shall be a Diocesan Commission on Missions, subject to Council, the duty of which shall be to promote the Forward Movement recommended by the General Board of Missions, especially by endeavoring to secure the introduction in every Parish and Mission of the Every Member Canvass for Missions, and the Duplex Envelope System; and, also, the prompt payment in full of the Apportionment for Missions for this Diocese.

SEC. 2. The members of the Commission shall be, the Bishop of the Diocese, President, *ex officio*, and six Clergymen and six Laymen, two of each Order from each Convocational District, who shall be appointed by the Bishop upon the nomination of their respective Convocations, and who shall hold office for one year, or until their successors are appointed. Membership shall be limited to those who themselves heartily approve of the plan, are willing to inform themselves thoroughly with regard to it, and to visit Parishes and Missions when invited to do so in the effort to further the adoption of the plan by such Parishes and Missions and the payment of the apportionment. Any member who fails without sufficient cause to discharge these duties shall be dropped and the vacancy filled by the Commission. The Commission shall elect its own officers.

SEC. 3. The Commission shall hold at least one meeting each year, and in addition, the members from each Convocational District shall meet at

the time their Convocation meets, and, together with any other members of the Commission willing to attend, hold an open meeting to set forward the work in their respective Convocations.

SEC. 4. In addition to these meetings the Commission may hold Missionary Conventions at such times and places as they see fit.

SEC. 5. The Commission shall present a report to each Council, together with an estimate of the funds needed for its work for the ensuing year, and a financial report showing the disposition of any funds expended the year before, which report shall be audited as other financial reports are.

CANON XXIII.

Of the Commission on Social Service.

SECTION 1. That a Commission on Social Service, consisting of three men and two women, be elected by the Diocesan Council annually.

SEC. 2. The Commission shall have power to elect its own officers and to drop from its membership any member who declines to attend its meetings, or ignores the summons sent him by the Chairman or Secretary, and to fill the vacancy.

SEC. 3. The Commission shall have authority to study social conditions in the Diocese and to take action with reference to the same. The specific functions of the Commission shall be:

(1) To organize and to educate the various Parishes in the Diocese with regard to local social conditions and needs, to the end that the individual Parishes may themselves become active in relation to the social problem.

(2) To co-operate in propaganda and active effort with such recognized social agencies, local and State, in the Diocese, as shall be determined by a majority vote of the Commission.

(3) To co-operate, through exchange of plans and joint action where desirable, with the Social Service Commissions of other Dioceses now or hereafter to be created.

(4) To co-operate with the Joint Commission on Social Service, authorized by General Convention in 1910.

(5) To facilitate the work of the Commission, an annual appropriation shall be voted by Council.

SEC. 4. The Commission shall make, annually, a full report to Council of work accomplished and plans in view.

RULES OF ORDER

I. After the Council has been declared duly organized, and the Committee on Credentials appointed, the order of proceedings for the first day shall be:

1. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an Assistant Secretary.

2. The election of a Treasurer.

3. The appointment by the President of five Standing Committees, viz.: A Committee on Admission of New Parishes, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on the State of the Church, to consist of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Missionary District; a Committee on Unfinished Business, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on Finance, to

consist of five Laymen, communicants of the Church, the Treasurer of the Council, and the Treasurer of the Board of Missions.

4. The communication of the application of congregations for admission into the Council.

5. The annual communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

6. The annual report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

7. The annual report of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and of the Treasurer of the Council.

8. The appointment of special committees.

9. Miscellaneous business.

II. The services for the opening of the Council on every day succeeding the first day shall be at the discretion of the Bishop, and every day's session shall be closed with appropriate Collects, offered by the President.

The anniversary sermon of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina may be preached on the second day after Morning Prayer.

When the President shall have taken the chair, the daily order of proceedings, after the first day, shall be:

1. The reading and approval of the Minutes.

2. Calling the names of members absent on the preceding day.

3. The election of the Standing Committee of the Church.

4. The election of Delegates to the General Convention, when in order.

5. The election of Trustees of the University of the South, when in order.

6. The election of Trustees of the Diocese, when in order.

7. The election of Trustees of St. Mary's, Raleigh, when in order.

8. The election of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, when in order.

9. Reports, to be called for in the following order:

Of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.

Committee on Unfinished Business.

Committee on Finance.

Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Committee on State of the Church.

Trustees of the University of the South.

Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

Trustees of the Church Home.

Committees appointed at preceding Council.

Special committees.

10. Miscellaneous business.

III. Before the rising of the Council, the Minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read and approved.

IV. The Bishop's Address shall be at any time in order.

V. When the President shall take the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, unless to address the chair.

VI. The delegation of each church shall occupy one pew.

VII. No member shall absent himself from the Council unless he hath leave or be unable to attend.

VIII. When any member is about to speak in debate, or to deliver any matter to the Council, he shall rise from his seat, and, without advancing, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself to the point in debate, and avoid personality.

IX. When two or more members rise at the same time, the President shall name the member who is first to speak.

X. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question, without leave of the Council.

XI. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the Council, and shall not again be drawn into debate during same session, except upon a motion to reconsider, which may be moved and seconded by any member who voted in the majority.

XII. When the President is putting the question no one shall hold private discourse, stand up, walk into, out of, or across the church.

XIII. In voting by ballot, the Rolls of the Clergy and of the Churches shall be called, and the votes deposited with the Tellers, as called for, and no votes shall be received after the Tellers begin to count the votes: *Provided*, That the Roll of the Clergy shall be called and their votes deposited with the Tellers *first*, and immediately thereupon the Roll of the Churches shall be called and their votes deposited with the Tellers.

XIV. No motion shall be considered before the Council unless seconded and reduced to writing, if the President or any other member require it. A Minister or Delegate may not second a motion offered by a Minister or Delegate of the same church with himself.

XV. When a question is before the house, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to lay on the table, to postpone indefinitely, to postpone to a certain day, to commit or amend; which several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are named. A motion to strike out the word "Resolved" shall have precedence to a motion to amend, and if carried shall be equivalent to a rejection of the resolution. Subject to these exceptions, the question first moved shall be first put.

XVI. Motions to lay on the table and to postpone indefinitely shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn may interrupt a speech, or any other business of the Council.

XVII. No leave of absence shall be indefinitely granted to any member unless full and sufficient reasons be given by him to the Council.

XVIII. All special committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered by the Council.

XIX. No member shall vote on any question in the event of which he is immediately and personally interested, or in any case where he was not present when the question was put.

XX. If any member, in speaking or otherwise, transgress the rules of the Council the President *shall*, or any member *may*, call to order; in which case the member so called to order shall immediately sit down, unless permitted to explain. All questions of order shall be determined in the first instance, without debate, by the President; but any member may appeal from such decision to the Council, and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once, without leave of the Council.

XXI. The President shall have the right to name a member to perform the duties of the chair, but the substitution shall not extend beyond an adjournment.

XXII. None of the Rules of Order shall be suspended, without the concurrence of *two-thirds* of the members present.

XXIII. The foregoing Rules of Order may be read at the opening of every Council, and shall be of force, unless repealed by a vote of the Council, and shall not be altered but by a vote of *two-thirds* of both Orders, after one day's notice of the proposed alteration.

